This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

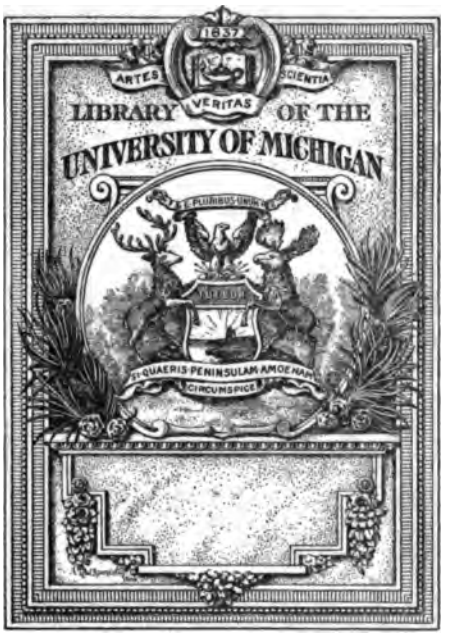
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

B 861,564


1837
ARTES
SCIENTIA
VERITAS
LIBRARY OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN
E PLURIBUS UNUM
SI QUAERIS PENINSULAM AMOENAM
CIRCUMSPICE

DA
670
.L19
C5
no.5,
v.43

Chetham Society:

ESTABLISHED M.DCCC.XLIII., FOR THE PUBLICATION OF HISTORICAL AND LITERARY REMAINS CONNECTED WITH THE PALATINE COUNTIES OF

Lancaster and Chester.

COUNCIL FOR THE YEAR 1899-1900.

President.

RICHARD COPLEY CHRISTIE, M.A., LL.D.

Vice-President.

The Right Rev. THE LORD BISHOP OF OXFORD, D.D.

Council.

HENRY BRIERLEY, Esq.
HENRY THOMAS CROFTON, Esq.
LIEUT.-COLONEL FISHWICK, F.S.A.
JOHN HOWARD NODAL, Esq.
RICHARD D. RADCLIFFE, Esq., M.A., F.S.A.
FRANK RENAUD, Esq., M.D., F.S.A.
WILLIAM O. ROPER, Esq., F.S.A.
J. PAUL RYLANDS, Esq., F.S.A.
T. NORTHCOTE TOLLER, Esq., M.A.
A. W. WARD, Esq., Litt.D., LL.D.

Treasurer.

J. JOSEPH JORDAN, Esq., Warwick House, Heaton Norris, Stockport.

Honorary Secretary.

CHARLES W. SUTTON, Esq., Free Reference Library, King Street, Manchester.

RULES.

1. That the Society shall be limited to three hundred and fifty members.
2. That the Society shall consist of members being subscribers of one pound annually, such subscription to be paid in advance, on or before the day of general meeting in each year. The first general meeting to be held on the 23rd day of March, 1843, and the general meeting in each year afterwards on the first day of March, unless it fall on a Sunday, when some other day is to be named by the Council.
3. That the affairs of the Society be conducted by a Council, consisting of a permanent President and Vice-President, and twelve other members, including a Treasurer and Secretary, all of whom shall be elected, the first two at the general meeting next after a vacancy shall occur, and the twelve other members at the general meeting annually.
4. That the accounts of the receipts and expenditure of the Society be audited annually, by three auditors, to be elected at the general meeting; and that any member who shall be one year in arrear of his subscription, shall no longer be considered as belonging to the Society.
5. That every member not in arrear of his annual subscription, be entitled to a copy of each of the works published by the Society.
6. That twenty copies of each work shall be allowed to the editor of the same, in addition to the one to which he may be entitled as a member.

LIST OF PUBLICATIONS.

NEW SERIES.

FIRST YEAR (1882–3).

Vol. 1. The Vicars of Rochdale. By the late Rev. Canon Raines, M.A., F.S.A. Edited by HENRY H. HOWORTH, F.S.A. Part I. *pp.* xiii. 200.

Vol. 2. The Vicars of Rochdale. Part II. *pp.* 201–391.

Vol. 3. Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories at Chester, with an Appendix of Abstracts of Wills now Lost or Destroyed. Transcribed by the late Rev. G. J. PICCOPE, M.A. Edited by J. P. EARWAKER, M.A., F.S.A. *pp.* x. 262.

SECOND YEAR (1883–4).

Vol. 4. The *Catechisme, or a Christian Doctrine necessary for Children and Ignorant people*, of Lawrence Vaux, 1574, sometime Warden of the Collegiate Church, Manchester. Edited by T. G. LAW, Esq., Signet Library, Edinburgh. *pp.* cx. 111.

Vol. 5. The Rectors of Manchester, and the Wardens of the Collegiate Church of that Town. By the late Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A. Edited by J. E. BAILEY, F.S.A. Part I. The Rectors; Warden Huntingdon to Warden Chaderton. *pp.* xx. 100.

Vol. 6. The Rectors of Manchester, and the Wardens of the Collegiate Church of that Town. Part II. Warden Dee to Warden Herbert. *pp.* 101–206.

THIRD YEAR (1884–5).

Vol. 7. The Old Church and School Libraries of Lancashire. With Bibliographical and other Illustrations. By RICHARD COPLEY CHRISTIE. *pp.* xiii. 215.

Vol. 8. The History of the Parish of Poulton-le-Fylde. By HENRY FISHWICK, F.S.A. *pp.* 232.

Vol. 9. The Coucher Book of Furness Abbey. Part I. The Furness Domains. Edited by the Rev. J. C. ATKINSON, M.A. *pp.* 260.

FOURTH YEAR (1885–6).

Vol. 10. The History of the Parish of Bispham. By HENRY FISHWICK, F.S.A. *pp.* 143.

Vol. 11. The Coucher Book of Furness Abbey. Part II. Edited by the Rev. J. C. ATKINSON, M.A. *pp.* 261–536.

Vol. 12. The Crosby Records. Edited by the Rev. T. E. GIBSON and the late Bishop Goss. *pp.* xxvi. 108.

FIFTH YEAR (1886–7).

Vol. 13. A Bibliography of the Works Written and Edited by Dr. Worthington. By R. C. CHRISTIE. *pp.* vii. 88.

Vol. 14. The Coucher Book of Furness Abbey. Part III. Edited by the Rev. J. C. ATKINSON, D.C.L. *pp.* lx. 537–728. *(Conclusion.)*

Vol. 15. The History of the Church and Manor of Wigan. Part I. By the Hon. and Rev. CANON BRIDGEMAN. *pp.* vii. 180.

SIXTH YEAR (1887–8).

Vol. 16. The History of the Church and Manor of Wigan. Part II. By the Hon. and Rev. CANON BRIDGEMAN. *pp.* 181–460.

Vol. 17. The History of the Church and Manor of Wigan. Part III. By the Hon. and Rev. CANON BRIDGEMAN. *pp.* 461–684.

Vol. 18. The History of the Church and Manor of Wigan. Part IV. By the Hon. and Rev. CANON BRIDGEMAN. *pp.* 685–836. *(Conclusion.)*

SEVENTH YEAR (1888–9).

Vol. 19. Correspondence of Edward, Third Earl of Derby, during the years 24 to 31 Henry VIII. Edited by T. NORTHCOTE TOLLER, M.A. *pp.* xxvi. 138.

Vol. 20. The Minutes of the Manchester Presbyterian Classis, 1646–1660. Part I. Edited by WM. A. SHAW, M.A. *pp.* cxli. 82.

Vol. 21. Lives of the Fellows of the College of Manchester. Part I. By the late F. R. Raines, M.A. Edited by FRANK RENAUD, M.D. *pp.* xiv. 210.

EIGHTH YEAR (1889–90).

Vol. 22. The Minutes of the Manchester Presbyterian Classis, 1646–1660. Part II. Edited by WM. A. SHAW, M.A. *pp.* 83–281.

Vol. 23. Lives of the Fellows of the College of Manchester. Part II. By the late F. R. Raines, M.A. Edited by FRANK RENAUD, M.D. With two illustrations. *pp.* 211–398.

NINTH YEAR (1890–91).

Vol. 24. The Minutes of the Manchester Presbyterian Classis, 1646–1660. Part III. Edited by WM. A. SHAW, M.A. *pp.* 283–464. *(Conclusion.)*

Vol 25. The History of the Parish of St. Michaels-on-Wyre. By HENRY FISHWICK, F.S.A. *pp.* 268.

TENTH YEAR (1891–2).

Vol. 26. Materials for the History of the Church of Lancaster. Part I. Edited by W. O. ROPER. *pp.* 257.

Vol. 27. Notes on the Churches of Lancashire. By the late Sir Stephen Glynne. Edited by Rev. CANON ATKINSON. *pp* vii. 127.

ELEVENTH YEAR (1892–3).

Vol. 28. Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories at Chester, 1572 to 1696; with an Appendix of Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories proved at York or Richmond, 1542 to 1649. Edited by J. P. EARWAKER, M.A., F.S.A. *pp.* x. 252.

Vol. 29. The Poems of John Byrom. Edited by A. W. WARD, LITT.D., HON. LL.D. Vol. I., Miscellaneous Poems, Part I. *pp.* xxxi. 264.

TWELFTH YEAR (1893–4).

Vol. 30. The Poems of John Byrom. Edited by A. W. WARD, LITT.D., HON. LL.D. Vol. I., Miscellaneous Poems, Part II. *pp.* 265–603.

Vol. 31. Materials for the History of the Church of Lancaster. Part II. Edited by W. O. ROPER. *pp.* 259–529.

THIRTEENTH YEAR (1894–5).

Vol. 32. Notes on the Churches of Cheshire. By the late Sir Stephen Glynne. Edited by REV. CANON ATKINSON. *pp.* iv. 152.

Vol. 33. The Note Book of the Rev. Thomas Jolly, with Extracts from the Church Book of Altham and Wymondhouses. Edited by HENRY FISHWICK, F.S.A. *pp.* xxxii. 261. *(Three plates.)*

FOURTEENTH YEAR (1895–6).

Vol. 34. The Poems of John Byrom. Edited by A. W. WARD, LITT.D., HON. LL.D. Vol. II., Sacred Poems, Part I. *pp.* 344.

Vol. 35. The Poems of John Byrom. Edited by A. W. WARD, LITT.D., HON. LL.D. Vol. II., Sacred Poems, Part II. *pp.* 345–676.

FIFTEENTH YEAR (1896–7).

Vol. 36. The Minutes of the Bury Presbyterian Classis, 1647–1657. Part I. Edited by WM. A. SHAW, M.A. *pp.* iii. 136.

Vol. 37. Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories. Edited by J. PAUL RYLANDS, F.S.A. *pp.* viii. 167.

SIXTEENTH YEAR (1897–8).

Vol. 38. The Chartulary of Cockersand Abbey. Vol. I. Part I. Printed from the Original in the possession of Thomas Brooke, F.S.A., of Armitage Bridge, near Huddersfield. Transcribed and Edited by WILLIAM FARRER. *pp.* xxiv. 160.

Vol. 39. The Chartulary of Cockersand Abbey. Vol. I. Part II. *pp.* 161-336.

SEVENTEENTH YEAR (1898-9).

Vol. 40. The Chartulary of Cockersand Abbey. Vol. II. Part I. *pp.* 337-530.

Vol. 41. The Minutes of the Bury Presbyterian Classis, 1647–1657. Part II. *pp.* 137-280.

Vol. 42. A History of the Ancient Chapel of Stretford, in Manchester Parish. Vol. I. Edited by H. T. CROFTON. *pp.* viii. 276. *(Sixteen Illustrations.)*

EIGHTEENTH YEAR (1899–1900).

Vol. 43. The Chartulary of Cockersand Abbey. Vol. II. Part II. *pp.* 531-740.

REMAINS

Historical and Literary

CONNECTED WITH THE PALATINE COUNTIES OF

Lancaster and Chester.

VOLUME 43.—NEW SERIES.

MANCHESTER:
Printed for the Chetham Society.
1900.

The Chetham Society.

COUNCIL FOR 1899-1900

RICHARD COPLEY CHRISTIE, Esq., M.A., LL.D., President.

THE RIGHT REV. THE LORD BISHOP OF OXFORD, D.D., Vice-President.

HENRY THOMAS CROFTON, Esq.

LIEUT.-COLONEL HENRY FISHWICK, F.S.A.

SIR HENRY H. HOWORTH, M.P., F.S.A., F.R.S.

JOHN HOWARD NODAL, Esq.

RICHARD D. RADCLIFFE, Esq., M.A., F.S.A.

FRANK RENAUD, Esq., M.D., F.S.A.

WILLIAM O. ROPER, Esq., F.S.A.

J. PAUL RYLANDS, Esq., F.S.A.

PROFESSOR T. NORTHCOTE TOLLER, M.A.

A. W. WARD, Esq., Litt.D., LL.D.

J. JOSEPH JORDAN, Esq., Treasurer.

CHARLES W. SUTTON, Esq., Hon. Secretary.

13333-13

THE

Chartulary of Cockersand Abbey

OF THE

PREMONSTRATENSIAN ORDER.

PRINTED FROM THE ORIGINAL IN THE POSSESSION OF

SIR THOMAS BROOKE, BART., F.S.A.,

OF ARMITAGE BRIDGE, NEAR HUDDERSFIELD.

TRANSCRIBED AND EDITED BY

WILLIAM FARRER.

EDITOR OF "THE COURT ROLLS OF THE HONOR OF CLITHEROE,"
"LANCASHIRE FINAL CONCORDS," etc.

VOL. II. PART II.

PRINTED FOR THE CHETHAM SOCIETY.

1900.

PRINTED BY CHARLES E. SIMMS,
SALFORD.

CONTENTS.

PAGE.

Charters of Melling (fol. 79) 531
,, Maghull (fol. 80b) 543
,, Aughton *(ibid.)* ..... 544 & 752
,, Bickerstath (fol. 81) ..... 545 & 753
,, Scarisbrick (fol. 81b) ..... 551 & 753
,, Thornton *(ibid.)* 554
,, Garston (fol. 82) 554
,, Allerton (fol. 82b) 559
,, West Derby (fol. 83) 562
,, Liverpool *(ibid.)* 563
,, Kirkdale (fol. 83b) 564
,, Formby *(ibid.)* 564
,, Ravens Meols (fol. 84) 565
,, Ainsdale (fol. 84b) 568
,, Lathom (fol. 87) 595
,, Sutton and Eltonhead (fol. 87b) ..... 596 & 754
,, Eccleston (fol. 88) 600
,, Whiston (fol. 88b) 603
,, Knowsley *(ibid.)* 606
,, Torbock (fol. 89) 607
,, Windle *(ibid.)* 608
,, Up-Holland (fol. 89b) 610
,, Haigh *(ibid.)* 612
,, Bold (fol. 90) 612
,, Rainford *(ibid.)* 614
,, Dalton (fol. 90b) 616
,, Aintree (fol. 91b) 631
,, Barton *(ibid.)* ..... 631 & 754
,, Lydiate (fol. 92) 632
,, Halsall (fol. 92b) 637
,, Hurleston (fol. 93) ..... 638 & 752
,, Warrington (fol. 93b) 641
,, Hindley (fol. 94) 642
,, Orrell (fol. 95) 651
,, Winstanley (fol. 95b) 654

PAGE.

Charters of Abram (fol. 96) 660
„ Billinge (fol. 96b) 665
„ Pemberton (fol. 97) 668
„ Ince in Makerfield (fol. 97b) 672
„ Arbury *(ibid.)* 674
„ Wigan (fol. 98) 674
„ Westhoughton (fol. 98b)..... 675 & 755
„ Aspull (fol. 101)..... 695
„ Halliwell (fol. 101b) 698
„ Monton (fol. 102) 702
„ Little Bolton in Pendleton *(ibid.)* 703
„ Longworth (fol. 102b) 704
„ Chorlton-upon-Medlock *(ibid.)*..... 707
„ Failsworth (fol. 103) 708
„ Kearsley *(ibid.)* 709
„ Astley (fol. 103b) 710
„ Pennington *(ibid.)*..... 713
„ Tyldesley (fol. 104) 714
„ Lostock (fol. 104b)..... 716
„ Worsley *(ibid.)* 717
„ Irlam (fol. 105) 719
„ Great Heaton *(ibid.)*..... 723
„ Clifton (fol. 105b) 724
„ Chetham *(ibid.)*..... 725
„ Crompton (fol. 106) 726
„ Withington *(ibid.* and fol. 139)..... 729
„ Foxdenton (fol. 106b) 732
„ Ainsworth *(ibid.)* 733
„ Chester (fol. 109b) 734
„ Warburton, co. Chester *(ibid.)*..... 735
„ Forton 741
„ Plumpton or Westby..... 750
„ Preston 750
„ Holmes, in Tarlton 750
„ York..... 756

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Henricus, filius Siwardi de Melling, et hæredes mei dedimus, etc., peticione et consensu sponsæ meæ Amariæ, in cujus dote est, totum Henggert et totam meam partem de plano ab Henggerthalaka, usque ad divisam de Bikerstad; et iterum totam meam partem de Cunigescoth, usque ad divisam de Magalıle, et iterum per divisam de Maghale usque ad Henggerthalaka, Deo et Sanctæ Mariæ et Hospitali de Cokersand; in puram et perpetuam, etc.; cum omnibus pertinenciis, cum communione meæ dimidietatis prædictæ villæ, liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio; pro anima patris mei et matris, etc. Cum testibus. [fol. 79.] 1 Melling. Henricus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Henry, son of Siward de Melling,[1] at the petition and with the consent of his wife Amaria, of whose dower it was, to God and holy Mary and the Hospital of Cockersand, of all Hengarth, and all his part of the ground from Hengarth leach unto the boundary of Bickerstath, and all his part of Cunscough unto the boundary of Maghull, and so by the boundary of Maghull unto Hengarth leach; with common right of his moiety of the said town. [S.D. 1184–1190.]

[1] "[In 1066] Godeve held Melling. There were two carucates of land there. Wood one league long and half a league wide [= 720 *a.*] It was worth xs." *(Domesday Book.)* This was one of those manors in West Derby Hundred which in 1066 were quit of the geld of teamlands (amounting to 2*s.* 8*d.* the teamland), and from forfeiture for bloodshed and rape. *(Ibid.)* After the Conquest, the Saxon possessor escaped confiscation of his estates, and it may well be that Siward, the probable possessor *temp.* Stephen and Henry II., was a direct descendant of the Godeve of Saxon times. Siward had issue two sons, Henry and Thomas, who were both benefactors to the Hospital of Cockersand (1184–1190), and to the Abbey (*c.* 1190–1212). Cf. Nos. 1 to 6, and 9–11. The Survey of 1212 says:—"The said Henry [de Melling] and Thomas gave Northcroft and Hongerth and Ruethwait, little cultivations to St. Mary of Kokersand in alms." *(Testa*, vol. ii. fol. 812.) The same authority shows that Henry de Melling held Melling and Up-Holland for four teamlands or carucates of the King in chief, in thanage, rendering yearly 10*s.* for the former, and 12*s.* for the latter. *(Ibid.)* Henry was succeeded by his son Thomas, who fined 22*s.* for his relief, and had livery of his estates 13th September, 1225. *(Fine Roll*, 9 Henry III., *m.* 2.) He had a brother Roger, who was a benefactor to Cockersand and Burscough, and survived until 1260–1268. In 25 Edward I., 1297, after the death of Edmund, Earl of Lancaster, it was found by inquest that the heirs of Jordan de Hulton held Melling for 10*s.*, and Up-Holland for 12*s.* yearly service, of the said Earl *(Escaeta*, 25 Edward I., No. 51.) In 1320 (?) Peter de Burnhull held the Manor of Melling *(Birch Feodary)*, and in 1346 it was returned in the Survey made that year, that divers tenants, and the Abbot of Cockersand, held four *(sic)* car. in Melling and Conescoughe in socage by 10*s.* yearly service. (Chetham Society, vol. lxxiv. pt. 2. p. 35.)

2 Melling. Idem.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Henricus de Melling, dedi, etc., Deo, etc., totam terram meam infra has divisas in Melling, scilicet, a parte occidentali de Ruhwahit sicut karra vadit in rivulum de Sandwat, et sequendo illum rivulum usque ad alium rivulum qui descendit in Sandwath, et sic in transversum usque in campum sicut terra et nemus dividunt inter karram et Holtum, et jam in transversum in parte australi usque ad alium rivulum qui descendit in prædictum Sandwath; et ita sequendo Sandwath usque ad finem de Ruhwaith in parte australi; et ita in transversum usque in campum sicuti cruces eorum demonstrant, et sequendo illum campum usque in karram de Ruhedisse, et sicut karra et campum dividunt usque at tortam quercum in parte australi, et jam in transversum usque ad duas quercus, et iterum in transversum usque in sikam quæ descendit in Sandwath; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè et quietè et honorificè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione, cum communione et eisiamentis feodi mei prædictæ villæ de Melling, cum dominicis porcis suis quietis in pannagio; pro salute, etc. Cum testibus.

Istam terram tenet Giliana filia Johannis Gilibrond, pro xvj^{d} per annum, et in decessu dimidia marca.

Et habemus quietam clamanciam Adæ filii Henrici capellani, et Agnetis, de ista terra, et quietam clamanciam Thomæ.

Grant in frankalmoign from Henry de Melling to God [and the canons of Cockersand], of all his land within these bounds, to wit, from the western side of Rughthwaite,[1] where the carr goes into Sandwath brook, following that brook to another brook which runs down into Sandwath, so across to the field where the arable land and the underwood separate, between the carr and Holt-holme, thence across to the southern side to another brook which runs down into the said Sandwath, so following Sandwath on the southern side to the end of Rughthwaite, thence across to the field as the crosses of the said canons direct, along the field into the carr of Rugheditch, as the carr and field divide, to the gnarled oak on the south side, thence across to two oak trees, and again across to the syke which goes down to Sandwath; with common right and easements of his fee in Melling, and acquittance of pannage for their demesne pigs. [s.d. 1190–1212.]

[In the margin]—Gillian, daughter of John Gellibrand, holds that land [in 1268] for 16 pence yearly service, and half a mark at death.

The canons have the release of Adam, son of Henry the chaplain, and of Agnes, respecting that land, and the release of Thomas.

[1] "Henricus Awte tenet certas terras vocatas Roghwhayte, reddit viij^{d}." (*Rental* of A.D. 1461.)

NOTUM sit omnibus qui sunt et qui futuri sunt, quod ego Henricus, dedi, etc., Deo [etc.], totam meam medietatem terræ quæ continetur infra has divisas, in longum de Yhawait Oylinssiche usque divisam de Kirkeby, et sic sequendo le kar usque Stokebrigge, et de Stokebrigge Ayhait Oyelinssiche, et inde in latum usque in alte, cum communi pastura et pessona propriis porcis suis et porcis hominum suorum ibi manencium, et cum aliis eisiamentis de Melling; in liberam, puram, etc., liberè et quietè, etc.; pro anima patris mei, etc., ita quod nec, etc. Cum testibus. 3 Melling. Idem.

Grant in frankalmoign from Henry de Melling to God [and the canons of Cockersand], of all his moiety of the land which is contained within these bounds, to wit, in length from Aythwaite Oylin's-syke to the boundary of Kirkby, and so following the carr to Stockbridge, and from Stockbridge Aythwaite Oylin's-syke in width to Alt; with common of pasture, and mast-fall for the canons' pigs, and the pigs of their men dwelling there, and other easements of Melling. [S.D. 1190–1212.]

OMNIBUS, etc., Henricus [etc.], salutem. Sciatis me dedisse, etc., illas tres landas quæ jacent propinquiores ad capud in orientali parte assarto (*sic*) qui fuit Ricardi Lancelin, et de bosco propinquiore prædicti assarti in australi parte, xj percatas in latitudine et xx^{ti} percatas in longitudine; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione, cum communione et omnibus eisiamentis prædictæ villæ; pro salute animæ meæ, etc. Cum warantia et testibus. 4 Melling. Idem.

Grant in frankalmoign from Henry [de Melling to the canons of Cockersand], of those three "lands" which lie nearest to the head[rigg] on the eastern side of the assart which was Richard Lancelin's, and of the wood nearest on the south side of the said assart, a width of eleven perches, and a length of twenty perches; with common right and all other easements of that town. [S.D. 1190–1212.]

---

5 Melling. Thomas.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Thomas, filius Siwardi, et hæredes mei dedimus, etc., peticione et consensu sponsæ meæ Matildæ, totam terram quæ est inter magnam stratam et divisam de Simonddeswode, quæ etiam strata transit alt ad vadum quod est inter Melling et Thorp, tendens usque in Henggerdeslaka, et totam meam partem de plano ab ipsa laka usque ad divisam de Bikerstad; et iterum totam meam partem tocius Cuniggescofh usque ad divisam de Actum et divisam de Maghele, et de divisa de Maghele per mossam ad Henggeritheslaka, cum omnibus pertinenciis, Deo et hospitali de Cokersand; in puram et perpetuam, etc., cum communione meæ dimidietatis prædictæ villæ, liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio; pro anima patris, etc. Cum testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Thomas, son of Siward, and his heirs, at the request and by consent of Matilda his wife, for the health of the soul of his father, to God and the Hospital of Cockersand, of all the land which lies between the highway and the boundary of Simonswood, which said road crosses Alt at the wath [or ford], which is between Melling and Thorp, extending unto Hengarth's-leach; and all his part of the open ground from that leach to the boundary of Bickerstath; and besides, all his part of Cunscough, unto the boundary of Aughton, and to the boundary of Maghull, and from the boundary of Maghull by the moss to Hengarth's-leach; with all the appurtenances, together with common right of his moiety of that town; quit of all secular service. [S.D. 1184–1190.]

---

6 Melling. Henricus.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Henricus, filius Siwardi, concessi, etc., confirmavi Deo, etc., totam donacionem quam Thomas frater meus eis dedit, scilicet, totam terram de Northcroft cum augmento et pertinenciis, et totam partem suam de Cuniggescofh, scilicet, dimidietatem in bosco et plano et in omnibus prædicto Cuniggescofh pertinentibus, cum communione de Melling; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio sicut ipse carta sua concessit et confirmavit. Hiis testibus.

Confirmation by Henry, son of Siward, to God [and the canons of Cockersand], of the gift which Thomas his brother made to them, to

wit, of the whole land of North-croft with addition, and appurtenances, and all his part of Cunscough, being the moiety both of wood and open ground, and all things appurtenant to Cunscough aforesaid; with common right of Melling, according to the charter wherewith he granted and confirmed the same. [S.D. 1184–1190.]

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Rogerus, filius Henrici de Melling, dedi, etc., Deo, etc., decem porcos quietos de pannagio in bosco de Melling; in liberam, puram, etc.; pro salute, etc. Cum warantia et testibus. 7 Melling. Rogerus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Roger, son of Henry de Melling, to God [and the canons of Cockersand], of acquittance of pannage for ten pigs in Melling wood. [S.D. 1246–1268.]

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Rogerus, filius Roberti, parsonæ de Halsale, dedi, etc., quandam partem terræ meæ in Melling, infra has divisas, scilicet, medietatem tocius terræ inter acram de Cokersand, et terram Gilberti in latitudine et in longitudine, a Ducta usque ad Moram versus Lundscofh, cum communi pastura et aliis liberis eisiamentis villæ de Melling, tantæ terræ pertinentibus, et cum adquietancia pannagii duobus porcis in bosco de Melling; in liberam, puram, etc.; pro salute, etc.; ita, etc. Cum warantia et testibus. 8 Melling. Rogerus.

[fol. 79b] Istam terram nobis quietam clamavit Adam filius Aykus de Northcroft.

Istam terram Ricardus Tatlok tenet et reddit per annum vj^{d}, in decessu suo v^{s} et uxoris iij^{s} et sic de hærede et uxore et super mesuagium in quo habitat. (?)

Grant in frankalmoign from Roger, son of Robert, the parson of Halsall [to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land in Melling, within these bounds, to wit, the moiety of all the land lying between the Cockersand acre and land of Gilbert in width, and from the runnel to the moor lying towards Lundscough in length; with common of pasture and other free easements of the town of Melling, and acquittance of pannage for two pigs in Melling wood. [S.D. 1260 *c.*–1268.]

Adam, son of Ayke de Northcroft, released this land to the said canons.

[In the margin.] Richard Tatlock holds this land [in 1268] rendering yearly sixpence,[1] five shillings at his decease, and three shillings at his wife's decease, and so from heir to heir, and wife to wife, for the messuage in which he dwells.

[fol. 79b.]
9
Melling.
Thomas.

OMNIBUS, etc., Thomas, filius Siwardi de Melling, salutem. Sciatis me dedisse, etc., quandam porcionem terræ in Melling, scilicet, mesuagia Hardwini hominis Thomæ, et duas landas propinquiores eisdem mesuagiis in aquilone, et ortum unum in occidenti viæ, et assartum qui fuit Ricardi Lancelin infra has divisas, de australi parte ejusdem sartæ in latitudine in aquilone, usque ad sikam de Westemore, sicut nemus et terra dividunt, et sequendo eandem sikam usque ad terram ecclesiæ in longitudine sartæ Ricardi, de tribus londis Henrici usque ad capud occidentale ejusdem Henrici sartæ, et iiij^{or} percatas nemoris ulterius, et sic in transversum usque ad prædictam sikam; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè et quietè et honorificè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione, cum communione et eisiamentis feodi mei præfatæ villæ; pro salute animæ meæ, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

9 Istam terram nobis confirmavit Henricus de Melling, per cartam suam, per easdem divisas, de verbo ad verbum.

Grant in frankalmoign from Thomas, son of Siward de Melling [to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land in Melling, to wit, the messuages of Hardwin, the man of Thomas, and two "lands" lying next on the north to the said messuages, and one orchard on the western side of the road, and the assart which was Richard Lancelin's, lying within these bounds, to wit, from the southern side of that assart in width northward to Westmoor syke, as the underwood and land divide, following that syke to land of the church, the length of Richard's assart, from three "lands" of Henry unto the western head of the same assart, and four perches of the outer underwood, and so across to the aforesaid syke; with common right and easements of his fee. [S.D. 1190–1212.]

[1] "Hæres Ricardi Faldrynges tenet terram vocatam Scolemayster landes, reddit vjd." (*Rental* of 1461.)

Henry de Melling confirmed this land to the said canons by charter, by the same boundaries word for word.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Thomas, etc., dedi, etc., in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, Deo, etc., totam partem meam tocius terræ quæ continetur infra has divisas, scilicet, de Ruthwait in aquilonali parte sequentem rivulum usque ad Sandiforde, et de Sandiforde in transversum in latitudine usque ad medietatem de Fulwatschahe, et ita Muntando medietatem illius Fulwathschahe, usque ad crucem orientalem stantem super ripam rivuli qui descendit de Mosso in prædicta kar de Fulwathschahe, propinquiorem versus Northcroft, cum communi pastura et omnibus eisiamentis quæ pertinent ad villam de Melling, liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione; ita, etc. Præterea dedi Deo et Beatæ Mariæ, etc., quod Vivianus filius Walteri et hæredes sui post eum habeant pessonam in bosco de Melling quietam suis propriis porcis, sine omni calumpnia mei et hæredum meorum. Hiis testibus.

10 Melling. Idem Thomas. Aliam medietatem dedit nobis Henricus de Mellyng, per cartam et bundatas de verbo in verbum.

Istam terram, per cartam suam, nobis confirmavit Henricus de Melling, per easdem divisas, et de verbo ad verbum usque ad finem.

10

Grant in frankalmoign from Thomas, son of Siward de Melling, to God [and the canons of Cockersand], of all his share of the land which is contained within these bounds, to wit, from Rughthwaite on the southern side following the brook to Sandyford, and from Sandyford across widthwise to the moiety of Fulwath-shaw, and so going up the moiety of that shaw to the eastern cross, which stands upon the bank of the brook, which runs down from the moss to the said carr of Fulwath-shaw, nearest towards Northcroft; with common of pasture, and all easements belonging to Melling. Moreover he granted to God and the blessed Mary, that Vivian, son of Walter, and his heirs, should have mast-fall in Melling wood quit [of pannage] for his own pigs, without claim by the grantor or his heirs. [S.D. 1190–1212.]

Henry de Melling confirmed this land to the said canons by charter, by the same bounds word for word.

[In the margin]—Henry de Melling gave the other moiety to them by charter, by the same bounds word for word.

---

11 Melling. Idem Thomas.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Thomas, dedi, etc., duas sailuns in flattis propinquiores alt flat Henrici, scilicet, illos ij sailuns qui continentur inter sartam Gilberti, et ij hauedlandes propinquiores prædictis sailuns apud capellam, cum medietate mea del heuelland quæ est inter le fal et le flattes, cum uno mesuagio inter terram ecclesiæ et prædictam heuedland juxta viam; in puram et perpetuam, etc., cum communi pastura et eisiamentis de Melling, et pessonam propriis porcis hominum in prædicta terra habitancium; pro anima patris mei et matris, etc.; ita quod nec ego, etc. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Thomas, [son of Siward de Melling, to the canons of Cockersand], of two "sailuns" in the flats, next to Henry's Alt-flat, to wit, those two "sailuns" which lie between Gilbert's assart, and the two head-lands next to the two said sailuns by the chapel; with his moiety of the head-land which lies between the fall and the flats, together with one messuage lying between land belonging to the church and the said head-land by the way side; with common of pasture, and easements of Melling, and mast-fall for the pigs of the men dwelling upon that land. [S.D. 1200–1220 *c.*]

---

12 Melling. Henricus.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Henricus de Melling et hæredes mei dedimus, etc., Deo, etc., totam terram quæ continetur infra has divisas, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam; in longitudine de fovea propinquiore prædictæ terræ apud Thorp usque Westemor, sequendo infra terram Johannis et Viviani de Ruchit, in latitudine de arboribus in quibus cruces cissæ sunt, cum communi pastura et pessona et eisiamentis, scilicet, propriis porcis suis; pro salute animæ meæ, etc.; scilicet, latitudo de crucibus prænominatis usque Rutlach. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Henry de Melling to God [and the canons of Cockersand], of all the land contained within these bounds, to wit, in length from the dyke next the said land at Thorp, unto Westmoor, passing through land of John and Vivian de Rughthwaite, and in width from the trees upon which crosses have been cut unto Ruthleach; with common of pasture, mast-fall, and easements for the canons' pigs. [S.D. 1200–1222.]

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Thomas, dedi, etc., Deo, etc., totam terram quæ continetur infra has divisas: in longum de via quæ se extendit de Melling apud Sefftun, usque foveam inter Johannem et Vivianum, cum uno mesuagio et uno sailun propinquiore prædicto mesuagio in oriente; in latum de Westmor usque divisam Viviani; in puram et perpetuam, etc., cum communi pastura et pessona et eisiamentis de Melling; pro salute animæ meæ, etc. Cum testibus. 13 Melling. Thomas.

Grant in frankalmoign from Thomas [de Melling] to God [and the canons of Cockersand], of all the land which is contained within these bounds, to wit, in length from the road which runs from Melling to Sefton, unto the dyke between land of John and Vivian, together with one messuage and one "sailun" next to the said messuage on the east, and in width from Westmoor to the boundary of Vivian's land; with common of pasture, mast-fall, and easements of Melling. [S.D. 1200–1222.]

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Henricus de Melling, dedi, etc., consensu et assensu Thomæ hæredis mei et Rogeri filii mei, quandam porcionem terræ meæ in Melling, scilicet, totam medietatem terræ infra has divisas, scilicet a Kirkelone sequendo Westmor usque ad terram Wiviani filii Walteri, et jam ascendendo versus Nortcroft usque ad Mor, et ita inter nemus et Mor usque ad Ruedis, et sic inter Ruedis et Ruding usque ad prædictam Kirkelone; in puram et perpetuam, etc.; liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione, cum communi pastura et eisiamentis feodi mei prædictæ villæ, et maximè porcis suis in 14 Melling. Henricus.

pannagio quietis, qui prædictam terram de prædictis fratribus tenuerit. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Henry de Melling, with the consent of Thomas his heir, and of Roger his son, [to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land in Melling, being the moiety of the land lying within these bounds, to wit, from the Kirk lane along Westmoor to the land of Vivian, son of Walter, then going up towards Northcroft unto the moor, and so between the underwood and the moor unto Ruth ditch, and so between Ruth ditch and the Ridding back to the Kirk lane; with common of pasture, and easements, and acquittance of pannage for the pigs of those men who should hold that land of the said brethren. [S.D. 1190–1222.]

---

15 Melling. Rogerus.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Rogerus de Melling, filius Roberti parsonæ de Halsale, dedi, etc., totam terram illam quæ est infra has divisas, scilicet de terra Adæ Braciatoris usque ad Cloch de Nortcroft ex una parte, et ex altera parte totam illam partem terræ quæ est inter terram meam et terram prædicti Adæ Braciatoris, extendentem se in [fol. 80] longitudine de aqua quæ vocatur Alth, usque ad campum terræ prædicti Adæ, et habentem in latitudine quatuor percatas fideliter mensuratas per rodam xx^{ti}iiij pedum, cum communi pastura et omnibus aliis eisiamentis villæ de Melling pertinentibus, cum melle etiam et nisis si forte infra prædictas divisas inciderint, salvis mihi et hæredibus meis assartis meis assartatis et assartandis, et cum adquietancia pannagii x porcorum in bosco de Melling; in liberam, puram, etc.; pro salute, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Roger de Melling, son of Robert the parson of Halsall, [to the canons of Cockersand], of all the land lying within these bounds, to wit, from land of Adam the brewer to Northcroft clough on the one side, and on the other side, all that portion of land which lies between the grantor's land and land of Adam the brewer, extending in length from the water which is called Alt to the field of arable land belonging to the said Adam, having a width of four perches, faithfully measured by the rood of twenty-four feet;[1] together

[1] This proves that the Cheshire acre of 10,240 square yards was customary in this part of Lancashire in the thirteenth century, as it still is at the end of the nineteenth.

with common of pasture and all other easements belonging to the town of Melling, and also with any honey or niais hawks which might be found within those bounds, saving to the grantor and his heirs all his assarts made or to be made, and with acquittance of pannage for ten pigs in Melling wood. [S.D. 1260–1268.]

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Henricus de Waleton, dedi, etc., quandam porcionem terræ meæ in Ekergert, scilicet, assartum quod fuit Herberti, cum communione et aisiamentis omnibus feodi mei prædictæ villæ, et maximè x porcis in pannagio quietis, et cum libero exitu hominum illorum qui prædictam terram de prædictis fratribus tenuerint; in liberam, puram, etc., liberè et quietè, ab omni seculari servicio et exactione; pro salute, etc. Cum warantia et testibus. 16 Melling. Henricus. Egirgarth.

Grant in frankalmoign from Henry de Walton[1] [to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land in Eggergarth, to wit, the assart which was Herbert's; with common right and all the easements of his fee in that town, and particularly acquittance of pannage for ten pigs, and free egress for the men who should hold that land of the said brethren. [S.D. 1199–1240.]

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Ranulfus, filius Adæ de Quike, cum consensu et assensu Aliciæ uxoris meæ, dedi, etc., et quietum clamavi de me et hæredibus meis inperpetuum, Deo et Beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand, etc., in liberam, puram, etc., sicut aliqua elemosina melius, etc., pro anima mea et anima uxoris meæ, etc., homagium et servicium Willelmi filii Roberti de Lund 17 Melling. Ranulfus.

[1] Henry de Walton was a younger son of Gilbert, Master-Serjeant of the wapentake of West Derby *temp.* Henry II., and brother of Richard de Meath, the ancestor of the Ireland family. He had a confirmation of the serjeantry of West Derby from King John in 1199. He died before 1240. In the Survey of 1212, it is stated that Richard le Boteler *(Pincerna)* gave to Matthew de Walton two oxgangs of land in Eggergarth, by military service, whereof ten carucates make one knight's fee. [In 1212] Henry, son of Gilbert, held that land. *(Testa*, vol. ii. fol. 811.) I suspect that Matthew is a corrupt reading of Waltheof, or Waldeve, who was the grandfather of Henry de Walton. In 1242, William de Walton, son of the said Henry, held this land for the fortieth part of a knight's fee. *(Ibid.*, fol. 785.)

et hæredum suorum ; ita videlicet, integrè et plenariè, quod nec ego, etc. Concessi etiam domino Abbati et Canonicis de Cokersand, et omnibus hominibus in terra Willelmi filii Roberti de Lund manentibus, pessonam propriis porcis suis in bosco meo de Melling, sine pannagio, et meremium ad terram prædictam edificandum, et ligna ad comburendum, et clausturam ad sepes suas claudendum, sine aliquo inpedimento, de me et hæredibus meis, cum omnibus libertatibus, eisiamentis et pasturis prout continentur in carta prædicti Willelmi filii Roberti de Lund, quam Willelmus filius Simonis prædicto Willelmo et hæredibus suis dedit et concessit infra divisas suas. In hujus rei testimonium, etc.

Release by Ralph, son of Adam de Quick, with the consent of Alice his wife, to God and St. Mary of Cockersand, of the homage and service of William, son of Robert de Lunt, and his heirs ; and grant of mast-fall, quit of pannage, in his wood of Melling, timber for building on their land, and wood for burning and enclosing (haybote), for all the canons' men dwelling upon land of the said William ; together with all liberties, easements, and rights of pasture contained in the charter of the said William, as they were granted to him and his heirs by William, son of Simon. [S.D. 1268–1279.]

---

18 Melling. Thomas. Istam terram tenet Johannes Werkoc hæreditariè Reddendo vj^{d}, et in obitu ejus quatuor solidos et uxoris ejus ij. solidos, et sic de ceteris.

UNIVERSIS hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris, Thomas de Routquait salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra me dedisse et quietum clamasse Deo, etc., totum jus, etc., quod habui, etc., in tribus sellionibus terræ in Melling, jacentibus in Rouhedis inter terram Sancti Jacobi de Bircheuid et terram Amauri filii Capellani, cum mesuagio et curtilagio eisdem sellionibus spectantibus ; ita quod nec ego, etc. Cum testibus.

Release by Thomas de Rughthwaite to God [and the canons of Cockersand], of his right in three seillons of land in Melling, lying in Rugh-ditch, between land of St. James of Birkenhead, and land of Maurice (?) son of the Chaplain, with the messuage and curtilage belonging to the same. [S.D. 1268–1279.]

[In the margin.] John Warcock holds this land hereditarily [in or

after 1268], rendering sixpence yearly; at his decease 4*s.*, and at his wife's decease 2*s.*, and so from heir to heir.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Willelmus, filius Alani de Melling, dedi, etc., Deo, etc., duas landas in villa de Melling, scilicet unam jacentem inter terram Roberti de Molinaus ex una parte, et terram Roberti de Hayneshard ex altera in Ruhedich, et aliam in Mellingscofer jacentem juxta Rudswain in orientali parte: in longum a capitali landa Roberti de Molineus usque ad terram Thomæ de Russwait in Pesehedich, cum omnibus communibus libertatibus et eisiamentis, et communi pastura prædictæ villæ de Melling; pro salute animæ, etc.; in liberam, puram, etc., sicut aliqua elemosina, etc.; ita videlicet, quod nec ego, etc. Cum warantia et testibus. 19 Melling. Willelmus filius Alani. vj cartæ non scriptæ.

Grant in frankalmoign from William, son of Alan de Melling, to God [and the canons of Cockersand], of two "lands" in Melling, to wit, one lying between land of Robert de Molyneux on the one side, and land of Robert de Aineshard in Rugh-ditch on the other; the other in Melling-scough, lying by Rudswain on the eastern side, in length from Robert de Molyneux's head-land, to land of Thomas de Rusthwaite in Peashey-ditch; with common liberties and easements, and common of pasture of Melling. [S.D. 1268–1279.]

[In the margin]—Six charters have not been inscribed.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Alanus de Halsale, favore et assensu Aliciæ feminæ meæ, dedi, etc., Deo, etc., unam assartam in Mahale, scilicet, illam quæ fuit Simonis filii Roberti equitatoris; in puram et perpetuam, etc.; pro anima mea et animabus antecessorum meorum, etc., liberè et quietè, pacificè et honorificè, cum communi pastura et libertatibus glandium et nucium, et omnibus eisiamentis prædictæ villæ pertinentibus; ita quod nec ego, etc.; ita siquidem quod nulla elemosina melius vel plenius domui religionis dari possit. Cum warantia et testibus. [fol. 80b.] 1 Mahale. Alanus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Alan de Halsall, with the consent of Alice, his wife, to God [and the canons of Cockersand], of an assart in Maghull,[1] to wit, that which was formerly Simon's, son of Robert the Rider; with common of pasture, liberties of taking oak-mast, and nuts, and other easements. [S.D. 1200–1220 *c.*]

---

2 Mahale. Rogerus.

OMNIBUS, etc., Rogerus, filius Roberti filii Outi, salutem. Sciatis me dedisse, etc., Deo et Sanctæ Werburgæ de Werburton, et fratribus ibidem, etc., assartum quod fuit Simonis filii Roberti Rider, in longitudine et in latitudine, sicut signa et cruces demonstrant; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè et quietè, ab omni seculari servicio et exactione, cum communione et eisiamentis et libertatibus omnibus feodi mei villæ de Mahale, et maximè suis porcis quietis in pannagio, qui prædictam terram de prædictis fratribus tenuerit. Et si aliqua demanda huic terræ inposterum evenerit, de residuo feodi mei Ego et hæredes mei eam adquietabimus; pro salute, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign by Roger, son of Robert, son of Outi, to God and St. Werburgh of Warburton,[2] [co. Chester], and to the brethren there, of the assart which was formerly Simon's, son of Robert the Rider, in length and breadth, as the marks and crosses show forth; with common right, easements, and liberties of his fee in the town of Maghull, especially acquittance of pannage of the pigs belonging to the man who should hold that land of the said brethren. [S.D. 1200–1220 *c.*]

---

1 Actun. Ricardus.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Ricardus Walensis de Litherlond, dedi, etc., quandam porcionem terræ meæ in Actun, infra has divisas, scilicet, a Stanriford sequendo rivulum descendendo usque in Sitherithepul, et ita ascendendo Sitherithepul, usque le

[1] Maghull was a member of the fee of Widnes, and in 1212 was held for half a carucate of land by Alan de Halsall, by the $\frac{1}{20}$th part of a knight's fee (*Testa*, vol. ii. fol. 819). In 1242, his son, Simon de Halsall, held the same estate. (*Ibid.*, fol. 787.)

[2] In the twelfth and early thirteenth centuries there appears to have been a cell at Warburton, co. Chester, belonging to Cockersand Abbey, dedicated to St. Werburgh. See hereafter *s.t.* Cheshire, fol. 109^{b}.

Mor, et sic usque ad prædictam Stanriford; in liberam, puram, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione, cum communi pastura et omnibus eisiamentis feodi mei prædictæ villæ pertinentibus, et maximè porcis hominum eorum qui prædictam terram tenuerint, in pannagio quietis; pro salute, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Istam terram nobis quietam clamavit et resignavit Henricus Walensis per scriptum suum.

Grant in frankalmoign from Richard le Waleys of Litherland [to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land in Aughton, within these bounds, to wit, from Stannery-ford following the brook as it runs down unto Sigerith's pool, ascending Sigerith's pool to the moor, and so to the first-named Stannery-ford; with common of pasture and easements of his estate in that town, and especially acquittance of pannage of the pigs belonging to the men who should hold that land. [S.D. 1222–1250.]

Henry le Waleys released that land to the brethren by his writing.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Simon de Halsale, dedi, etc., et quietum clamavi Deo, etc., omne jus meum et clameum quod habui vel habere potero de terra infra divisas de Actun, quæ vocatur Brocfeld, et Alfhalle infra suas divisas, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, de me et hæredibus meis inperpetuum; in puram et perpetuam, etc.; pro salute, etc.; ita quod nec ego nec, etc. Cum testibus. 2 Actun. Simon. v Cartæ de Aghton et Egirgarth.

Release by Simon de Halsall to God [and the canons of Cockersand], of his right in land within the bounds of Aughton, which is called Brookfield, and Alfhall-lee within its bounds, with the appurtenances. [S.D. 1220 *c.*–1250 *c.*]

[In the margin]—Five charters of Aughton and Eggergarth [not copied].

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Adam, filius Radulphi de Bikerstad, dedi et concessi, assensu hæredum meorum et sponsæ meæ Aviciæ, Deo, etc., tres acras terræ et dimidiam in Bikerstad juxta nemus, cum uno tofto in eadem villa; in puram et perpetuam, [fol. 81.] 1 Bikerstad. Adam.

etc., liberas et solutas et quietas ab omni seculari servicio et exactione. Cum memorato tofto concedo etiam prædictæ domui et prædictis fratribus, communionem omnimodam in bosco et plano, in pratis et pascuis, in aquis et rivis, cum omni libertate ad eandem terram pertinente. Cum warantia et testibus.

Ricardus de Mora nobis, per scriptum suum, remisit totum clamorem et jus quod habuit in prædicta terra, cum pertinenciis suis.

Grant in frankalmoign from Adam, son of Ralph de Bickerstath,[1] with the consent of his heirs, and of Avice his wife, to God [and the canons of Cockersand], of three acres and a half in Bickerstath, lying by the wood; together with a toft in the same town, and common rights of all kinds. [S.D. 1190–1206.]

Richard de More released his right in the said land, with the appurtenances, [to the said brethren.][2]

[1] Bickerstaffe, or as it should be more correctly called Bickerstath, was not assessed to Danegeld as a definite township at the date of Domesday. In the twelfth century it was held in thanage by Alan, son of Bernolf, as appears from an ancient schedule of the ferm of West Derby Hundred, preserved in the Pipe Roll of 10 Henry III. This Alan appears to have been living as early as the reign of King Stephen, and to have been the father of Ralph, who gave in alms two cultivations in the Holmes and Stotfaldschagh, to the brethren of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem. (*Testa*, vol. ii. fol. 813.) He was the father of Adam de Bickerstath, the grantor in Charter No. 1, whose son, Ralph, son of Adam, occurs in the Pipe Roll of 6 John, and again in the Survey of 1212, as holding half a carucate of land in Bickerstath of the King in chief, in thanage by the yearly service of 5*s*. (*Ibid.*)

According to the same authority, Hugh de Moreton, and Margery his wife, one of the daughters and coheirs of Richard, son of Roger, thane of Woodplumpton, held one oxgang of this land for 21*d*. of Henry, son of Elsi or Elias (see No. 3); and Adam, son of Walter, held the third part of the half carucate of the said Ralph, son of Adam, for 20*d*. yearly service. (*Ibid.*) The heir of Ralph appears to have been Adam de Bickerstath, against whom, with Simon his brother and others, Alan de Bickerstath brought a writ of novel disseisin at Lancaster Assizes in 1246, respecting the third part of half a carucate of land in Bickerstath (*Assize Roll*, No. 404, *m* 3*d*.). Adam was succeeded by his son, Sir Ralph de Bickerstath, knt., who was living in 1297, in which year he was returned in the inquisition taken after the death of Edmund, Earl of Lancaster, as tenant of the Manor of Bickerstath. (*Escaeta*, 25 Edward I., No. 51.) He was Sheriff of Lancaster from the 2 to 8 Edward II., 1308–1314. During the three last years of his office his son acted as Deputy Sheriff. Adam de Bickerstath, son and heir of Sir Ralph, held Bickerstath in socage in the year 1346. (*Chetham Soc.*, vol. lxxiv. pt. 2, p. 35.) By Joan his wife, who was living in 5 Edward III., he had a son Ralph, upon whom he settled two-thirds of the manor of Bickerstath, by Fine levied at Westminster, in Easter Term, 5 Edward III. Ralph was succeeded by his son and heir Adam, who settled his estates upon his daughter Jane Bickerstath, and her husband Sir Nicholas de Atherton, in 50 Edward III., A.D. 1377. (*Piccope MSS.*, vol. ix. p. 375 *b*.)

[2] See No. 7.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Radulphus, filius Adæ de Bickerstad concessi Deo, etc., totam donacionem patris mei Adæ, quam Deo et prædictis fratribus, tam in villa quam extra de Bikerstad dedit, scilicet, toftum unum in orientali parte, et tres acras et dimidiam in occidentali parte ejusdem villæ; in puram et perpetuam, etc., cum libera communione et eisiamentis feodi mei prædictæ villæ, in puram elemosinam confirmavi, liberam et solutam ab omni exactione seculari et servicio; pro salute, etc. Cum testibus. 2 Bikerstad. Radulphus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Ralph, son of Adam de Bickerstath, to God [and the canons of Cockersand], of the grant which Adam his father made to the said brethren, both within the town of Bickerstath and without, to wit, a toft in the eastern part of the town, and three acres and a half of land in the western part thereof; with common right and easements. [S.D. 1206–1246.]

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Radulphus, etc., dedi, etc., assensu et consensu Henrici filii Heliæ, Deo, etc., duas acras terræ meæ in Bikerstad, propinquiores tribus acris et dimidiæ quas prius dederam eis in elemosinam, in parte australi; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni exactione seculari et servicio, cum communione et eisiamentis feodi mei prædictæ villæ. Cum warantia et testibus. 3 Bikerstad. Idem.

Grant in frankalmoign from Ralph [son of Adam de Bickerstath, to the canons of Cockersand], with the consent of Henry, son of Elias, of two acres of his land in Bickerstath, next to three acres and a half which he formerly gave them on the western side; with common right and easements. [S.D. 1206–1246.]

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Eswardus, filius Roberti de Bikerstad dedi, etc., unam porcionem terræ meæ in Bikerstad, scilicet juxta Wildemereford ex utraque parte viæ, et inter Witeleche et Orfelles usque ad crucem, cum communione et eisiamentis feudi mei prædictæ villæ; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè et quietè 4 Bikerstad. Eswardus.

ab omni exactione seculari et servicio; pro salute, etc. Cum Testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Esward, son of Robert de Bickerstath [to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land in Bickerstath, to wit, by Wildmereford, on both sides of the road, and between Whiteleach and Orfelles unto the cross; with common right and easements. [S.D. 1200 *c.*–1225 *c.*]

---

5 MEMORANDUM quod frater Adam Abbas de Cokersand feoffavit Simonem de Bikirstath in præscriptis parcellis terræ, sicut cartæ præscriptæ inde testantur; tenendas et habendas pro homagio et servicio suo, sibi et hæredibus suis, vel cuicunque de corpore suo procreatis assignare voluerit, liberè, etc. Reddendo inde annuatim duos solidos sterlingorum, ad Pascha et festum Sancti Michaelis; in decessu suo et hæredum suorum vel suorum assignatorum, dimidia Marca ecclesiæ de Cokersand persolvetur, et in decessu uxoris eorundem quatuor solidi ecclesiæ prædictæ persolventur.

6 Istos duos solidos annuatim solvendos confirmavit dominus Radulphus de Bikerstath, Miles, cum dimidia Marca in obitu cujuslibet tenentis terram memoratam, subjiciens tenementum districcioni et cohercioni prædictorum religiosorum quousque fuerint de prædicta pecunia satisfactum. Et Adam de Bikerstath filius ejus et hæres, concessit pro se, hæredibus et assignatis suis, quod si contingat prædictam firmam in aliquo termino aretro existere, quod quinque solidi persolventur pro quolibet termino non observato, et etiam si in obitu suo, hæredum vel assignatorum, prædicta dimidia Marca contigerit aretro existere, quod tunc una Marca argenti pro dimidia Marca non soluta persolvetur. Et ad istam convencionem fideliter tenendam, obligavit Manerium suum de Bikerstath et omnia bona infra dominium de Bikerstath inventa, districcioni prædictorum Abbatis et Conventus et eorum successorum, quousque in forma prædicta eis fuerit plenariè satisfactum.

Be it remembered that brother Adam, Abbot of Cockersand, has enfeoffed Simon de Bickerstath in the above-named parcels of land, as the above-written charters thereunto bear witness; to hold for his homage and service to him and his heirs, or to whomsoever begotten of his body he may wish to assign the same, rendering yearly two shillings sterling at Easter and St. Michael. At his decease, or the decease of his heirs or assigns, half a mark shall be paid to the Church of Cockersand, and at the decease of any wife of the same, four shillings shall be paid. [S.D. 1268–1272 *c.*]

Sir Ralph de Bickerstath, knight, confirmed these two shillings so yearly to be paid, with half a mark at the death of every tenant of that land, subjecting the said tenement to distraint and restraint of the said religious, until they should be satisfied of the said sum. Adam de Bickerstath, his son and heir, likewise granted for himself, his heirs and assigns, that if the said ferm happened at any time to be in arrear, five shillings should be paid for every term-day which had not been observed; and so also at his death, or the death of his heirs or assigns, if the said half mark should happen to be in arrear, one mark of silver should be paid for every half mark unpaid. In the faithful observance of this agreement, he subjected his Manor of Bickerstath, and all his goods found within the demesne of Bickerstath, to the distraint of the said Abbot and Convent, and their successors, until full satisfaction should be made them in form aforesaid. [V.D. 1268 *c.* to 1320 *c.*]

7

RICARDUS de More universis sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis salutem in Christo. Noverit universitas vestra me omnem clamorem et omnes quærimoniam (*sic*) erga fratres de Cokersand, super terra quam Adam filius Radulphi de Bykerstat dedit præfatæ domui et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus in elemosinam, cum communione ejusdem villæ, quia inde nunquam jus habui, et ideo ego et hæredes mei defendemus prædictos fratres et prædictum Adam de prædicta terra, scilicet, tribus acris, etc.

Indentura inter Bykirstat et Conscogh de Mossa, et ij quietæ clamantiæ.

Release by Richard de More, to the brethren of Cockersand, of all claim and suit against them, respecting land which Adam, son of Ralph de Bickerstath, gave to the said house in alms, with common right of the said town; of the which also he and his heirs will for ever defend the said brethren, and Adam [abbot of the same house, against all men,] to wit, of three acres of land, &c. [S.D. 1268–1275 *c.*]

[In the margin]—The indenture respecting the moss between Bicker stath and Cunscough, and two releases [have not been written].

[fol. 86b] NOVERINT universi præsens scriptum visuris vel audituris, quod contentio quæ mota fuit inter Radulphum de Be-[kerstat] et Abbatem de Cokersand, Anno Domini M^le CCC^mo ij^o super quadam parte mossæ inter Cunscow, et cruces et fossatas, die confectionis præsentis ultra mossam versus aquilonem levatas, de antiqua cruce sub nemore de Symondiswod stante, in hunc modum conquievit, quod prædictus Radulphus pro se et hæredibus suis concessit, remisit et quietum clamavit dictis Abbati et Conventui et eorum successoribus imperpetuum, totum jus et clameum quod habuit vel aliquo modo habere potuit in prædicta mossa, terra, et' bosco de crucibus et fossatis supradictis versus Conscow, et in omni sua parte. Et prædicti Abbas et Conventus pro se et successoribus suis, concesserunt, remiserunt et quietum clamaverunt dicto Radulpho et hæredibus suis, totum jus quod habuerunt vel aliquo modo habere poterunt in tota mossa, terra et bosco de crucibus et fossatis antedictis versus Bekerstat', ita quod dictus Radulphus nec hæredes sui nec aliquis alius nomine eorum, in prædicta mossa, terra et bosco et locis de crucibus et fossatis supradictis versus Conscow, et in omni sua parte non prædict' Abbas et Conventus vel aliquis alius nomine eorum in dicta mossa de crucibus et fossatis versus Bekerstat' aliquod jus vel clamm decetero exigere potuerint vel vendicare. In cujus rei etc

[illegible] between Ralph de Bickerstath and the Abbot of Cockersand, in the year of our Lord 1302, respecting a portion of moss ground lying between Conscow and the crosses and ditches erected at the time of the making of this agreement, beyond the moss towards the north, from the ancient cross standing below the wood of Symondswood, hath been [illegible] that the same was compounded and ended in manner following, Ralph de Bickerstaff and his heirs [illegible] the Abbot and Convent, and their successors all his right in the said moss ground, and wood, from the crosses and ditches [illegible] towards Conscow; and the Abbot and Convent, for themselves and successors, [illegible] Ralph and his heirs all their right in the moss ground, and wood, from the crosses and ditches [illegible] Bickerstath

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus præsens scriptum visuris vel audituris, Symon de Bek[irstat] eternam in Domino salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me dedisse et concessisse et [de] hæredibus meis in perpetuum quietam clamasse Deo et Beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand, et Abbati et Conventui ordinis Præmonstratensis, totam terram illam quam quondam de eisdem tenui in villa de Bek[irstat], cum omnibus suis pertinenciis; ita videlicet, quod ego dictus Symon nec aliquis hæredum meorum nec aliquis alius nomine nostro, in prædicta terra aliquid juris seu clamii in posterum exigere seu vendicare poterimus. In cujus rei, etc.

Release by Simon de Bickerstath to God and St. Mary of Cockersand, of the land which he formerly held of them in Bickerstath, with the appurtenances.[1] [S.D. 1302–1324 *c.*]

[fol. 81b.] Scaresbrec. Gilbertus de Scaresbrec. [1]

OMNIBUS, etc., Gilbertus de Scaresbrec salutem. Sciatis me dedisse, etc., unum toftum quod fuit Hugonis in Scaresbrec, scilicet, inter rivulum et stratam, et Inter toftum Ricardi molendinarii et primam felddale, et unam acram in Pesacres cujus capud australe tendit ad Adamesplat; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione, cum communione et eisiamentis feodi mei prædictæ villæ, et maximè suis porcis dominicis quietis in pannagio qui prædictam terram de prædictis fratribus tenuerit; cum warantia. Si verò aliqua demanda huic terræ inposterum evenerit: de residuo villæ adquietabitur; pro salute animæ, etc. Cum testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Gilbert de Scarisbrick[2] [to the canons of Cockersand], of a toft in Scarisbrick which belonged to Hugh, lying

[1] It appears by this release that Simon de Bickerstath resigned to the Abbey the land which he held of them in fee farm by two shillings yearly service, as the same had been conveyed to his ancestor in the deed No. 5.

[2] Scarisbrick and Hurleton are identified with the "Hirletun" and "the moiety of Merretun" of the Domesday Survey, which Uctred held in 1066 for half a hide. It was then worth 10*s.* 8*d.* It is a somewhat curious fact that the service—or as it is there called the "geld of the teamlands"—rendered for these estates in Domesday,

between the brook and the highway, and between the toft of Richard the Miller and the first field-dale; and an acre in Peas-acres, whereof the southern head extends to Adam's plot; with common right and easements, and especially acquittance of pannage for the pigs of the canons' tenant of that land. [S.D. 1200 *c.*–1238.]

Scaresbrec. Walterus. [2]

SCIANT [omnes tam præsentes quam futuri], quod ego Walterus de Scaresbreck dedi, et [concessi, et hac præsenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et Beatæ Mariæ de Kokersand, et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus], unam acram [terræ] de dominico meo in [villa de] Scaresbrec, [illam] scilicet, quæ jacet propinquius terræ eorumdem canonicorum versus aquilonem, quam habent ex dono patris mei, et unum buth propinquius tofto versus aquilonem, quod Siwardus tenuit; in liberam, puram

amounted for the half hide to eight shillings, the identical service for which Scarisbrick and Hurleton were held by the family of Lathom in the 12th, 13th, and 14th centuries.

(1) Gilbert de Scarisbrick, the grantor in No. 1, was lord of Scarisbrick and Hurleton under the Lathoms, and died before 1246. He was the father of (2) Walter, the grantor in No. 2, living 1238-1266, who, by his wife Margery, had issue Henry his heir, Simon called "del Shawe," Richard, and Godith. (3) Henry de Scarisbrick, the grantor in No. 3, made an agreement with Nicholas, prior of Burscough, touching the boundary between Burscough and Hurleton [A.D. 1260–1272], and was the father of (4) Gilbert, who in 1303 confirmed with Richard, prior of Burscough, the agreement made by his father. He was living in 1339, and was succeeded by his eldest son (5) Gilbert, called *junior* in 1339, whose will bears date 23rd September, and was proved at Ormskirk, 31st September, 1359. By his wife Joan, daughter of John de Kirkby, whom he married 14 Edward II., he had issue Henry, Gilbert, Richard, and Eleanor, the wife of Robert de Hurleton. (6) Henry made an agreement in 1396 with John, prior of Burscough, touching the boundary of Hurleton. By his wife Eleanor, he had issue Sir Henry de Scarisbrick, knt., and Elizabeth, the wife of Gilbert, eldest son and heir of Thomas de Barton, of Barton in Amounderness, in 1397. He left at his death a widow Joan, who survived until after 1433. (7) Sir Henry, by his wife Isabel, had issue Henry, William, Gilbert, Ellen, the wife of Robert de Halsall in 1405, and Isabel, the wife of Richard, son of Roger de Bradshaw of Litherland in 1418. (8) Henry, by his first wife Katharine, had probably issue (9) a son, who would appear to have been the father of (10) James Scarisbrick of Scarisbrick, Justice of the Peace, and Constable of Lancaster in 1476, from whom descended (11) Gilbert, (12) Thomas, (13) James, and (14) Edward, who had an only daughter Elizabeth, the wife of William Stanley (*Visitation* of 1567). From Edward the succession to the estates is said to have passed to his cousin Thomas Scarisbrick of Borwick, from whom descends the Count de Castéja, present owner of the Scarisbrick estates. This descent has been compiled from charters in this volume, from others contained in the Register of Burscough Priory, and from abstracts of deeds at Scarisbrick Hall, made by the Rev. E. Powell, of Lydiate, and printed in vols. xi. and xii. (N.S.) of the Historic Society of Lancashire and Cheshire.

et [perpetuam elemosinam] ; pro salute [animæ meæ, antecessorum et successorum meorum] ; cum communi pastura et aliis eisiamentis et libertatibus tanto tenemento pertinentibus ; ita quod nec ego [Walterus, nec aliquis hæredum meorum de dicta terra aliquid imposterum exigere possimus præter elemosinas et orationum suffragia. Hanc autem terram cum pertinentiis ego dictus Walterus et hæredes mei prædictis canonicis contra omnes homines warantizabimus inperpetuum. Hiis] testibus—[Ada de Mulinaus, Willelmo Blundel, Roberto de Mulinaus, Johanne de Lee, Rogero de Ybernia et aliis.][1]

Grant in frankalmoign from Walter de Scarisbrick to God and St. Mary of Cockersand, and the canons there, of one acre of land of his demesne in Scarisbrick, to wit, that which lies next to land of the said brethren towards the north, which they have by the grant of his father, and one butt next to the toft on the north, which Siward held ; with common of pasture, and other liberties appurtenant thereto. Witnesses—Adam de Molyneux, William Blundel, Robert de Molyneux, John de Lea, Roger de Ireland, and others. [s.d. 1238–1245.]

Henricus de Scaresbrec. [3]

OMNIBUS, etc., Henricus de Scaresbrec salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me dedisse, etc., Deo, etc., unam acram terræ meæ in territorio de Scarisbrec, videlicet, in Lehoristonishul, pro anima patris mei et matris meæ et pro animabus omnium amicorum meorum ; tenendam et habendam liberè, quietè et integrè, cum communi pastura, et cum omnibus eisiamentis et libertatibus villæ de Scarisbrec pertinentibus, omnibus hominibus super dictam terram manentibus, pro orationibus et precibus. In cujus rei testimonium, etc. Cum testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Henry de Scarisbrick to God [and the canons of Cockersand], of an acre of land in the territory of Scarisbrick, to wit, on the Horystones-hill ; for the souls of his father, mother and

[1] Original charter *penes* James Smith, Esq., of Seaforth, 6th June, 1850 (*Historic Society of Lanc. and Chesh.*, vol. ii. p. 212).

friends; with common of pasture, and the common easements and liberties of the town of Scarisbrick, in return for the orisons and prayers of the said brethren. [S.D. 1268–1279.]

Thorinton. Robertus.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Robertus, filius Gilberti de Thorinton dedi, etc., quoddam mesuagium cum tofto et crofto in Thorinton, scilicet, inter croftum Ranulfi Le Rim, et croftum quod fuit Simonis filii Gilberti, cum communi pastura et eisiamentis de Thorinton, Deo et Beatæ Mariæ, etc.; pro salute animæ, etc.; in puram et perpetuam, etc.; Ita quod nec, etc. Cum testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Robert, son of Gilbert de Thornton,[1] [to God and St. Mary and the canons of Cockersand], of a messuage with a toft and a croft in Thornton, to wit, [that which lay] between the croft of Ranulf le Rimer (?), and the croft which belonged to Simon, son of Gilbert; with common of pasture and easements of Thornton. [S.D. 1212–1250 *c.*]

[fol. 82.] 1 Gerstan. Adam.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Adam de Gerstan dedi, etc., Deo [et beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus] sex acras terræ de dominico meo in Gerstan, scilicet, in Aykeberh ad capud occidentale in australi parte, cum pastura quingentis ovibus et xx^{ti} vaccis cum sequela earum duorum annorum, et bobus et equis laborantibus, et præterea cum communione et eisiamentis feodi mei prædictæ villæ; in puram et perpetuam [elemosinam], liberas et quietas ab omni exactione seculari et servicio; pro salute animæ meæ [et sponsæ meæ]. Cum warantia. [Hiis] testibus—[Benedicto Ghernet, Ricardo de Mulines, Ricardo Blundell, Roberto de Burun, Henrico de Waletun, Roberto filio Osberti, Ricardo Clerico de Torneton,

pastura animalium.

[1] Thornton, in the parish of Sefton, containing four carucates of land, was held in moieties by the Barons of Warrington and Molyneux of Sefton. Of the former estate, Pain de Villers gave one carucate to Elwin before the year 1160. In 1212, Gilbert, son of Elwin, held it (*Testa*, vol. ii. fol. 810), and was probably the father of the above Robert.

Henrico de Kerdin, Henrico Travers, Avardo de Bikerstad, Alano de Windull.][1]

Grant in frankalmoign from Adam de Garston to God and St. Mary, and the brethren of Cockersand, of six acres of his demesne of Garston,[2] to wit, in Aigburth at the western head on the south side, with pasture for five hundred sheep, and twenty cows with their offspring of two years, and for oxen and draught horses, together with common right and easements of his fee. Witnesses—Benedict Gernet, Richard de Molyneux, Richard Blundel, Robert de Byron, Henry de Walton, Robert, son of Osbert [de Ainsdale], Richard, the clerk of Thornton, Henry de Cuerden, Henry Travers, Award de Bickerstath, and Alan de Windhull. [S.D. 1190–1206.]

[1] *Add. MSS.*, 32,105, fol. 10 *b*.

[2] Though Garston and Aigburth are not mentioned by name in the Domesday Survey, it is probable that they were included in the four hides which composed the demesne manor of West Derby. By Count Roger the Poictevin, Garston was bestowed upon his sheriff Godfrey soon after 1088, and by Godfrey was given in alms to the Abbey of St. Peter of Shrewsbury, the favourite religious foundation in England of the family of Montgomery. This grant was confirmed by Count Roger in, or soon after, the year 1093, and later by Henry I. between 1120 and 1122, and by Ranulf Gernons, Earl of Chester, in 1141–2. In the latter confirmation we have the first mention of the tenant of Garston, in the person of Richard, son of Multon, who is therein curtly directed, as he loves the Earl's favour, to perform his service for Garston to the Abbey, the Earl releasing him from all services belonging to Garston, claiming nothing therefor but the prayers of the religious. Finally, between 1153 and 1160, Reginald de Warren, on behalf of William, Earl of Warren, and Count of Boulogne and Mortain, confirmed Garston to the said Abbey.

The Survey of 1212 gives the following details of infeudations made by Multon to his sons. Hugh, son of Henry, son of Multon, held three oxgangs in 1212 of ancient tenure for 22½*d*. yearly service, by the grant of Multon [to the said Henry]. Thomas, another grandson (?), held four oxgangs in 1212, by 2*s*. 6*d*. Henry, son of Matthew (son of Multon ?), held three oxgangs in 1212, by 22½*d*. The eldest son of the said Multon was Richard de Garston, named above, whose son Adam was lord of Garston during the reigns of Henry II., Richard I., and possibly a few years of King John's reign. In 1212, Margaret his widow was of the King's donation, her land being worth half a mark. Afterwards she was married to Richard de Liverpool. (*Testa*, vol. ii. fol. 662.) Adam gave one acre to the Abbey of Cockersand (Nos. 1 and 5), and two acres to the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem. To his brother Simon he gave three oxgangs by 22½*d*. In 1212, Adam his son, then in his minority, held Garston, being four carucates of land, of the King in chief in thanage by the yearly service of 20*s*. (*Ibid.*, fol. 813.) He died in 1265, John his son, fining for his relief, had livery by writ dated 21st May, 1265. (*Fine Roll*, 49 Hen. III., *m* 3.) The said John was succeeded by Adam de Garston, who held Garston of Edmund, Earl of Lancaster, at the time of the latter's death in 1297. (*Escaeta*, 25 Edw. I., No. 51.) He appears to have had issue an only daughter, Ellen, who married Robert de Blackburn of Downham, to whom she brought the manor of Garston. (*Extent* of 1322, Chetham Lib., No. 6702, f. 64.)

See the *Goucher of Whalley*, p. 559 *note*.

2 Gerstan. Idem.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Adam [filius Adæ de Gerstan] dedi [Deo et Beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand, etc.], unam sallionem in Aykeberh apud orientem [scilicet, illam selionem jacentem] inter terram [Beatæ Mariæ] de Cokersand et terram ejusdem villæ, cum consensu omnium libere tenencium de Gerstan; in puram et perpetuam [et liberam elemosinam], cum communi pastura et omnibus aliis eisiamentis villæ de Gerstan [pertinentibus]; pro salute [animæ meæ et sponsæ meæ], etc. Si verò aliqua demanda huic terræ evenerit: de residuo feodi mei adquietabitur. Cum warantia. [Hiis] testibus—[Willelmo de Blundell, Adam de Molines, Ricardo de Midda, Henrico de Waleton, Roberto de Molines, Ricardo de ffortun, et aliis.][1]

Grant in frankalmoign from Adam, son of Adam de Garston, with the consent of all the free tenants of Garston, to God and St. Mary of Cockersand, of one seillon in Aigburth, lying on the east, between land of St. Mary of Cockersand and land of the same town; with common of pasture and all other easements. Witnesses—William Blundell, Adam de Molyneux, Richard de Meath, Henry de Walton, Robert de Molyneux, Richard de Forton, and others. [S.D. 1212–1240.]

---

3 Gerstan. Henricus et Henricus.

OMNIBUS ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit, Henricus filius Altus de Aykeberh et Henricus de Thorinton salutem. Noveritis nos concessisse et quietum clamasse de nobis, etc., Deo [et Sanctæ Mariæ et domui de Cokersand, et Abbati et Conventui ibidem Deo servientibus] totum jus nostrum et clameum quod habuimus vel decetero habere poterimus, in tota terra de Aykeberh; ita integrè et plenariè, quod nec nos nec aliqui hæredum nostrorum [hihil juris], etc. [Hiis] testibus—[domino Roberto de Laythum, Adam de Molinaus, Henrico de Thornebrooke tunc tempore ballivo inter Rybbel et Merse, Rogero de Hybernia, Symone de Halsall, Adam de Aynolvesdale, Alano Norense, Galfrido de Derbe, Clerico, et multis aliis.][2]

[1] *Add. MSS.*, 32,105, fol. 10 *b*. [2] *Ibid.*, 32,105, fol. 11.

Release by Henry, son of Altus de Aigburth, and Henry de Thornton to St. Mary and the Convent of Cockersand, of their right in the land of Aigburth. Witnesses—Sir Robert de Lathom, Adam de Molyneux, Henry de Thornbrook, then bailiff between Ribble and Mersey, Roger de Ireland, Simon de Halsall, Adam de Ainsdale, Alan Norreis, Geoffrey de Derby, clerk, and others. [S.D. 1232–1256.]

---

4 Gerstan. Adam.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Adam filius Adæ, Dominus de Gerstan[1] dedi, etc., Deo [et Sanctæ Mariæ de Cokersand], pro animabus patris et matris meæ, etc., in puram et perpetuam [elemosinam], etc., unam partem terræ meæ in Gerstan, illam scilicet [terram quam] Willelmus et Alanus de Brokes de Me tenuerunt, jacentem [scilicet] juxta terram Hugonis filii Henrici parsonæ; [tenendam] de me et hæredibus meis sibi et successoribus suis, liberè, quietè, pacificè, integrè et honorificè, cum communi pastura et eisiamentis [prædictæ] villæ de Gerstan pertinentibus; ita quod nec ego, etc. Cum warantia. Et siquis contra hanc meam donacionem et concessionem temere ire præsumpserit: maledictionem Dei patris omnipotentis et Sanctæ Mariæ noverit se incursurum. [Hiis] testibus—[Adam de Molinaus, Willelmo Blundell, Henrico de Waleton, Ricardo de Thorinton, Roberto de Molynaus, Adam de Aynolvesdale, et aliis.][2]

Grant in frankalmoign from Adam, son of Adam, lord of Garston, to St. Mary of Cockersand, of a portion of his land in Garston, which William and Alan de Brooks held of him, lying by the land of Hugh, son of Henry the parson; with common of pasture and easements of Garston. Anathema upon the contravener of his gift. Witnesses—Adam de Molyneux, William Blundell, Henry de Walton, Richard de Thornton, Robert de Molyneux, Adam de Ainsdale, and others. [S.D. 1212–1240.]

---

5 Gerstan. Adam.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Adam, filius Ricardi filii Multum dedi, etc. [Deo et Sanctæ Mariæ de Kokersand et fratribus Præmonstratensis ordinis, etc.], unam porcionem terræ meæ in

[1] "Dominus Adam filius Adæ de Gerstan."—*Towneley.*

[2] *Add. MSS.*, 32,105, fol. 11.

Gerstan, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, cum communione et eisiamentis feodi mei prædictæ villæ, liberè et quietè ab omni exactione seculari et servicio, scilicet, inter has divisas, super rivulum quæ (*sic*) est divisa inter Gerstan et Alreton, apud fontem Sanctæ Mariæ, et inter meneway de Halewode et rectam viam inter prædictas villas, et usque ad Collem erga villam sepedictam ; pro salute animæ meæ [et sponsæ meæ], etc. Hiis testibus—[Ricardo de Molines, Ricardo Blundell, Ricardo filio Henrici, Hugone de Ecclestun, Ricardo Walense, Roberto de Ainolvesdale, Ricardo Clerico de Thorneton, Ricardo de Smeddon, R. de Reniford, Ricardo de Alretun.][1]

j carta.

Grant in frankalmoign from Adam, son of Richard, son of Multon, to St. Mary of Cockersand, and the brethren of the Premonstratensian order [serving God there], of a portion of his land in Garston, with common right and easements, to wit, within these bounds, by the brook which is the boundary between Garston and Allerton, at St. Mary's Well, and between the mean-way of Halewood, and the high road between the said towns, and unto the ridge towards the town of Garston. Witnesses—Richard de Molyneux, Richard Blundell, Richard, son of Henry, Hugh de Eccleston, Richard le Waleys, Robert de Ainsdale, Richard, the clerk of Thornton, Richard de Smeadon, Ralph de Rainford, and Richard de Allerton. [S.D. 1190-1212.]

[SCIANT quod ego ffrater H[enricus] dei gracia Abbas de E[vesham], et ejusdem Loci Conventus dedimus Adæ, filio Adæ de Wiresdale quandam partem terræ nostræ, quam habuimus ex dono Adæ filii Adæ de Gerstan, scilicet, medietatem terræ illius quam Willelmus et Alanus de Brookes de prædicta Ada tenuerunt, quæ jacet juxta terram Hugonis filii Henrici parsonæ, pro homagio et servicio suo; tenendam reddendo inde annuatim nobis et successoribus 12*d.* argenti, ad festa Paschæ et Michaelis, pro omni servicio et exactione ; cum verò ipse vel aliquis hæredum suorum obierint, tres solidi nobis nomine relevii

[1] *Add. MSS.*, 32,105, fol. 11 *b.*

solvantur pro hac terra. Hiis testibus—Rogero de Toxstath, teste post ipsum Johannes de Toxtath, filius et hæres Ricardi Toxtath.][1]

Grant from Henry, Abbot of Evesham, and the convent of that place, to Adam, son of Adam de Wyresdale, for his homage and service, of a portion of the land which they have by the gift of Adam, son of Adam de Garston, to wit, the moiety of the land which William and Alan de Brooks held of the said Adam, lying near land of Hugh, son of Henry the parson, rendering therefor yearly to the abbot and his successors twelve pence of silver at Easter and St. Michael, for all service. At the decease of the said Adam, or any heir, three shillings shall be paid for this land in the name of relief. Witnesses — Roger de Toxteth, ... and John, son and heir of Richard de Toxteth. [S.D. 1256–1263.]

[fol. 82b.] 1 Alreton. Robertus filius Ricardi.

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris, etc., Robertus, filius Ricardi de Alreton, salutem. Sciatis me dedisse, etc., Deo, etc., et Sanctæ Werburgæ de Werburton et Canonicis ibidem, etc., assensu et consensu Gilberti filii Roberti de Alreton, tres acras terræ in Alreton, cum tofto inter Twis et fontem Sanctæ Mariæ, propinquiores quatuor acris quas Ricardus filius Roberti filii Henrici eis prius dedit, in elemosina, in parte aquilonis; et præterea quicquid ad me et ad patruum meum pertinet de decem bovatis terræ super Flasbuttes in orientali parte de Aikeberh, inter Stannebruge et Mossam de tota terra arabili sicut signa et cruces prædictorum fratrum demonstrant; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione, cum communione et omnibus eisiamentis feodi mei prædictæ villæ. Cum warantia et de omni servicio adquietabimus. Hiis testibus, etc. Cum apposicione sigillorum dicti Roberti et G. patrui ejus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Robert, son of Richard de Allerton,[2] to God and St. Werburgh of Warburton, and the canons there, with the

[1] *Add. MSS.*, 32,105, fol. 11 *b*.

[2] Henry de Allerton, living *temp.* Henry II., was father of Robert, who had two sons Richard and Gilbert. The elder son, Richard de Allerton, released his right in

consent of Gilbert, son of Robert de Allerton, of three acres of land in Allerton, with the toft between Twiss and St. Mary's Well, next to four acres which Richard, son of Robert, son of Henry, first gave to them, on the northern side; and further whatsoever belonged to him or his uncle of ten oxgangs of land upon Flasbutts on the eastern side of Aigburth, between Stanebridge and the moss, of the whole arable ground, as defined by the marks and crosses of the said brethren; together with common right and easements of his fee. Sealed with the seals of the said Robert, and Gilbert his uncle. [S.D. 1240–1250.]

---

2 Alreton. Idem Robertus.

OMNIBUS, etc., Robertus, etc. Sciatis me dedisse, etc., Deo, etc., et Sanctæ Werburgæ de Werburton, tres acras terræ in Alreton, in uno tenenti cum uno tofto, inter Twis et fontem Sanctæ Mariæ, etc., sicut in præcedenti carta de verbo ad verbum.

[A duplicate of the preceding grant.]

---

3 Alreton. Idem. Ricardus filius Roberti.

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris, etc., Ricardus, etc., salutem. Sciatis me dedisse, etc., Deo, etc., et Sanctæ Werburgæ de Werburton, quandam porcionem terræ meæ in Alreton, scilicet, quicquid ad me pertinet super Aikeberhe, de quatuordecem bovatis terræ de Alreton, sicut signa et cruces prædictorum fratrum demonstrant; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione, cum communione et eisiamentis feodi mei de Alreton, quantum pertinet ad tantum feodum; pro salute, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Richard, son of Robert [de Allerton], to God and St. Werburgh of Warburton, of a portion of his land in Allerton, to wit, whatsoever belonged to him upon Aigburth of fourteen oxgangs of land in Allerton, as defined by the marks and crosses of the

Allerton to Robert Grelley by fine levied 12th April, 1209 (*Final Concords*, Lanc., 10 Jno., No. 59). Robert, his son, released his right in twelve oxgangs of land in Allerton to Thomas Grelley, by fine levied 18th November, 1241 (*Ibid.*, 26 Henry III., No. 98), the said Thomas warranting the same to Geoffrey de Chadderton and Margaret his wife (*Ibid.*). This Robert was the grantor of charters Nos. 1, 2, 4 and 5; probably his father of No. 3.

said brethren; with common right and easements of his fee in Allerton. [S.D. 1190–1220 *c.*]

OMNIBUS, etc., Robertus, etc., salutem. Sciatis me dedisse, etc., Deo et Sanctæ Werburgæ de Werburton, quatuor acras terræ in Alreton, cum tofto super Brocakar a quadam Twis, descendendo sikam usque ad crucem, et sic versus occidentem usque ad aliam crucem, et sic descendendo recta linea usque in rivulum juxta domum Hugonis forestarii, et sic sequendo rivulum usque in prænominatum Twis et toftum, scilicet ex orientali parte prædictæ sikæ, videlicet inter duas sikas, sicut signa et cruces prædictorum fratrum demonstrant; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione, cum communione et eisiamentis feodi mei prædictæ villæ, et cum pastura ad trecentas oves cum agnis quoad usque sint unius anni, et ad xx^ti^ vaccas cum sequela duorum annorum inperpetuum. Cum warantia, etc., et de omni seculari servicio adquietabimus; pro salute animæ meæ, etc. Hiis testibus.

4
Alreton.
Idem.
cum pastura ad trecentas oves.

Grant in frankalmoign from Robert de Allerton, to God and St. Yerburgh of Warburton, of four acres of land in Allerton, with the toft upon Brook-carr, from a certain Twiss,[1] going down the syke to a cross, and so westward to another cross, and so going down in a straight line into the brook by the house of Hugh, the forester, and so following the brook back to the said Twiss; together with a toft, to wit, from the eastern side of the said syke, that is between two sykes, as defined by the marks and crosses of the said brethren; with common right and easements, and pasturage for three hundred sheep with their lambs of one year, and twenty cows with their offspring of two years. [S.D. 1240–1250.]

OMNIBUS, etc., fratres hospitalis Cestriæ extra portam aquilonalem salutem. Noveritis quod nos tenemur annuatim

5
Alreton.
ffratres hospitalis Cestriæ.

[1] **Twiss**, A.S. *twí-*, Icel. *tví*, a prefix meaning "double" with the suffix *-st* as in *twist*, M.E. a twig, *i.e.*, a branch dividing into two. (Skeat's *Etymological Dict.*) Used of the place where two streams or brooks unite, so as to form a "tongue" of land between them.

reddere quinque solidos argenti domui de Cokersand ad Nativitatem beati Johannis Baptistæ, in crastino nativitatis apud Cestriam, pro omni servicio et exactione quacumque de terra de nota bene. Eikeberlie infra divisas de Alreton, quam Radulphus Saracenus nobis dedit, secundum cartam ipsius Radulphi nobis datam, scilicet, terram illam quam idem Radulphus de prædicta domo de Cokersand tenuit; ita scilicet, quod si præfixo termino de solucione prænominatæ firmæ quinque solidorum defecerimus: in crastino ipsam firmam dupplicabimus. Et ut omnia ista firma et stabilia inperpetuum perseverent: præsenti scripto, etc. Hiis testibus.

Acknowledgment by the brethren of the Hospital of Chester, without the northern gate, that they were bound yearly to render five shillings of silver to the Abbey of Cockersand at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, upon the morrow of that feast, at Chester, for all service and demand whatsoever for the land of Aigburth, within the bounds of Allerton, which Ralph Saracen gave to them by charter, to wit, the land which he held of the Abbey of Cockersand; and further, that in default of payment of the said sum on the morrow of that feast, they would render double that amount of ferm. [S.D. 1240–1250.]

[fol. 83.] 1 Derby. Ricardus.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Ricardus, præpositus de Derbi dedi, etc., Deo, etc., quatuor acras terræ meæ in Derby, in furlongo apud Scales; in puram et perpetuam, etc., cum communi pastura et omnibus eisiamentis feodi mei prædictæ villæ, scilicet, infra has divisas, inter Blakemor et le Dale, in occidentali parte ejusdem furlongi, liberas et quietas ab omni seculari servicio et exactione; pro salute animæ meæ, etc. Cum testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Richard, the reeve of West Derby,[1] to

[1] Richard, the reeve of Derby, held two oxgangs of land in [West] Derby in 1212 by sergeanty to be reeve of the wapentake, keeping ward of the King's wainage and nams [*i.e.*, of the stock and implements used by the King's villeins on his demesne of West Derby, and of goods or stock taken in distress. (*Vide* Ducanage, in *voce.*)] The land was worth 4*s.* yearly. (*Testa*, vol. ii. ff. 805, 815.) Lucas, the reeve of Derby, and probably successor of Richard, also held two oxgangs of land in [West] Derby by the service of being reeve, and keeping ward of the [King's] beasts. The land was worth 4*s.* yearly. (*Ibid.*, fol. 664.)

God [and the canons of Cockersand], of four acres of land in Derby, in the furlong at Scales; with common of pasture and easements of his fee, within certain bounds, between Blakemoor and the Dale, on the western side of the said furlong.] S.D. 1200–1226.]

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Lucas, filius Thomæ de Derby, in ligia potestate mea, Anno regni regis Henrici filii Regis Johannis, undecimo, dedi, concessi, etc., Deo, etc., totum jus meum et clameum quod habui vel habere potui, In burgagio et in terris in campis jacentibus de Lancastria, cum pertinenciis suis, quod Willelmus filius Rogeri tenuit de prædictis fratribus; et quandam particulam terræ meæ de Derbi, quæ jacet inter semitam et antiquam foveam versus Blakemor infra cruces suas; habendas et tenendas in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè, quietè, integrè, honorificè, plenariè, et pacificè, cum communi pastura et omnibus aliis eisiamentis de Lancastria et de Derbi pertinentibus; pro salute, etc.; ita quod nec ego, etc. Cum testibus. 2 Derbi. Lucas. Ista carta tangit Lancastriam.

Release by Lucas, son of Thomas de Derby, in his liege power, in the eleventh year of the reign of King Henry, the son of King John, to God [and the canons of Cockersand], of his right in the burgage and in the fields lying near Lancaster, which William, son of Roger, held of the said brethren, and a parcel of ground in [West] Derby, lying between the path and the ancient dyke towards Blakemoor, within certain crosses; with common of pasture and easements in Lancaster and Derby, belonging to the same. [1226–1227.]

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Reginaldus de Werburton dedi, etc., Deo, etc., unum toftum in Liverpul, cum omnibus pertinenciis et libertatibus, et eisiamentis prædictæ villæ pertinentibus, scilicet, toftum quod est inter toftum Roberti Richehom et toftum Henrici de Waleton; in liberam, puram, etc.; pro salute animæ, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni seculari exactione. Hiis testibus. Liverpul. Reginaldus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Reginald de Warburton to God [and the canons of Cockersand], of a toft in Liverpool, with the liberties and

easements of that town, to wit, the toft which lies between the respective tofts of Robert Richman (Richehomme) and Henry de Walton. [S.D. 1200–1240.]

[fol. 83b] Kirkedale. Quenilda.

OMNIBUS, etc., Quenilda, filia Rogeri de K[i]rkedale salutem. Sciatis me, in propria viduitate mea, dedisse, etc., Deo, etc., servicium duarum bovatarum terræ in Kirkedale, quas Henricus de Waleton de me tenet, scilicet duos solidos annuatim solvendos, scilicet xij denarios ad Pascha, et xij ad festum Sancti Michaelis. Dedi etiam eisdem fratribus unum locum ad piscariam faciendam super Merse, scilicet, inter piscariam Thomæ capellani et Mare; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè, quietè, integrè, plenariè, ab omni seculari servicio et exactione; pro salute animæ meæ, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Quenild. daughter of Roger de Kirkdale,[1] in her pure widowhood, to God [and the canons of Cockersand], of the service of two oxgangs of land in Kirkdale, which Henry de Walton held of her, to wit, two shillings yearly, payable at Easter and the feast of St. Michael; and further, of the site of a fishery to be made in the river Mersey, between the fishery of Thomas, the chaplain, and the sea. [S.D. 1200–1241.]

---

fforneby. Quenilda.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Quenilda de Kirkedale dedi, etc., Deo, etc., duos solidos annuatim de fforneby, quos in eadem villa habeo in redditu, de una carucata terræ; in liberam, puram, etc.; pro salute animæ Regis Henrici et animæ meæ, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Quenild de Kirkdale,[2] for the health of the soul of King Henry, and of her own soul, to God [and the canons

[1] Roger de Kirkdale held three carucates of land in Kirkdale, of William, son of Norman, who held it of the Barony of Penwortham, by the service of one-third part of one knight's fee. He died in the 2 John, when his widow Godith obtained an assignment of her dower there. (*Fine Rol.*, 2 John, *m.* 5.) Quenild, his daughter and heir, married Richard, son of Roger, who died during the reign of King John, by whom she had issue Emma, from whom descended the "de Kirkdale" family. (*Vide*, vol. II. f. 817.)

[2] From a very early period FORMBY was divided into three separate estates. (1) Quenild, formerly the wife of Richard, son of Roger of Kirkdale, was of the

of Cockersand], of the yearly rent of two shillings, which she received from one teamland in Formby. [S.D. 1217–1241.]

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Henricus, filius Warini de Lancastre dedi, etc., Deo, etc., duas londas terræ meæ in Rauenesmelis, scilicet, unam inter atrium ecclesiæ et magnam stratam apud occidentalem plagam, et aliam apud septemtrionalem proximam fossæ ecclesiæ, in longum; in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, cum communi pastura et communibus eisiamentis prædictæ villæ ad opus eorum qui prædictam terram de prædictis fratribus tenuerint, liberè, quietè, integrè, ab omni seculari servicio et exactione; pro salute domini Regis Henrici et Ricardi filii sui, etc. Hiis testibus. [fol. 84.] [1] Rauenesmelis. Henricus de Lancastre.

Grant in frankalmoign from Henry, son of Warin de Lancaster, for the health of the souls of King Henry, and King Richard, his son, to God [and the canons of Cockersand], of two "lands" in Ravensmeols,[1]

King's donation *circa* 1212. In addition to her manor of Kirkdale, she held one-fourth part of Formby (one teamland) by serjeanty, viz., to conduct the King's treasury as far as Blakebrook, when the Court passed through the county. Before 1212, this teamland had been granted to Jordan de Thornhill and his wife Quenild, by William, son of Norman, to hold of Quenild de Kirkdale by the yearly service of 2*s.*, which service the latter gave to Cockersand Abbey by the above charter. (*Testa*, vol. ii. ff. 815–6.) (2) Quenild, wife of Jordan de Thornhill, in 1212 held a teamland here in thanage, by the yearly service of 4*s.* 8*d.*, of the inheritance of her father, Richard, son of Roger, the well-known thane of Woodplumpton. She married *secondly*, Roger Gernet of Halton, chief forester of Lancaster, and at her death in the 36 Henry III., was seised of both of the above teamlands. Subsequently the heirs of Woodplumpton continued to hold these two estates. (3) The other moiety of the town was given by King John to Richard de Meath, and subsequently descended in the family of Walton. (See *Lancashire Final Concords*, Record Soc., vol. xxxix. p. 138 *n.*)

[1] Ravensmeols and Ainsdale were given by Henry II. to Warin de Lancaster, the royal falconer, and were confirmed by John, when Count of Mortain (1189–1194), to Henry, son and heir of Warine, and again in 1199 and 1208, after John's accession to the Crown. (*Charter Rolls*, 1 John, *m.* 5; 9 John, *m.* 4.) "Henry de Lea gave in almoign two messuages [in Ravensmeols] to the said Abbot [of Cockersand]." (*Testa*, vol. ii. fol. 814.) See Nos. 1, 2, and 3. In 1212, Edwin held two oxgangs of Henry de Lea by his gift for 5*s.* yearly; Robert (? son of Edwin) and Thomas, son of Sigg, each held one oxgang for 3*s.* yearly by the gift of Henry. (*Testa*, vol. ii. fol. 815.) See Nos. 3, 4, and 5. According to the Domesday Survey, three thanes held "Mele" in 1066, for three manors, in which there was half a hide, *i.e.*, three teamlands. As in the case of Ainsdale, the Saxon possessors do not appear to have retained possession of their estates after the Conquest, or possibly they may have declined in status to mere tillers of the soil. Thus Ravensmeols continued to be a member of the Comitial demesne until granted to Warine.

to wit, one between the churchyard and the highway at the western plot, the other on the north next the church ditch in length; with common of pasture and easements of the town, to the use of those who should hold that land of the said brethren. [S.D. 1194–1212.]

---

[2] Rauenesmelis. Idem.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Henricus, etc., dedi, etc., mesuagium et toftum et croftum quæ fuerunt Simonis parmentarii in Rauenesmelis; in puram et perpetuam elemosinam inperpetuum, pro omni seculari servicio et exactione, cum communi pastura et eisiamentis dictæ villæ, in pascuis, in moris, et mariscis, et in omnibus eisiamentis prædictæ villæ adjacentibus, quantum pertinet ad tantam terram. Et iterum prædicta domus et prædicti fratres tantam pecuniam super prædictam terram habebunt, scilicet, xvj. boves et vaccas, cum sequela sua, et xl. oves cum sequela sua, et v. equas cum sequela sua, et quinque sues cum sequela sua, liberè, quietè, integrè, honorificè et plenariè. Cum warantia et testibus.

pastura animalium.

Grant in frankalmoign from Henry de Lancaster [to the canons of Cockersand], of a messuage, a toft, and a croft which belonged to Simon, the tailor in Ravensmeols; with common of pasture and easements appurtenant to so much land. The said brethren shall have these flocks upon that land, as appurtenant to the said house, to wit, sixteen oxen and cows, with the offspring, forty sheep with their offspring, five mares with their offspring, and five sows with their offspring. [S.D. 1194–1212.]

---

[3] Rauenesmelis. Henricus de Lea.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Henricus de Lea dedi, etc., unum mesuagium in Rauenesmelis, scilicet, illud quod fuit Eadwini ab ostio Hugonis poinur, usque ad toftum Roberti filii sacerdotis; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione, cum communi pastura et eisiamentis prædictæ villæ pertinentibus, scilicet, xx ovibus; pro salute animæ meæ, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Henry de Lea [to the canons of Cockersand], of a messuage in Ravensmeols, which was formerly Edwin's,

extending from the threshold of Hugh the poinour, to the toft of Robert, son of the priest; with common of pasture and easements of the town, to wit, for twenty sheep. [S.D. 1194–1212.]

---

[4] Rauenesmelis. Robertus.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Robertus filius Eadwini dedi, etc., pro salute animæ meæ, etc., in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, unum mesuagium cum crofto in Rauenesmelis, inter mesuagium Adæ Blundel et Ricardum Wade, cum communi pastura et omnibus aliis eisiamentis dictæ villæ pertinentibus, liberè et quietè sicut aliqua elemosina liberius dari potest; ita quod nec ego, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Robert, son of Edwin [to the canons of Cockersand], of a messuage with a croft in Ravensmeols, lying between the messuage of Adam Blundell, and that of Richard Wade; with common of pasture and other easements. [S.D. 1200–1220.]

---

[5] Rauenesmelis. Alanus.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Alanus, filius Willelmi de Rauenesmelis dedi, etc., unam acram terræ meæ in Rauenesmelis, scilicet, croftum juxta mansionem Thomæ filii Sigge in aquilonali parte, cum communi pastura et eisiamentis prædictæ villæ pertinentibus; in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberè et quietè ab omni exactione seculari et servicio; pro salute, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Istam acram nobis quietam clamavit Rogerus filius Alexandri de Preston, quam prius de nobis hæreditariè tenuit.

Grant in frankalmoign from Alan, son of William de Ravensmeols [to the canons of Cockersand], of one acre of his land in Ravensmeols, to wit, the croft by the manse of Thomas, son of Sigg, on the north side; with common of pasture, and other easements. [S.D. 1200–1220.]

Roger, son of Alexander de Preston, released that acre to the brethren, which he had before held of them by inheritance.

---

[6] Alth. Willelmus Blundel.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Willelmus Blundel dedi, etc., totam decimacionem moturæ molendini mei super Alth; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione; pro salute animæ meæ, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from William Blundell [of Ince, to the canons of Cockersand], of the whole tithe of the multure of his mill upon Alt. [S.D. 1200–1241.]

[fol. 84b] [1] Aynuluisdale. Adam filius Godfridi.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Adam filius Godefridi dedi, etc., Deo, etc., unam bovatam terræ meæ in Aynuluisdale, scilicet, quæ fuit Hutredi; in puram et perpetuam elemosinam cum omnibus pertinenciis et eisiamentis infra villam et extra, liberam et quietam ab omni exactione seculari et servicio, perficiendo in Atefeld et in Wra, de aliis meis bovatis, quantum eisdem fratribus in eisdem furlonges prius dederam in elemosina, et similiter quantum eis alibi dederam: alibi persolvam; pro salute animæ meæ, etc. Cum testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Adam, son of Godfrey, to God [and the canons of Cockersand], of one oxgang of land in Ainsdale,[1] to wit, that

[1] As already stated in the note on p. 565, Ainsdale was given by Henry II., with other estates, to Warine de Lancaster, the royal falconer, and ancestor of the family of Lea. From the Domesday Survey we learn that in 1066 three thanes held Einuluesdel, where there were two teamlands or carucates. From the fact that this estate was afterwards in the hands of Henry II., it is probable that the three Domesday thanes or their successors suffered confiscation during the forty troublous years which succeeded the Conquest of England.

The following series of forty-five charters gives absolute proof of the four earliest descents of the Blundell family of Crosby, who were considerable benefactors to Cockersand Abbey in the thirteenth century. Robert, son of Osbert de Aynulvisdale, made grants in Charters Nos. 7 to 11, his brother Richard in Nos. 12 to 30; Warine, son of the said Richard, in Nos. 5 and 6; Adam, son of Robert de Aynulvisdale, in Nos. 36 to 40; and his son, Sir Robert Blundell, knt., in Nos. 42 and 45. There are four other grants by Adam, son of Godfrey, Nos. 1 to 4, and a Composition, No. 41. Godfrey, the father of this Adam, may possibly have been a brother of Osbert, the tenant of Ainsdale under Warin de Lancaster, in the time of Henry II. Adam, son of Godfrey, was probably the father of Emma, wife of Lawrence, son of Thomas, the grantor of the charters Nos. 31 to 35. They had a son Robert, described as "clerk of Ainsdale" in Charter No. 43, in which he appears to have released all his title to land in Ainsdale to Cockersand Abbey. This township is thus described in the Survey of 1212: "Robert, son of Osbert, holds two teamlands [in Ainsdale] and two oxgangs of land [in Ravensmeols] by ancient feoffment of the said Henry [de Lea], for

which was Ughtred's, with the appurtenances, making up in Atefield and in Wray from his other oxgangs as much as he had previously given them in the same furlongs; and in like manner as much as he had given them elsewhere, he would elsewhere restore. [S.D. 1190–1216.]

---

[2]

SCIANT, etc, quod ego Adam dedi, etc., unam bovatam terræ meæ in Aynuluisdale; in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, cum communione et omnibus eisiamentis feodi mei prædictæ villæ, tam in villa quam extra, liberam et solutam ab omni exactione seculari et servicio. Confirmavi etiam eisdem locum quemdam ad ovile et domum Oviani construendam, et duas acras terræ meæ in eadem villa, et quoddam toftum in quo videlicet mansit Hutredus filius Langus, quod est in orientali parte ejusdem villæ ad austrum in elemosinam, quæ ad præfatam bovatam terræ non pertinent eadem libertate; pro salute animæ patris et matris, etc. Cum testibus.

Aynuluisdale. Idem Adam.

Grant in frankalmoign from Adam, son of Godfrey [to the canons of Cockersand], of one oxgang of land in Ainsdale, with common right and all the easements of his fee, within that town and without; confirming to them a certain place whereon to construct a sheepfold and shepherd's house; and two acres of land, and a certain toft, wherein Ughtred, son of Langus, formerly dwelt, which lay towards the south on the eastern side of the town, all which belong not to the said oxgang of land by the same liberty. [S.D. 1190–1216.]

---

[3]

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Adam dedi, etc., toftum et croftum et duas acras, toftum, scilicet, in quo mansit Hutredus filius Longus, et unam prædictarum acrarum inter Sciphou et Winscartlithe circa Malcanrehou, et locum ad construendum unum

Aynuluisdale. Idem Adam.

the yearly service of 10s. and to be reeve." (*Testa*, vol. ii. fol. 814.) From this it would appear that Osbert and his predecessors had been possessed of Ainsdale long before the year 1212. In the fourteenth century his descendants, the Blundells of Crosby, held this estate of the Hoghtons of Hoghton, to which family it had descended, with many other estates, by marriage with the heiress of Lea. (See *note*, p. 207.)

Many of the place-names which occur in this series of charters have a strong Scandinavian ring, such as Romsdale, Oddis-herhe (or argh), Stardale, Narwedale, &c. Some of them might have been suggested to the Norsemen settlers, in giving names to their newly-acquired estates, by the places well remembered in the land of their birth.

ovile, et aliam acram apud prædictam villam assignatam in quinque landes, de quibus tres sunt in Atefeld juxta villam et duas heuedlandes in Wra, cum communione et omnibus eisiamentis et libertatibus feodi mei prædictæ villæ; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni exactione seculari et servicio; pro salute animæ meæ, etc. Cum testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Adam, son of Godfrey [to the canons of Cockersand], of a toft, to wit, that in which Ughtred, son of Langus, formerly dwelt, and a croft, and two acres of land, one lying between Sheephow and Winscarth-lithe, around Melcanrehow, and a place whereon to construct a sheepfold, the other at the town of Ainsdale, allotted in five "lands," whereof three are in Atefield by the town, and two headlands in Wray; with common right and all the easements and liberties of his fee. [S.D. 1190–1216.]

---

[4] Aynuluisdale. Idem Adam.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Adam dedi, etc., unam acram terræ meæ et unum ovile in Aynuluisdale, scilicet, juxta occidentale caput Winscarthlithe; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberam et quietam ab omni exactione seculari et servicio, cum communi pastura et eisiamentis feudi mei prædictæ villæ; pro salute, etc. Cum testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Adam, son of Godfrey [to the canons of Cockersand], of one acre of land, and a sheepfold in Ainsdale, lying by the western head of Winscarth-lithe; with common of pasture and the easements of his fee. [S.D. 1190–1216.]

---

[5] Aynuluisdale. Warinus.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Warinus, filius Ricardi de Aynuluisdale dedi, etc., Deo, etc., totam partem meam de Quitemeledale, scilicet, de duabus bovatis terræ de dominio meo; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione, cum communione et eisiamentis et libertatibus feodi mei prædictæ villæ eidem terræ pertinentibus; pro salute, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Warine, son of Richard de Ainsdale [to the canons of Cockersand], of all his part of Whitemeol-dale, that is of two oxgangs of his demesne land; with common right, easements, and liberties of his fee in Ainsdale, belonging to that land. [S.D. 1216–1230 *c.*]

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Warinus, etc., dedi, etc., duos sailuns in le Wetefeld, in quo pater meus prius dederat unum sailun in elemosinam, et unum buth in angulo australi juxta le kar, cum communi pastura et eisiamentis villæ; in puram et perpetuam elemosinam; pro salute animæ, etc.; liberè et quietè, pro omnibus secularibus rebus et exaccionibus. Cum warantia et testibus. [6] Aynuluisdale. Idem.

Grant in frankalmoign from Warine, son of Richard de Ainsdale [to the canons of Cockersand], of two seillons in the Wetfield, in which his father had previously given them one seillon, and a butt of land in the southern corner [of that furlong] by the carr; with common of pasture and easements. [S.D. 1216–1230 *c.*]

SCIANT [omnes tam futuri quam præsentes] quod ego Robertus, filius Osberti de Aynuluisdale dedi [et concessi, et præsenti carta confirmavi Deo et Beatæ Mariæ de Cokkersand, et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus] unam bovatam terræ meæ in Aynuluisdale, de dominico meo, illam scilicet quam Adam parsona de Meles de Me tenuit; in puram et perpetuam [elemosinam], liberam et quietam ab omni exactione seculari et servicio, cum communione et eisiamentis feodi mei prædictæ villæ; pro salute animæ meæ [et sponsæ meæ et antecessorum et successorum meorum. Hiis] testibus—[Willelmo filio Swani, Ada filio Godefridi, Rogero filio Hasiet (*sic*), Luca de Hatun, Thoma filio fabri de Prestan, Henrico filio ejus, Waltero de Selopsire, Henrico de Ormeskirca, et multis aliis.][1] [7] Aynuluisdale. Robertus filius Osberti.

[1] "This deed hath a faire seale."—*C. Towneley. Add. MSS.*, 32,104, fol. 248 *b*.

Grant in frankalmoign from Robert, son of Osbert de Ainsdale, to God and St. Mary of Cockersand, and the brethren there, of one oxgang of land in Ainsdale of his demesne land, to wit, that one which Adam, parson of [Ravens]meols held of him; with common right and easements. Witnesses—William son of Swain, Adam son of Godfrey, Roger son of Uvieth, Lucas de Hutton (?), Thomas son of the smith of Preston, Henry his son, Walter de Salopshire, Henry de Ormskirk, and others. [S.D. 1190–1213.]

---

[8] Aynuluis-dale. Idem Robertus.

SCIANT [omnes tam præsentes quam futuri] quod ego Robertus [filius Osberti de Ainulesdale], dedi [et concessi et præsenti carta confirmavi Deo et hospitali Sanctæ Mariæ de Cokersont, et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus,] unam acram terræ meæ et unum ovile in Aynuluisdale, scilicet juxta occidentale caput Winscarthlihe; in puram et perpetuam [elemosinam], liberam et quietam ab omni exactione seculari et servicio, cum communi pastura et omnibus eisiamentis prædictæ villæ; pro salute [animæ meæ et patris mei et matris meæ et sponsæ meæ et antecessorum et successorum nostrorum. Hiis] testibus—[Simone de Lidehef, Bernardo filio ejus, Henrico de Malleris, F. fratre suo, Roberto parsona de Helsale, H. Travers, Radulpho clerico, H. Teffarf, Ada filio Godfridi.][1]

Grant in frankalmoign from Robert, son of Osbert de Ainsdale, to God and the Hospital of St. Mary of Cockersand, and the brethren there, of an acre of land and a sheepfold in Ainsdale, by the western head of Winscarth-lith; with common of pasture and easements. Witnesses — Simon de Lydiate, Bernard his son, Henry de Melling (?), Thomas his brother, Robert parson of Halsall, Henry Travers, Ralph the clerk, Henry Testard, and Adam son of Godfrey. [S.D. 1184–1190.]

---

[9] Aynuluis-dale. Idem Robertus.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Robertus, etc., dedi, etc., tres dossatas terræ meæ in Aynuluisdale, scilicet, in selefures cum fossis ex utraque parte, videlicet, fossam meam totam ex una parte, et totam fossam Willelmi filii Stainolfi ex alia parte, in longitudine

[1] "This Deede hath a seale."—*C. Towneley. Add. MSS.*, 32,104, fol. 248.

verò a via occidentis usque ad sikam juxta domum Ovieti; in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam et quietam ab omni exactione seculari et servicio, cum communione et eisiamentis feodi mei prædictæ villæ; pro salute animæ meæ, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Robert de Ainsdale [to the canons of Cockersand], of three ridges of land in Ainsdale, to wit, in Selefures, with the ditches on either side, namely, his whole ditch on one side, and the whole ditch of William, son of Stainulf on the other, in length from the western road unto the syke by Uvieth's house; with common right and easements. [S.D. 1190–1213.]

---

[10] SCIANT, etc., quod ego Robertus, etc., dedi, etc., assensu et consensu Adæ filii Godefridi et Ricardi fratris mei, londum illud quod est ante orreum prædictorum fratrum, cum tofto in quo mansit Orm Dragun ad capud, et duas londes quæ incipiunt ab orientali parte domus dictorum fratrum, tendentes in orientem in longum et in transversum, cum prato usque in mediam aquam de Hangelan, sequendo eandem aquam usque ad capud earum; in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberas et quietas ab omni exactione seculari et servicio, cum communione et eisiamentis feodi mei dictæ villæ; pro salute, etc. Cum testibus.

Aynuluisdale. Idem Robertus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Robert de Ainsdale [to the canons of Cockersand], with the consent of Adam, son of Godfrey, and Richard, the grantor's brother, of that "land" which lies before the said brethren's barn, together with the toft at the head thereof, in which Orm Dragun dwelt, and two "lands" which commence from the eastern side of the said brethren's house, and extend eastward in length and breadth, together with the meadow land as far as the mid-stream of Hangelon, and so following the same water to the head of the said "lands"; with common right and easements. [S.D. 1190–1213.]

---

[11] Aynuluis-dale. Idem Robertus. Confirmacio

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Robertus, etc., confirmavi Deo, etc., et apposicione sigilli mei concedendo corroboravi omnes donaciones racionabiles, quas Ricardus frater meus vel Adam filius Godefridi dederunt Deo et prædictis fratribus in elemosinam, aut daturi sunt prout in cartis eorum continetur, liberè, integrè et quietè; in puram et perpetuam elemosinam; pro salute animæ meæ, etc. Cum testibus.

Confirmation by Robert de Ainsdale to God [and the canons of Cockersand], of all the reasonable grants in frankalmoign which Richard his brother, or Adam son of Godfrey, have made to the said brethren, or shall hereafter make, as witness their charters. [S.D. 1190–1213.]

[fol. 85.] [12] Aynuluis-dale. Ricardus filius Osberti.

SCIANT [omnes tam præsentes quam futuri] quod ego Ricardus, filius Osberti de Aynuluisdale dedi [et Concessi et præsenti Carta Confirmavi Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand, et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus] duas londes terræ meæ in Aynuluisdale, scilicet, unam magnam landam sub Alserhou, et aliam longam landam sub Gripknottes in australi parti; in puram et perpetuam [et liberam elemosinam], liberè et quietè ab omni exactione seculari et servicio, cum communione et eisiamentis feodi mei prædictæ villæ; pro salute [animæ meæ et sponsæ meæ et antecessorum et successorum meorum. Hanc autem donationem, ego et hæredes mei warantizabimus prænominatis fratribus Contra omnes homines inperpetuum. Hiis] testibus—[Richardo Walense, Henrico Waletun, Richardo filio Richardi, Alano Brun,[1] Roberto de Hurelton et Johanne et Rogero filiis suis et aliis.][2]

Grant in frankalmoign from Richard, son of Osbert de Ainsdale, to God and St. Mary of Cockersand, and the brethren there, of two "lands" in Ainsdale, to wit, one "great land" under Alserhow, and another

[1] Alan le Brun holds of Henry de Lea by ancient feoffment two oxgangs of land [in Ainsdale] by the yearly service of 6*s*. (*Testa*, vol. ii. fol. 814.)

[2] "This Deed hath a peece of a seale at the Copyeing hereof."—*C. Towneley. Add. MSS.*, 32,104, fol. 270 *b*.

"long land" on the south side under Gripknots; with common right and easements. Witnesses — Richard le Waleys, Henry de Walton, Richard son of Richard, Alan Brun, Robert de Hurlton and his sons John and Roger. [S.D. 1190–1213.]

---

[13] OMNIBUS, etc., Ricardus, etc., salutem. Sciatis me dedisse, etc., Deo, etc., pro salute animæ meæ, etc., unam sellionem terræ meæ in Le Wra, scilicet, propinquiorem hevedlande Hutredi filii Suani versus orientem, scilicet, quæ extenditur versus austrum et aquilonem, et unam sellionem sub Grenelide ex parte occidentali de Kirkedale, scilicet, quæ extenditur versus orientem et occidentem; in puram et perpetuam, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Aynuluisdale. Idem.

Grant in frankalmoign from Richard de Ainsdale [to the canons of Cockersand], of one seillon in the Wray, next the headland of Ughtred, son of Swain, towards the east, which extends north and south, and a seillon under Greenlith on the western side of Kirkdale, extending east and west. [S.D. 1190–1213.]

---

[14] SCIANT, etc., quod ego Ricardus dedi, etc., duas landas terræ in Aynuluisdale, scilicet, unam landam in Wra juxta hevedland Hutredi, et unam landam propinquiorem landæ dictorum fratrum in Birkedene, cum communione et eisiamentis et libertatibus feodi mei prædictæ villæ pertinentibus; in liberam, puram, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione; pro salute, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Aynuluisdale. Idem.

Grant in frankalmoign from Richard de Ainsdale [to the canons of Cockersand], of two "lands" in Ainsdale, one lying in the Wray by Ughtred's headland, the other next the said brethren's "land" in Birchdene; with common right and easements. [S.D. 1190–1213.]

---

[15] Aynuluis-dale. Idem.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Ricardus dedi, etc., unum pratum et unum ortum in Aynuluisdale; in puram et perpetuam elemosinam; pratum scilicet, quod fuit Ramkelli et ortum similiter, per has divisas, a Hangelon sequendo fossam quæ est inter ipsum pratum et pratum Roberti in ascendendo, et ab illa fossa in transversum recta linea usque in terram quam prædicti fratres habent de donacione Adæ filii Godefridi in elemosinam, juxta stratam in orientali parte prædictæ villæ, liberè et quietè ab omni exactione seculari et servicio; pro salute, etc. Cum testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Richard de Ainsdale [to the canons of Cockersand], of a meadow and garden in Ainsdale, to wit, the meadow and garden which were formerly Ravenkil's, by these bounds, from Hangelon water following the ditch going up between that meadow and Robert's meadow, and from that ditch across in a straight line to land which the brethren have by the gift of Adam, son of Godfrey, by the high road on the eastern side of the town. [S.D. 1190–1213.]

---

[16] Aynuluis-dale. Idem.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Ricardus, etc., dedi, etc., quatuor landas terræ meæ, scilicet, unam magnam londam subtus Alserhou cujus capud tendit ad Gripcnottes, et aliam londam in austro subtus Gripcnottes cujus unum capud tendit ad orientem, et terciam londam super Faldwrthengis in austro, propinquiorem londæ quam eis prius dederam, et quartam londam in oriente de Halstudehou cujus caput occidentale tendit ad viam, et quintam londam quæ vocatur Tunglond in Westainolfeldal; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni exactione seculari et servicio, cum communione et eisiamentis feodi mei dictæ villæ; pro salute, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Richard de Ainsdale [to the canons of Cockersand], of four "lands" [in Ainsdale], to wit, a "great land" below Alserhow, extending at one end to Gripknots, another on the south below Gripknots, extending at one end towards the east, the third upon Foldworthings on the south side, next to a "land" which he had previously given them, and the fourth on the eastern side of Halstead-how, whereof the western head extends to the road, also a fifth "land"

which is called Tongland, in West Ainsdale; with common right and easements. [S.D. 1190–1213.]

SCIANT [omnes tam futuri quam præsentes] quod ego Ricardus [filius Osberti] dedi [et concessi et præsenti Carta Confirmavi Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand, Et fratribus Præmonstratensis ordinis ibidem Deo servientibus,] unam scalingam[1] in Stardale cum toto lond in quo firmata est, et unam acram terræ [in Einolvesdale], cum communione et eisiamentis villæ de Aynuluisdale, scilicet medietatem prædictæ acræ inter villam et Romesdale, et aliam medietatem juxta Melkenerhou, ad majus comodum et eisiamentum dictorum fratrum; et duas landes in minori Oddisherhe in occidentali parte, et dimidium lond sub Melkanerhou, et aliud dimidium lond in Stardale, liberè et quietè ab omni exactione seculari et servicio; in puram et perpetuam [elemosinam]; pro salute [animæ meæ et sponsæ meæ et patris et matris meæ, et antecessorum et successorum meorum. Hiis] testibus—[Domino Roberto de Einolvesdale et filiis ejus, Richardo de Mulineus, et filiis ejus, Richardo Blundell, Richardo Clerico de Tornum et filiis ejus, Ada filio Godefridi, Alano Brun et filiis ejus, Willelmo de Biscopehaim et toto Conventu de Marisco.][2] [17] Aynuluisdale. Idem.

Grant in frankalmoign from Richard, son of Osbert de Ainsdale, to God and St. Mary of Cockersand, and the Premonstratensian brethren serving God there, of a sheal in Stardale, together with the whole "land" whereon it was set, and an acre of land in Ainsdale, with common right and easements of that town, to wit, half an acre between the town and Romsdale, and half an acre by Melkaner-how, for the greater convenience and easement of the brethren; also two "lands" in the lesser Oddasargh on the western side, half a "land" under Melkaner-how, and another half "land" in Stardale. Witnesses—Sir Robert de Ainsdale and his sons, Richard de Molyneux and his sons, Richard

[1] A scale, sheal, or shealing, was a shepherd's or herdsman's hut. (See *Skeat's Etymol. Dict.*, *i.v.* Sheal.) The translation of this word previously given in the note, p. 273, is incorrect.

[2] "This Deed hath had a seale."—*C. Towneley. Add. MSS.*, 32,104, fol. 270.

Blundell [of Ince], Richard the clerk of Thurnham and his sons, Adam son of Godfrey, Alan Brun and his sons, William de Bispham, and the whole consent of the Marsh (*i.e.*, of Cockersand). [S.D. 1190–1213.]

---

[18] SCIANT, etc., quod ego Robertus Ricardus dedi, etc., unum toftum in Aynuluisdale, cum orto et prato adjacentibus, scilicet toftum quod fuit Ramkelli, inter magnam stratam et apud aquilonem et Hangelon, et inter toftum quod fuit Hutredi et toftum Tokke; in puram et perpetuam, etc.

Aynuluisdale.

Idem.

[19] Et per aliam cartam sex londes terræ in Aynuluisdale, unam propinquiorem al Atefeld in Wra, et aliam lond propinquiorem quam habeo ubi semita tendit ad superiorem sherd de Ramisdale, et terciam lond in Westainuluisdale quam habeo propinquiorem in parte australi de Haluecnot, et quartam lond quam habeo propinquiorem aquiloni in campo qui tendit ad Grenihou, et quintam lond quam habeo propinquiorem al Bradehou in parte australi, et sextam lond in capite australi istius quintæ lond; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni exactione seculari et servicio, cum communione et eisiamentis feodi mei prædictæ villæ; pro salute, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Richard de Ainsdale [to the canons of Cockersand], of a toft in Ainsdale, with a garden and meadow lying near, to wit, the toft which was formerly Ravenkil's, between the highway towards the north and Hangelon water, and between the toft which was Ughtred's and Tokka's toft. [S.D. 1190–1213.]

By another charter he gave six "lands" in Ainsdale, one next to the Atefield in the Wray, another next to a "land" which the grantor had, where the path reaches the higher sherd (or scarth) of Romsdale, the third in West Ainsdale, which he had next on the south side of Halveknot, the fourth a "land" which he had on the north in the field which extends to Greenhow, the fifth a "land" which he had next to the Bradehow on the south side, and the sixth a "land" at the southern head of that fifth land; with common right and easements. [S.D. 1190–1213.]

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris, etc., Ricardus salutem. Sciatis me dedisse, etc., quandam porcionem terræ meæ in Aynuluisdale, scilicet duas londas in Dichefeld, propinquiores Slidrihou excepta una ad capud orientale magnæ stratæ, et ad capud occidentale Sethousegge, unam de dominico meo et aliam quam mutuavi cum Roberto fratre meo; et unam lond de dominico meo qui dicitur le croclond, in oriente de Starricnotte; et aliam lond in Westainuluisdale, in septemtrionali parte de Tungelond, quam habent ex dono Roberti fratris mei; et terciam lond de dominico meo in Birchenebothem in orientale parte; et unam lond in Romisdale in oriente, cujus capud septemtrianale tendit ad Lathebot; et unam lond quam habeo contra superiorem Scherdderomisdale, cujus unum capud tendit ad orientem et aliud ad occidentem; et unam lond in campo cujus capud australe tendit ad Gilanrehou; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione, cum communione et eisiamentis feodi mei dictæ villæ; pro salute, etc. Cum warantia et testibus. [20] Aynuluisdale. Idem.

Grant in frankalmoign from Richard de Ainsdale [to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land in Ainsdale, to wit, two "lands" in Ditchfield, next but one to Slidryhow, at the eastern head of the high road, one of his demesne, and another which he exchanged with Robert his brother, both at the western head of Sethous-edge; another "land" of his demesne called "le crocland," on the eastern side of Starry Knot; another in West Ainsdale, on the northern side of Tongland, which they have by the gift of Robert his brother; and a third "land" of his demesne in Birchenbotham, on the eastern side; also a "land" in Romsdale, on the eastern side, whereof the northern head extends to Lathebot; a "land which he had over against the higher sherd (or scarth) of Romsdale, extending east and west; and a "land" in the [town-]field, extending at the southern end to Gilanrehow; with common right and easements. [S.D. 1190–1213.]

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris, etc., Ricardus, etc., salutem. Sciatis me dedisse, etc., Deo, etc., quandam porcionem terræ meæ in Aynuluisdale, scilicet, duas londas in parte aquilonis [fol. 85b.] [21] Aynuluisdale.

Idem. prati de Romesdale, unam in capite alterius, unam quæ fuit Adæ filii Godefridi, et aliam quæ fuit Godefridi; et terciam lond in orientali capite de Westainuluisdale, quæ fuit Alani filii Ricardi, et se extendit super havedlond quod fuit Robêrti filii Leisingi, et unam buth in orientali parte de Crocland Willelmi filii Suani; et præterea unam lond in australi parte de Scheiteburscart, terciam scilicet a via; in liberam, puram, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni exactione seculari et servicio, cum communione et eisiamentis feodi mei prædictæ villæ; pro salute, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Richard de Ainsdale [to the canons of Cockersand], of land in Ainsdale, to wit, two "lands" on the northern side of Romsdale meadow, one at the head of the other, the one formerly Adam, son of Godfrey's, the other Godfrey's; a third "land" at the eastern head of West Ainsdale, formerly belonging to Alan son of Richard, extending along the headland which belonged to Robert son of Leising; a butt on the eastern side of the crookland of William son of Swain, and further, a "land" on the south side of Scheiteburscarth, being the third from the road; with common right and easements. [s.d. 1190–1213.]

---

[22] Aynuluisdale. OMNIBUS, etc., Ricardus salutem. Sciatis me dedisse, etc., quinque londes terræ meæ in Ainuluisdale, scilicet unam lond in occidentali parte de Westainuldale, in parte aquilonis de Waterpottes, et unam lond in occidentali capite de Grenedale, cujus unum capud tendit ad orientem et aliud ad occidentem, et unam lond super Middelfeld cujus capud occidentale tendit ad capitalem lond Willelmi filii Suani, et unam lond in parte australi de Melcanerhou, cujus capud occidentale tendit ad capitalem lond Adæ filii Godefridi, et unam lond in parte aquilonis de Keshou cujus capud occidentale tendit ad capitalem lond Ricardi le Bonde; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio, cum communione et eisiamentis feudi mei prædictæ villæ. Si aliqua demanda inposterum huic

Idem.

terræ evenerit: de residuo villæ eam ego et hæredes mei adquietabimus; pro salute animæ, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Richard de Ainsdale [to the canons of Cockersand], of five "lands" in Ainsdale, to wit, one on the western side of West Ainsdale, on the north side of Waterpots, a "land" at the western head of Greendale, extending east and west, a "land" upon Middlefield, extending at the western end to the headland of William, son of Swain, a "land" on the south side of Melcanerhow, extending at the western end to the headland of Adam, son of Godfrey, and a "land" on the north side of Keshow, extending at the western end to the headland of Richard le Bond; with common right and easements. He and his heirs undertook to discharge any future claim upon that land, out of their remaining estate in that town. [S.D. 1190–1213.]

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Ricardus dedi, etc., quatuor londes terræ in Aynuluisdale, duas scilicet in Atefeld proximas orreo dictorum fratrum, et terciam juxta Halstudhou subtus viam apud villam, et quartam lond juxta fontem secundam a fonte ad austrum. [23] Aynuluisdale. Idem.

Et per aliam cartam partes meas de duabus londes quas in communi habuimus, scilicet unam in occidentali parte de Alserhou, et aliam in Birkedale; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione, cum communione et eisiamentis feodi mei dictæ villæ; pro salute, etc. Cum warantia et testibus. [24]

Grant in frankalmoign from Richard de Ainsdale [to the canons of Cockersand], of four "lands" in Ainsdale, to wit, two in Atefield next to the brethren's barn, the third by Halstead-how, below the road to the town, and the fourth by the second spring from the spring on the south. [S.D. 1190–1213.]

By another charter he gave his share of two "lands" which he held in common, to wit, one on the western side of Alserhow, the other in Birkdale; with common right and easements. [S.D. 1190–1213.]

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Ricardus dedi, etc., septem landas, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, pro animabus patris et [25] Aynuluisdale.

Idem Ricardus. matris, etc., scilicet, illam lond quæ extendit a mussa usque viam juxta Hallestudehou, et illam landam quæ jacet propinquior Hutlone in aquilone in Westainolvisdale, et illam londam quæ jacet quartam in oriente in Hungerfeld, et illam londam quæ extendit a hevetlanda coram Grendale usque Birchineboum, et illam londam in aquilone in Birchineboyum iij[a] landa a Gripcnottes, et illam londam quæ extendit a hevetlanda usque viam in Hardefeld, et illam londam quæ jacet juxta hevetlondam Tokæ in prædicta Hardefeld in aquilone, liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et demanda, cum communi pastura et aliis eisiamentis, dictæ villæ pertinentibus; ita quod nec ego, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Richard de Ainsdale [to the canons of Cockersand], of seven "lands" in Ainsdale, one extending from the moss to the road by Halstead-how, the "land" which lies next the Outlane on the northern side of West Ainsdale, that which lies the fourth on the eastern side of Hungerfield, that which extends from the headland by Greendale to Birchenbotham, that which lies on the northern side of Birchenbotham, third from Gripknots, that which extends from the headland to the road in Hardfield, and that which lies by Tokka's headland on the north side of the said Hardfield; with common of pasture and easements. [S.D. 1190–1213.]

---

[26] OMNIBUS sanctæ matris, etc., Ricardus salutem. Sciatis
Aynuluisdale. me dedisse, etc., duas londes terræ meæ in Aynoluisdale, unam in aquilonali parte de Setecnottes, et aliam in Wra in
Idem. australi parte quæ se extendit ad carrum.

[27] Et per aliam cartam vnam landam, scilicet in Atefeld, nonam londam a via. Et per terciam cartam duas londes, unam super Faldwrhing, et aliam proximiorem terræ nostræ, et alteram londam juxta Rauenesdalemeudws; in puram et perpetuam, etc., cum communione et eisiamentis feodi mei prædictæ villæ, liberè

et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione; pro salute animæ, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Richard de Ainsdale [to the canons of Cockersand], of two "lands" in Ainsdale, one on the northern side of Seteknotts, the other on the southern side of Wray, extending to the carr.

By another charter [see No. 28] he gave a "land" in Atefield, the ninth from the road; and by a third charter he gave two "lands," one upon Foldworthing, the other next to the brethren's land, also another "land" by Ravensdale meadows (?); with common of pasture and easements. [S.D. 1190–1213.]

---

[28] [OMNIBUS Sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, tam præsentibus quam futuris, Richardus de Einolvesdale filius Osberti, salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse, et præsenti Carta Confirmasse Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Cokersond et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus, unam londam terræ meæ in Einolvesdale, scilicet, in Atesfield nonam londam a via; in puram et perpetuam et liberam elemosinam, liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione, cum communione et eisiamentis feodi mei prædictæ villæ. Hanc autem donationem ego Richardus et hæredes mei contra omnes homines et omnes calumpnias inperpetuum warantizabimus et de omni servitio adquietabimus, Pro salute animæ meæ et sponsæ meæ et antecessorum meorum et successorum. Hiis testibus — Adam Banastre, Waltero de Hole, Siwardo de Longetre, Radulpho de Standis, Ada de Hotun, Rogero Bretun, et aliis.][1]

Grant in frankalmoign from Richard de Ainsdale, son of Osbert, to God and St. Mary of Cockersand, and the brethren there, of a "land" in Ainsdale, to wit, in Atesfield, the ninth from the road. Witnesses—Adam Banastre, Walter de Hoole, Siward de Langtree, Ralph de Standish, Adam de Hutton, Roger Breton, and others. [S.D. 1190-1219.]

[1] "This Deed hath had a seale."—*C. Towneley. Add. MSS.*, 32,104, fol. 270[b].

---

[29] Aynuluis-dale. Idem.

OMNIBUS, etc., Ricardus salutem. Sciatis me dedisse, etc., quandam porcionem terræ meæ in Aynul[vis]dale, scilicet, unam londam in parte aquilonis de Buttreclininge, cujus unum capud tendit ad orientem et aliud ad occidentem, cujus medietas fuit Hutredi et alia medietas fuit Tokkæ ; et unam lond in Grendale quæ fuit Alani filii Ricardi, scilicet, Croclond ; et unam buth in orientali parte ; et unam londam in australi capite de Grendale, quæ fuit ejusdem Alani ; et unam havedlond quæ fuit Tokkæ in australi parte de Kethou ; et unam havedlond quæ fuit Adæ filii Godefridi, in parte aquilonis de Setecnot ; et unam londam cujus capud orientale tendit ad prædictam havedlond, medietas cujus fuit Alani, et alia medietas Siwardi ; et unam londam in parte australi de Scatherwlmer quæ fuit Tokkæ ; et unam londam in australi parte de As[fol. 86]pincnot quæ fuit Roberti filii Ormi, scilicet terciam ab havedlond ; et unam londam in australi parte de Grendale quæ fuit Alani de Meles, cujus unum capud tendit ad orientem et aliud ad occidentem ; et unam londam in Bircheneb[o]thim propinquiorem al Suthlithe ; et unam londam in australi parte de Bradhou, scilicet terciam del Hou ; et unam londam in australi parte de Bradhou, cujus unum capud tendit ad Grenelithe et aliud ultra stratam, cum una buth in orientali parte, et unam londam ante Waingate in orientali parte de hevedlond Alani ; et unam londam in australi parte de Setecnottes, propinquiorem terræ eisdem prius datæ ; et unam londam quæ fuit Hutredi filii Suani in parte aquilonis de Setecnottes ; in liberam, puram, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione, cum communione et omnibus eisiamentis et libertatibus, ad tantum tenementum pertinentibus ; pro salute, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Richard de Ainsdale [to the canons of Cockersand] of a portion of his land in Ainsdale, to wit, a "land" on the north side of Butterclining, extending east and west, whereof one moiety was Ughtred's, and the other Tokka's ; a "land" in Greendale which belonged to Alan, son of Richard, to wit, Crookland ; a butt on

the eastern side, and a "land" at the southern head of Greendale, which belonged to the said Alan; a headland which was Tokka's on the southern side of Kethow, and a headland which belonged to Adam, son of Godfrey, on the north side of Sete Knott; a "land" extending at the eastern end to the same headland, of which one moiety was Alan's, the other Siward's; a "land" on the south side of Scatherwolmer, which was Tokka's, and a "land" on the south side of Aspin Knot, which belonged to Robert, son of Orm, being the third from the headland; a "land" on the southern side of Greendale, which was Alan de Meols, extending east and west; a "land" in Birchenbotham next to the Southlith; a "land" in the southern part of Bradehow, being the third from the how; a "land" in the southern part of Bradehow, extending at one end to Greenlith, at the other beyond the highway, with a butt on the eastern side; and a "land" before the Waingate on the eastern side of Alan's headland; a "land" on the southern side of Sete Knotts, next to land previously given to the brethren, and a "land" which belonged to Ughtred, son of Swain, on the northern side of Sete Knotts; with common right and all easements and liberties of his fee. [s.d. 1190–1213.]

---

[30]

Aynuluisdale.

Idem Ricardus.

SCIANT Omnibus sanctæ matris [ecclesiæ filiis tam præsentibus quam futuris,] Ricardus [filius Osberti de Aynolvesdale] salutem [in Domino]. Sciatis me dedisse [et concessisse et præsenti cartæ confirmasse Deo [et Beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand et Abbati et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus,] in libera potestate mea, corpus meum ibidem sepeliendum in atrio ecclesiæ prædictæ Sanctæ Mariæ, et pariter cum corpore meo quantum pertinet ad duas bovatas terræ meæ in Elreslete, inter divisam de Forneby et Argeremelis, tam in longitudine quam in latitudine, et quantum pertinet ad duas bovatas meas in Scartherwlmer, et in Wainegate, et in Bleshoudale, et in Narwedale, et in occidentali capite de assartis in Romsdale; et unam londam in Atefeld quæ se extendit in Westgate; et unam londam sub Halstudehou in parte aquilonis, cujus capud orientale se extendit in altam stratam, et dimidiam londam in Witemeledale cujus capud unum tendit ad orientem et aliud ad occidentem; et duas londas inter

duas vias in septemtrionali parte del Atefeld ; et unam londam in parva Oddisharie propinquiorem al Suthelithe, excepta una in orientali capite ; et unam buth in australi parte de Halstudehou, cujus capud orientale tendit ad viam ; in puram et perpetuam [et liberam elemosinam], liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio, cum communione et eisiamentis et libertatibus feodi mei prædictæ villæ. [Hanc autem donationem ego Ricardus et hæredes mei warrantizabimus inperpetuum. Testibus [hiis—Willelmo Pincerna, Willelmo Blundel, Adam de Molinas et fratribus suis, Ricardo Walense, Albino Capellano, Roberto Parsona, Alano le Brun, Waltero Clerico, Roberto filio Sacerdotis, Willelmo filio Edwini, et aliis.][1]

Testamentary grant in frankalmoign from Richard de Ainsdale, son of Osbert, in his free power, to God and St. Mary of Cockersand, and the abbot and canons serving God there, of his body to be buried in the yard of the said church of St. Mary, and likewise therewith as much land as belongs to two oxgangs of his land in Elreslete, between the boundary of Formby and Agarmeols in length and in breadth, and as much land as belongs to two oxgangs of his land in Scartherwolmer, in Waingate, in Bleshowdale, in Narrowdale, and on the western head of the riddings in Romsdale ; also a "land" in Atefield, which extends into Westgate ; a "land" under Halsteadhow on the north side, whereof the eastern head extends to the highway ; a "half land" in Whitemeol-dale, extending east and west ; two "lands" between the two roads in the northern part of the Atefield ; a "land" in little Odda's-argh, next but one on the eastern head from the South-lith ; a butt on the south side of Halsteadhow, whereof the eastern head extends to the road ; with common right, easements and liberties of his fee. Witnesses—William le Boteler, William Blundel, Adam de Molyneux, and his brothers, Richard le Waleys, Albin the chaplain, Robert the parson [of Walton], Alan Brun, Walter the clerk, Robert, son of the priest, William, son of Edwin, and others. [S.D. 1213–1219.]

[1] "This deed hath a seale."—*C. Towneley. Add. MSS.*, 32,104, fol. 249[b].

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Laurencius filius Thomæ, assensu et consensu Emmæ sponsæ meæ, dedminus, etc., duas bovatas terræ nostræ in Aynuluisdale, cum omnibus pertinenciis libertatibus et eisiamentis prædictæ villæ pertinentibus, ad feodi firmam, scilicet reddendo nobis et hæredibus nostris annuatim duos solidos sterlingorum et vj. d. ad quatuor terminos, ad Natale vij. d. [ob.], et ad Anunciationem Beatæ Mariæ vij. d. ob., ad festum Sancti Johannis Baptistæ vij. d. ob., et ad festum Sancti Michaelis vij. d. et ob., liberam et quietam ab omni seculari servicio et demanda quæ ad nos vel hæredes nostros pertinet; faciendo forinsecum servicium quantum pertinet ad duas bovates terræ in eadem villa. Pro hac autem donacione, etc., dederunt nobis prædicti fratres, v. marcas argenti. Præterea concessimus et confirmamus dictis fratribus, omnes donaciones quas Adam filius Godefridi dedit eis in prædicta villa, et maximè unam bovatam in elemosinam, et unam bovatam ad feodi firmam. Ego autem et prædicta Emma et hæredes nostri, istam donacionem dictis fratribus warantizabimus. Cum testibus. [31] Aynuluisdale. Laurencius et Emma.

Grant in fee farm from Lawrence, son of Thomas, with the consent of Emma, his wife [to the canons of Cockersand], of two oxgangs of his land in Ainsdale, with the appurtenances, rendering yearly to the said Lawrence and Emma, and their heirs, 2s. 6d., viz., at Christmas 7½d., at the Annunciation 7½d., at the feast of St. John the Baptist 7½d., and at St. Michael 7½d., and performing forinsec service belonging to two oxgangs of land. For this grant the brethren give them five marks of silver. Further they confirmed the gifts made to the brethren by Adam, son of Godfrey, particularly of one oxgang in frankalmoign and one oxgang at fee farm. [S.D. 1220*c*—1250*c*.]

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Laurencius et Emma dedimus, etc., unam bovatam terræ in Aynuluisdale ad feodi firmam, cum tofto et crofto et omnibus pertinenciis suis, illam bovatam quam Robertus rex et Galfridus de Notingam de nobis tenuerunt, excepta una landa super Dischefeld, illam scilicet landam ubi edificia ipsius Laurencii sita erant, cum communi pastura et omnibus [eisiamentis] et libertatibus eidem bovatæ pertinent- [32] Aynuluisdale. Laurencius et Emma.

ibus; Reddendo nobis et hæredibus nostris xv.d. argenti ad iiij. terminos, ad Natale iiij d. et ad Anunciationem Beatæ Mariæ iiij.d., ad festum Sancti Johannis Baptistæ iiij.d., et ad festum Sancti Michaelis iij.d., pro omnibus rebus et demandis ad nos vel hæredes nostros pertinentibus, salvo tamen forinseco servicio. Cum warantia. Pro hac donacione, etc., dederunt nobis tres marcas argenti. Hiis testibus.

Grant in fee farm from Lawrence, son of Thomas, and Emma his wife [to the canons of Cockersand], of one oxgang of land in Ainsdale, with a toft and a croft, to wit, the oxgang which Robert King and Geoffrey de Nottingham held of them, except a "land" upon Ditchfield, upon which the said Lawrence's buildings were set, with common of pasture, and all easements and liberties appurtenant, rendering yearly to the said Lawrence and Emma fifteenpence of silver, to wit, fourpence at Christmas, the Annunciation, and upon the feast of St. John the Baptist, and threepence at St. Michael, for all service except forinsec service. [s.d. 1220 c.–1250 c.]

[88] Aynuluis-dale Idem.

SCIANT, etc., quod Laurencius et Emma, dedimus, etc., quandam partem terræ nostræ in Aynuluisdale, scilicet unam landam super Atefeld, propinquiorem terræ eorundem canonicorum, quam Rogerus de Aynuluisdale eis contulit caritativè, cujus unum capud tendit versus orientem et aliud apud occidentem, cum communi pastura et omnibus aliis aisiamentis dictæ villæ pertinentibus. Præterea concessimus eisdem canonicis totam partem nostram tocius marisci juxta domos suas, scilicet de crofto Siwardi usque in Blakemore, quantumcunque inde conquirere poterunt, per sablonem in usibus redigentes; in liberam, puram, etc.; pro salute, etc.; ita sanè quod nec nos, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Lawrence, son of Thomas, and Emma his wife [to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of their land in Ainsdale, to wit, a "land" upon Atefield, next to land of the said brethren, which Roger de Ainsdale lovingly conferred upon them, extending east and west; with common of pasture, and easements. They further gave all their share of the marsh by their houses, viz., from Siward's Croft to Blakemere, as much

as they might acquire thereof by reclaiming the sand to use. [S.D. 1220 *c.*—1250 *c.*]

---

[84] SCIANT, etc., quod nos Laurencius et Emma dedimus, etc., quandam partem terræ in Aynuluisdale, scilicet dimidiam landam et octavam partem unius landæ, et unam buth in Wra in tribus particulis, et unam buttam subtus Starhourauen, et dimidiam landam in Bradoukar, cum communione [fol. 86ᵇ] et eisiamentis feodi mei prædictæ villæ; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione; pro salute animæ meæ et sponsæ, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Aynuluisdale. Idem.

Grant in frankalmoign from Lawrence, son of Thomas and Emma his wife [to the canons of Cockersand] of a portion of land in Ainsdale, to wit, half a "land," and the eighth part of a "land," and a butt in Wray, in three portions, a butt below Starhow-raven, and half a "land" in Bradehow-carr, with common right and easements. [S.D. 1220 *c.*—1250 *c.*]

---

[85] SCIANT, etc., quod ego Laurencius et Emma, etc., concessimus et præsenti carta confirmamus Deo, etc., omnes donaciones quas Adam filius Godefridi eis dedit in villa de Aynuluisdale, scilicet, unam bovatam terræ in elemosinam et duas ad feodi firmam, cum communione et eisiamentis et libertatibus prædictæ villæ; pro salute, etc. Cum testibus.

Aynuluisdale. Idem Laurencius et Emma.

Confirmation by Lawrence, son of Thomas, and Emma his wife, to God [and the canons of Cockersand] of the gifts which Adam, son of Godfrey made to them in the town of Ainsdale, to wit, one oxgang in frankalmoign, and two oxgangs at fee farm. [S.D. 1220 *c.*—1250 *c.*]

Confirmacio.

---

[86] SCIANT, etc., quod ego Adam, filius Roberti de Aynuluisdale dedi, etc., quandam porcionem terræ meæ in Aynuluisdale, scilicet, quintam partem de quatuor bovatis terræ de dominio meo, et quintam partem de bovata terræ quæ fuit Warini, ex quibus feci eis unam bovatam integram de quinque prædictis bovatis terræ cum pertinenciis, et unum mesuagium

Aynuluisdale. Adam.

proximum mesuagio Alani filii Ricardi; in liberam, puram, etc., liberè, quietè, integrè, ab omni seculari servicio et exactione; cum communione et eisiamentis et omnibus libertatibus prædictæ villæ pertinentibus, pro salute, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Adam, son of Robert de Ainsdale [to the canons of Cockersand] of a portion of his land in Ainsdale, to wit, the fifth part of four oxgangs of his demesne land, and the fifth part of the oxgang of land which was Warine's, out of which he made them one entire oxgang of the said five oxgangs, and a messuage next the messuage which belongs to Alan, son of Richard, with common rights, easements, and liberties. [s.d. 1213—1220.]

---

[87] Aynuluisdale. Idem Adam.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Adam dedi, etc., unum mesuagium in Aynuluisdale quod vocatur Godefraihustude.

Et per aliam cartam Totum quod adquirere poterunt de mussa a divisa Siwardi versus orientem usque ad Blakemere per sablonem trahendam; in liberam, puram, etc.; pro salute, etc.

[88] Cum warantia et testibus.

The said Adam gave them a messuage in Ainsdale called Godfrey's homestead, and by another charter all that they could acquire of the moss from Siward's boundary eastward to Blakemere, by carrying away the sand. [s.d. 1213—1220.]

---

[89] Aynuluisdale. Idem Adam.

Confirmacio.

SCIANT [omnes tam futuri quam præsentes] quod ego Adam [filius Roberti], de Aynoluisdale confirmavi [et concessi] Deo, [et Beatæ Mariæ de Kokersand et Abbati et Canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus,] omnes racionabiles donaciones quas pater meus et Ricardus avunculus meus, et Adam filius Godefridi, et ejus hæres eis dederunt in elemosinam, prout in cartis corum racionabiliter continetur, videlicet, duas bovatas terræ in elemosinam, unam de donacione patris mei, et aliam de donacione Adæ filii Godefridi, et duas bovatas ad feodi firmam, unam de donacione prædicti Adæ filii Godefridi, et aliam de donacione Laurencii et Emmæ uxoris ejus; et quasdam particul-

as terræ, scilicet toftum quod fuit Hutredi, et toftum quod fuit Ramkelli, et toftum Ricardi Ruffi in quo manet, et omnes particulas terræ quas habuerunt in saisinam ad Nativitatem Beatæ Mariæ illo anno quo Comes Cestriæ perrexit apud Jherosolimam, scilicet, quinquaginta *(sic)* et novem; in puram et perpetuam [et liberam elemosinam], cum communione et eisiamentis et libertatibus sicut cartæ donatorum testantur. [Hanc concessionem et confirmacionem ego Adam et hæredes mei warrantizabimus imperpetuum]; pro salute animæ meæ [et sponsæ meæ et patris mei et matris meæ, et antecessorum et successorum meorum. Hiis] testibus—[Henrico de Lea, Willelmo Blundell, Ada de Molines, Roberto Parsona de Walton, Ricardo de Thornton, V. de Molines, Alano Brunn, et aliis].[1]

Confirmation by Adam, son of Robert de Ainsdale, to God and St. Mary of Cockersand and the abbot and canons there, of the reasonable gifts made to them in frankalmoign by his father, Richard his uncle, Adam son of Godfrey and his heir, as their charters witness, to wit, two oxgangs of land, one by the gift of his father (No. 7), the other by the gift of Adam, son of Godfrey (Nos. 1 and 2), two oxgangs at fee farm, one by the gift of the said Adam (No. 41), the other by the gift of Lawrence and Emma his wife (No. 32); and certain portions of land, to wit, the toft which was Ughtred's (No. 3), the toft which was Ravenkil's (No. 15), and the toft of Richard le Rous, in which he dwells; and all the portions of ground of which they had seisin at the Nativity of the Blessed Virgin, in the year in which the Earl of Chester proceeded to Jerusalem, to wit, the year twelve hundred and nineteen, with common right,[2] easements, and liberties, as witness the charters of the grantors. Witnesses: Henry de Lea, William Blundell, Adam de Molyneux, Robert, parson of Walton, Richard de Thornton, Vivian de Molyneux, Alan Brun, and others.† [S.D. 1219—1233.]

[1] "This deed hath a seale." *C. Towneley. Add. MS.*, 32, 104, fol. 260 *b*.

[2] Sept. 8th, 1219.

† Compare these witnesses with those in No. 30, the date of which lies between 1213 and 1233 The approximate date of the above charter is proved by the Chronicles of Matthew Paris, who under the year 1218 recites the names of various prelates and nobles who arrived at Damietta in November of that year, to take part in the sixth Crusade of 1218-1229. "Venit et tunc temporis vir illustris et nobilis comes Cestrensis Ranulphus, de regno Anglorum, &c. (*Math. Paris*, Rolls Series, Vol. II., p. 230.)

[40] Aynuluisdale. Idem Adam.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Adam confirmavi Deo etc., duas particulas terræ In Aynuluisdale de donacione Warini filii Ricardi, scilicet, unum ovile inter Melcanerhou et Trepplondes, de donacione Roberti filii Osberti, scilicet, quod in cartis donatorum racionabiliter continetur; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberam et quietam ab omni seculari servicio. Cum testibus.

Confirmation by Adam de Ainsdale [to the canons of Cockersand], of two portions of land in Ainsdale, of the gift of Warine, son of Richard, to wit a sheepfold between Melcanerhow and Threaplands, and of the gift of Robert, son of Osbert, as witness the grantor's charters. [S.D. 1213—1220.]

---

[41] Aynuluisdale. Adam.

HÆC est convencio facta inter Canonicos de Cokersand et Adam filium Godefridi de Aynuluisdale, videlicet, quod idem Adam dimisit eisdem Canonicis unam bovatam terræ suæ in Aynuluisdale ad feodi firmam, solvendo annuatim ei cunctis diebus vitæ suæ tres solidos argenti pro omni servicio, scilicet unam ex dominicis bovatis suis, aliam quam illa quam sepedictis canonicis prius dederat in elemosinam. Cum verò præfatus Adam in fata decesserit: prædicti canonici tamen xv. denarios argenti hæredibus suis annuatim pro omni servicio persolvent, salvo forinseco servicio domini regis. Hiis testibus.

Agreement made between the canons of Cockersand, and Adam, son of Godfrey de Ainsdale, whereby the said Adam has demised to the said canons in fee farm one oxgang of land in Ainsdale, rendering yearly to the said Adam for life three shillings of silver for all service, to wit, one of his demense oxgangs other than that which he previously gave the said canons in frankalmoign. After his death the said canons shall only pay yearly fifteen pence of silver to the heirs of the said Adam, for all service except the king's forinsec service. S.D. [1190—1213.]

---

[42] Aynuluisdale. Robertus filius Adæ, miles.

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus, etc., Dominus Robertus, filius Adæ de Aynuluisdale, salutem. Sciatis me confirmaciones patris de quinque bovatis terræ in Aynulvisdale et quibusdam

particulis terræ in eisdem cartis contentis et confirmatis, in puram elemosinam Deo et Beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand et canonicis ejusdem loci factas inspexisse et has ratificasse. Præterea remisi, concessi et præsenti scripto confirmavi dictis Abbati et Conventui et eorum successoribus, duas bovatas terræ in Aynulvisdale, illas scilicet de quibus petii homagium et cetera servicia ad me et haredes meos pertinencia, a prædictis Abbati et Conventu; in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam, quantum ad me et hæredes meos pertinet; Ita quod nec ego nec hæredes mei homagium, servicium seu aliquid aliud ad me et hæredes meos racione homagii prædictarum bovatarum pertinentes, decetero de prædictis terris exigere vel vendicare poterimus. Et quia volo, etc. Cum testibus. Confirmacio.

Confirmation by Sir Robert [Blundell], son of Adam de Ainsdale, to God and St. Mary of Cockersand, and the abbot and canons of that place, of his father's confirmation (No. 39) of five oxgangs of land in Ainsdale and certain portions of land contained in his charters, and confirmed, after inspection of the same; and also of two oxgangs of land in Ainsdale, from which he claimed for himself and heirs homage and service from the said abbotand convent. [S.D. 1251—1268.]

---

[48]

OMNIBUS etc., Robertus filius Laurencii, clerici de Aynuldale, salutem. Sciatis me concessisse, remisisse et quietum clamasse Deo etc., totum jus et clameum meum quod habui etc., in tota terra de Aynulvisdale quam habent ex dono Laurencii patris mei et Emmæ matris meæ, et aliorum prædecessorum meorum, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, sine aliquo retenemento; ita quod nec ego, etc. Pro hac autem concessione mea, etc., dederunt mihi duas marcas argenti. Et quia volo quod hæc mea concessio et quieta clamancia rata sit et stabilis, et ad confirmandas et roborandas omnes donaciones patris et matris meæ et prædecessorum meorum, præsenti scripto sigillum meum pro me et hæredibus meis apposui. Hiis testibus. Robertus filius Laurencii. Iste habebit quolibet anno in vita sua, unum veterem pannum quod concessum fuit ei tempore istius confirmacionis

Release of Robert, son of Lawrence, the clerk of Ainsdale [to

the canons of Cockersand], of his right in land in Ainsdale, which they have by the gift of Lawrence, his father, and Emma, his mother, and others his predecessors. For this grant they gave him two marks of silver. [S.D. 1268 *c.*—1279.]

[In the margin.] He shall have every year for life one old cloak, which was granted to him at the time of this confirmation.

[fol. 87] [44]

Aynuluisdale. Johannes filius Thomæ.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Johannes, filius Thomæ de Aynuluisdale dedi, etc., et quietam clamavi Deo, etc., totam terram cum omnibus suis pertinenciis quam habui de dono Thomæ patris mei, in villa de Aynuluisdale de feodo dictorum Abbatis et Conventus, scilicet unum toftum cum edificiis, cum crofto ex parte australi prædicti tofti, et tres landas in campis ejusdem villæ, unam quæ vocatur Goldcornisland ex parte occidentali Del Bradhou, et unam landam super Faldworthingis, et terciam in aquilonali parte Del Atefeld, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis sine aliquo retenemento; in liberam, puram, etc.; ita quod nec ego nec aliquis, etc. Et quia volo quod hæc etc. Cum testibus.

De isto tofto feofatus est Robertus filius Thomæ hereditariê, sed non de tribus landis; Reddendo per annum ob.

Grant in frankalmoign from John, son of Thomas de Ainsdale [to the canons of Cockersand], of all the land in Ainsdale which he had by the gift of Thomas, his father, of the fee of the said abbot and convent, to wit, a toft and buildings, with a croft on the south side thereof and three "lands" in the town fields, one called Goldcornisland on the western side of Bradehow, a "land" upon Faldworthings, and the third on the north side of the Atefield. [S.D. 1268 *c.*—1279.]

[In the margin.] Robert, son of Thomas, was enfeoffed hereditarily of this toft, but not of the three "lands," by rendering yearly one halfpenny.

---

[45] Robertus Blundel.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Robertus Blundel, filius Adæ de Aynuldale dedi etc., Deo etc., et quietum clamavi Deo etc., totum jus meum et clameum quod habui aut habere potero, de quodam tofto in Aynuluisdale quod Adam de Longetona de me quondam tenuit, cum sex denariis de redditu annuali de dicto

tofto recipiendo, de dicto Ada ad duos terminos, et cum homagio et servicio ipsius Adæ et hæredum suorum sine aliquo retenemento; Tenendum et habendum sibi et successoribus suis seu cuicunque dicti Abbas et Conventus assignare voluerint, in feodo et hæreditate, liberè, quietè, pacificè, benè et honorificè; ita videlicet quod nec ego etc. In hujus rei testimonium, etc. Cum testibus.

Istam terram tenet in feodo Adam de Longeton, Reddendo vj.d. In decessu v.s. et de uxore iiij.s.

Release by Robert Blundell, son of Adam de Ainsdale* [to the canons of Cockersand], of his right in a certain toft in Ainsdale, which Adam de Longton formerly held of him, with sixpence of yearly rent receivable for the said toft from Adam at two terms of the year, together with the homage and service of Adam and his heirs. [S.D. 1268—1279.]

[In the margin.] Adam de Longton holds [in 1268] that land in fee, rendering sixpence. At his decease, 5s., and at his wife's decease, 4s.

Lathum. Ricardus de Lathum

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Ricardus, filius Ricardi de Lathum dedi etc., quandam porcionem terræ meæ in Lathum, scilicet, le Wythares infra has divisas, in longitudine de terra Suani in aquilone usque le Mosilake, et sic sequendo illam lakam usque Altunegate, et de Altunegate usque foveam propinquiorem in occidente, et sic sequendo illam foveam usque prædictam terram Suani, sicut cruces prædictorum fratrum demonstrant; in puram et perpetuam etc., liberè, quietè, integrè, plenariè, et honorificè, ab omni seculari servicio et exactione, Cum communi pastura et eisiamentis de Lathum, et cum pessona propriis porcis hominum existencium in eadem terra; excepto parco meo et Burchisscoh; pro salute animæ meæ etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Richard, son of Richard de Lathom† [to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land in Lathom, to wit, the Wythares, within these bounds, in length between land

* Adam de Ainsdale was living in 1250—1251. See *Testa de Nevill*, ii. *f.* 844. *Pipe Roll*, 35 Hen. III., Lanc., *m* 9. He succeeded his father, Robert, son of Osbert, very soon after the year 1219. See No 39 *note*.

† Richard, son of Richard de Lathom, succeeded his father, and had livery of three teamlands in Lathom and Burscough by writ dated at Westminster, 27th January,

of Swain on the north to the Mossy-leach, and so following that leach to Alton-gate, thence to the next dyke on the west, and so following that dyke to the land of the aforesaid Swain, as the crosses of the said brethren mark out the same; with common of pasture and easements of Lathom, and mast-fall for the pigs of the men dwelling on that land, except in his park of Burscough. [S.D. 1221—1232.]

[fol. 87b.] [1] Sutton. Johannes.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Johannes, filius Sigerith de Sutton dedi, etc., quandam, porcionem terræ meæ in Sutton, quæ vocatur Cocsuteheued per has has *(sic)* divisas, scilicet, a via regia versus austrum ubi crux posita est usque in vallem, sicut signa et cruces et fossata Simonis de Cocsuteheued demonstrant, et deinde sequendo rivulum in descendendo usque in Coltesnape, et sic ascendendo Coltesnape usque ad regiam viam per signa et cruces, et sic sequendo regiam viam usque ad crucem prædictam positam in australi parte; in puram et perpetuam, etc., cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus ad villam de Sutton pertinentibus, in bosco et plano, in pratis, in pascuis et pasturis, in moris, in stagnis et aquis et rebus omnibus; pro salute mea et hæredum meorum, etc. Et volo quod ipsi habeant et teneant dictam terram liberè et quietè et pacificè, cum tota communa et cum omnibus eisiamentis, cum quibus illam melius et liberius eam dare possum. Cum testibus.

Istam terram dedit prius Sigerith mater prædicti Johannis per cartam suam quam habemus, Deo et Sanctæ Mariæ et Sanctæ Werburgæ de Werburton.

Grant in frankalmoign from John, son of Sigerith de Sutton [to the canons of Cockersand] of a portion of his land in Sutton, called Cockshoot-head, by these bounds, to wit, from the King's

1221 (*Fine Roll*, 5 Hen. III., *m.* 8). His mother Alice was given by the King in second marriage to one Simon de Grubhead, who had land in Childwall, Roby, and Anlezargh assigned to him in 1224 (*Final Concords*, Lanc., 8 Hen. III., No. 7 *a*), which assignment was bought off by Robert de Lathom in 1238 for a consideration of 80 marks (*Ibid*, 22 Hen. III., No. 65). Richard de Lathom died without issue before 1232, for in Michaelmas Term, of that year, "Roueys," who was formerly the wife of Richard de Lathom, was suing Robert de Lathom for her dower. (*Curia Regis Roll*, No. 111., *m.* 16.)

highway southward where the cross was placed unto the valley, as the marks, crosses, and ditches of Simon de Cockshoot-head indicate the same, thence following the brook down to Colt-snape, and ascending Colt-snape by marks and crosses to the King's highway, thence following the same to the aforesaid cross placed on the south side; with the free liberties and customs of the town of Sutton, and common of pasture and easements. [S.D. 1190—1220 *c.*]

Sigerith, mother of the said John, previously gave this land, by charter which the canons have, to St. Mary and St. Werburga of Warburton.

---

[2] Suttona. Burton-heued. Ricardus.

OMNIBUS etc., Ricardus, filius Walteri de Burtoneheued salutem. Sciatis me dedisse etc., quandam porcionem terræ meæ in Burtoneheued, scilicet, quinque acras terræ et dimidiam, cum ffernileya, sicuti cruces et signa prædictorum Canonicorum demonstrant, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis; in puram et perpetuam etc., liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione, cum communione et eisiamentis et libertatibus feodi mei prædictæ villæ, scilicet, in bosco et plano, in pratis et pasturis, in aquis et stagnis, in moris et mussis et mariscis, in molendinis, in madido et sicco, et in omnibus aliis eisiamentis et libertatibus feodi mei prædictæ villæ. Concessi

* William, son of Matthew de Deresbury held Eccleston, Rainhill, and Sutton in 1212, by the service of one knight, of Roger, Constable of Chester, as of the fee of Widnes. (*Testa* ii., *f.* 818). Sutton, consisting of three teamlands, was held under Deresbury by William, son of Ivo, who granted Eltonhead by the following charter to Hugh le Norreys, at the request of his wife Sigerith. They had issue, John de Sutton, the grantor of the above charter, and he had issue a son Robert, living in 1249—1254. (*Dodsworth's MS.*, vol. cxlii., *f.* 241 *b.*)

SCIANT tam præsentes quam futuri quod ego Willelmus filius Yvonis, prece et concensu sponsæ meæ Siharic et hæredum meorum, dedi, concessi, et hac præsenti carta mea confirmavi Hugoni Norreis et hæredibus suis carucatam terræ de Eltonhevet; Tenendam de me et hæredibus meis liberé et quieté, in servitio decimæ partis cujusdam Feodi militis, cum quarta parte de Pessun de avibus, dapibus, de aquis et omnibus communiis pascuis villæ de Sutton, pro recognitione sua, scilicet duarum marcarum, et pro Homagio et servitio suo. Hiis testibus, Hugone filio Ricardi, Willelmo fratre suo, Alano de Walcia Ricardo fratre suo, Gregorio fratre suo, Henrico Travers, Ricardo Walensi, Gilberto de Waletuna, Ricardo de Molynaus, Henrico filio Alberti, Willelmo filio Adæ, Roberto Norreis, Patricio clerico de Prestecote, multisque aliis. [S.D. 1176—1195.] (*Dodsworth's MS.*, vol. cxlii., *f.* 248 *b.*)

etiam Canonicis et eorum hominibus qui prædictam terram tenuerint quietanciam pannagii porcorum suorum de me et hæredibus meis inperpetuum; pro salute animæ, etc. Si verò aliqua demanda huic terræ inposterum evenerit: de residuo feodi mei prædictæ villæ ego et hæredes mei eam adquietabimus. Cum warantia et testibus.

[2] Istam terram concessit prius et confirmavit Sigerith filia Johannis, Canonicis de Werburton.

Grant in frankalmoign from Richard, son of Walter, of Burtonhead† [to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land in Burtonhead, to wit, five acres and a half acre of land, together with Fernyley, as the crosses and marks of the said canons indicate the same; with common right and easements of his fee, and acquittance of pannage for the pigs of the men who should hold that land of the said brethren. [S.D. 1200 *c.*—1230 *c.*]

Sigerith, daughter (*lege* mother) of John, previously gave and confirmed this land to the canons of Warburton.

---

[3] Sutton. Wudefal. Burtonheued. Idem Ricardus. Scales.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Ricardus, etc., dedi, etc., quandam porcionem terræ meæ in Burtonheued infra has divisas, scilicet, Wudefal a rivulo molendini ascendendo lakam in oriente quæ separat karrum et certam terram usque ad capud fossæ, et a capite fossæ sequendo viam de Windul usque in Lanulache, et a Lanulache usque ad prædictum rivulum molendini; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione, cum communa et eisiamentis et omnibus libertatibus villæ de Sutton pertinentibus, scilicet, in bosco et plano, in viis et semitis, in moris et mariscis, in stagnis et vivariis, in aquis, in molendinis, in piscariis et piscacionibus, et in omnibus aliis libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus, et maximè propriis porcis

† Burtonhead is an estate in the township of Sutton, parish of Prescot. There are copies of various evidences relating to this estate in *Dodsworth's MS.*, vol. cxlii., f. 243 *b*.

hominis illius qui prædictam terram de prædictis fratribus tenuerit: in pannagio quietis. Cum warantia et testibus.

Emma uxor Simonis, filii Rogeri de Reynul, assensu mariti sui, resignavit nobis totam calumpniam et totum jus suum quod habuit in ista terra cum suis pertinenciis, per quoddam scriptum ad modum obligacionis factum. [8]

Grant in frankalmoign from Richard [son of Walter de Burtonhead to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land in Burtonhead, within these bounds, to wit, Woodfall from the millstream, ascending the leach on the eastern side, which separates the carr and the hard land to the head of the ditch, from thence following the road from Windle unto the loamy-leach, and from thence to the aforesaid millstream; with common right, easements, and liberties of Sutton, and particularly acquittance of pannage for the pigs of the tenant of that land. [S.D. 1200 *c.*—1230 *c.*]

Emma, wife of Simon, son of Roger de Rainhill, with the assent of her husband, released all her claim and right in that land by a certain writing of obligation.

ROGERUS DE BEUCHAMPH,* Omnibus hominibus et amicis suis, tam præsentibus quam futuris, salutem. Sciatis me dedisse, etc., pro salute animæ meæ et Simonis de Morvile et patris et Matris meæ et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum, Deo et hospitali Sanctæ Mariæ de Cokersand, etc., decem acras terræ de dominio meo in Eschales, cum communione ejusdem villæ et integris libertatibus prædictæ terræ pertinentibus; In liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam, et ab omni seculari exactione exemptam. Hiis testibus.

Rogerus Beuchaumph

Petrus de Burnul tenet mediatem.

Rogerus de Molineus tenet mediatem, reddendo, xiiij.d.

Grant in frankalmoign from Roger de Beauchamp, for the health of his soul, and the souls of Simon de Morvill, and of his father and mother, to God and the Hospital of St. Mary, of Cockersand, of ten acres of his demense land of Scales, with common right of that town. [S.D. 1184—1190.]

* Roger de Beauchamp, lord of Little Croglin and Staffield, co. Cumb. See an account of him in the *Register of Wetheral*, p. 256.

[In the margin.] Peter de Burnhull holds one moiety [in 1268], Roger de Molyneux holds the other moiety by rendering 14d.

[fol. 88.]

[1] Eltun-heued. Hugo Norrensis,

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Hugo Norreis dedi, etc., Deo, etc., quandam porcionem terræ meæ infra divisam de Eltone-heued, scilicet, sex acras propinquiores ad Harestan in parte australi; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberam et quietam ab omni exactione seculari et servicio, cum communibus eisiamentis feodi mei prædictæ villæ; pro salute, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Petrus de Burnul tenet istam terram, cum medietate terræ de Scales, reddendo xiiij. d. In decessu nichil.

Istam terram nobis quietam clamavit Willelmus filius Ovieti scilicet, de Harestan usque ad divisam de Eltoneheued ad feofandum Alanum filium Hugonis de Eccliston. Et habemus cartam illius Willelmi factam dicto Alano de dicta terra.

Grant in frankalmoign from Hugh le Norreys [to the canons of Cockersand] of a portion of his land within the boundary of Elton-head, to wit, six acres next to Harestan on the south side. [S.D. 1190—1260 *c.*]

William, son of Uvieth, released this land to the said brethren, to wit, from Harestan to the boundary of Elton-head, to enfeoff Alan, son of Hugh de Eccleston. The brethren had the said William's charter to the said Alan respecting that land. [S.D. 1200 *c.*—1230 *c.*]

[In the margin.] Peter de Burnhull holds that land [in 1268] with a moiety of the land of Scales, by rendering yearly 14d., at his decease nothing.

---

[1] Eccliston Hugo.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Hugo de Eccliston dedi, etc., tres sailuns terræ in Eccliston, scilicet, le heuedland de furlongo qui vocatur Bothum, et vij. ultimos sailuns in eodem furlongo attingentes super prædictum hauedlond, cum omnibus

† Elton Head is a hamlet in the township of Sutton, par. of Prescot. See the charter of infeudation of Hugh le Norreys, by William, son of Ivo de Sutton, before the year 1195, under Sutton, page 597, Note, *antea*.

eisiamentis, longè et propè illius villæ ; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni exactione seculari et servicio ; pro anima mea, etc. Cum testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Hugh de Eccleston* [to the canons of Cockersand], of the headland of the furlong which is called Bothum, and the seven furthest "sailuns" in the same furlong abutting upon the said headland. [S.D. 1190—1220 *c.*]

---

[2]
Eccliston
Idem.
Pastura cum animalibus

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Hugo dedi, etc., unam landam, pro animabus prædecessorum meorum. Præter hoc Nicholaus filius Nicholai, et Adam frater ejus dederunt duas landas, pro animabus patris sui et parentum suorum, assensu et consensu prædicti Hugonis de Eccliston. Præterea sciendum est quod prædictus Hugo concessit communem pasturam prædictæ villæ animalibus propriis illius qui tenet prædictam terram de prædictis fratribus, cum omnibus eisiamentis prædictæ villæ in bosco et in plano, et in aquis. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Hugh de Eccleston [to the canons of Cockersand], of a "land" in Eccleston, for the health of the souls of his predecessors. Further, Nicholas, son of Nicholas, and Adam his brother gave two "lands," with the consent of the said Hugh. Be it also known that the said Hugh granted common of pasture there for the animals of the tenant of that land. [S.D. 1190—1220 *c.*]

[fol. 88b.]
[3]
Eccliston.
Robertus.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Robertus, filius Ricardi de Eccliston dedi [Deo et Beatæ Mariæ de Cocersand], etc., quandam porcionem terræ meæ in [–fra divisam de] Eccliston, scilicet totam terram quam Walterus famulus sororis de Polleswrthe quondam

* Hugh de Eccleston held Eccleston in the time of King John, of William de Deresbury (see *s. t.* Sutton). He was father of Richard de Eccleston, whose son Robert was the grantor of No 3, and was living in 1305. Richard, the son, died in his father's lifetime, whereupon Robert settled the estates of Eccleston upon his grandson, Alan de Eccleston, son of Richard, by fine levied at Westminster, 3rd Nov., 1305 (*Final Concords*, Lanc., Edw. I., No. 135). Alan was succeeded by his son and heir, Robert Eccleston, of Eccleston.

tenuit infra has divisas: Incipiendo ab australi extremitate terræ de Cokersand extendendo linea recta ultra moram usque in foveam in oriente quam Ricardus de Lecthe fecit et [sic] sequendo illam* foveam usque in fontem in aquilone juxta Kirkegate de Par [et sic] sequendo eandem Kirkegate usque in occidentalem extremitatem prædictæ terræ de Cokersand; [Tenendam et habendam] in liberam, puram et [perpetuam elemosinam]; pro salute [animæ antecessorum et successorum meorum] etc., cum communi pastura et aliis communibus eisiamentis et libertatibus, et liberis consuetudinibus in omnibus locis infra villam de Eccliston et extra, dictæ terræ pertinentibus salvis mihi et hæredibus meis assartis assartatis et assartandis, et præcipuè cum housbote de quercubus et haibote, et cum adquietancia pannagii in bosco de Eccliston, propriis porcis duorum hominum qui eandem de prædictis Abbate et Conventu tenebunt et inhabitabunt. Præterea concessi et confirmavi eisdem tres sailones in eadem villa, scilicet le heuedlond de furlong qui vocatur Bothum, et duos ultimos saillones in eodem furlong, quos habent ex dono Hugonis de Eccliston avi mei, cum eisiamentis eidem terræ pertinentibus. Cum warantia et [Hiis] testibus, [Domino Roberto de Lathum, tunc vicecomite Lancastriæ, Domino Henrico de Thorboc, Domino Allano de Wyndhul, militibus, Willelmo de Molineus, Rogero fratre ejus, Waltero de Scaresbrec, Gilberto parsona de Halsale, Ada de Holland, Ada de Bigerstaud Symone fratre ejus, Johanne Gillybrand, et aliis].†

Grant in frankalmoign from Robert, son of Richard de Eccleston, to God, and St. Mary of Cockersand, [and the brethren there], of a portion of his land in Eccleston, to wit, the land which Walter, esquire of the abbess of Pollesworth, formerly held within these bounds, beginning at the southern end of land of Cockersand, extending in a straight line beyond the moor, unto the dyke on the eastern side, which Richard de Leigh made, following the same to the spring on the north side by the Kirkgate

* Eandem. *C. Townley's MS.*, Addit. MS. No. 32,106, No. 173. †*Ibid.*

of Parr, following the same to the western end of the said land of Cockersand, with common of pasture, and other common easements, liberties, and customs of Eccleston, saving to the grantor and his heirs riddings made or to be made; together with housebote of oaktrees and haybote, and acquittance of pannage in Eccleston wood for the pigs of two men who should hold that land of the said abbot and convent. Further he confirmed to them three seillons, to wit, the headland of the furlong called Bothum, and the two last seillons in the same furlong, which they have by the grant of Hugh de Eccleston, his grandfather. Witnesses, Sir Robert de Lathom, then Sheriff of Lancaster, Sir Henry de Torbock, and Sir Allan de Windhull, knights, William de Molyneux, Roger his brother, Walter de Scarisbrick, Gilbert, parson of Halsall, Adam de Holland, Adam de Bickerstath, Simon his brother, John Gillebrand, and others. [s.d. 1264—1266.]*

[fol. 88 b.]

[1]

Quistan. Henricus Travers.

OMNIBUS, etc., Henricus Travers salutem. Noveritis me dedisse, etc., duos solidos de molendino meo de Quistan annuatim solvendos, pro salute animæ meæ et filii mei Ricardi Travers, etc.; in liberam, puram, etc., sibi et successoribus suis inperpetuum de me et hæredibus meis, scilicet, xij. d. ad festum Santi Michaelis, et xij. d. ad Pascha. Cum warantia contra omnes qui mori possunt. Indignacionem verò omnipotentis Dei et Beatæ Mariæ, omniumque sanctorum, et meam maledictionem habeant omnes qui huic donacioni contraire præsumpserint. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Henry Travers [to the canons of Cockersand] of a yearly rent charge of two shillings, to be paid out of his mill of Whiston,† by half-yearly payments at Easter

*The date may also lie between 1253-1258, the first period of Robert de Lathom's shrievalty.

† Whiston was a member of the Forest Fee of Lancaster. Vivian Gernet, who lived 1150—1160, gave to Robert Travers 4½ teamlands [in Whiston] by the service of the third part of a knight (*Testa* ii., *f.* 819). He was the ancestor of the above Henry Travers, who was living in the time of King John. The said Henry was succeeded by his eldest son and heir Adam Travers, described as lord of Whiston in No. 3, who dying without issue, was succeeded by his younger brother Richard Travers, who held Whiston and the advowson of the church of Prescot by military service of Roger Gernet, chief Forester of Lancaster, at the latter's death in 1252. (*Escaeta*, 36 Hen. III., No. 59.)

and St. Michael, for the health of his soul, and the soul of his son Richard Travers. "With warranty against all mortal men. And may all who presume to contravene this gift incur the indignation of Almighty God, the Blessed Mary, and All Saints, and my malediction." [S.D. 1190.]

---

[2] Quistan Adam.

SCIANT [omnes tam præsentes quam futuri] quod ego Adam Travers filius Henrici, dedi, [concessi et præsenti Carta mea confirmavi Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Cokersond et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus,] donacionem quam pater meus eis carta sua contulit, scilicet duos solidos argenti annuatim de molendino meo de Quistan recipiendos, scilicet xij. d. ad Pascha, et xij. d. ad festum Sancti Michaelis; Pro salute animæ meæ [et sponsæ meæ et pro anima patris mei et matris meæ, et Ricardi fratis mei et antecessorum et successorum meorum; Tenendam et habendam] de me et hæredibus meis [eis et successoribus suis] inperpetuum. Si quis autem hæredum meorum post me hanc donacionem et confirmacionem infregerit: maledictionem Dei omnipotentis et Beatæ Mariæ et omnium sanctorum et meam incurrat. [Hanc autem donacionem et confirmacionem ego Adam et hæredes mei, prædictis fratribus et successoribus suis contra omnes homines et feminas warrantizabimus inperpetuum. Hiis] testibus.—[Willelmo Pincerna, Amaurio filio ejus, Willelmo Blundell, Waltero de Parles, Ada de Molineus, Ada de Ainoluesdal, Ricardo de Eccleston, Alano Clerico fratre suo, Gileberto Clerico, tunc temporis fforestæ, et aliis].*

Confirmation by Adam Travers, son of Henry, to God and St. Mary of Cockersand, and the brethren there, of the gift which his father conferred upon them, to wit, an annual rent charge of two shillings to be received out of his mill of Whiston, payable at Easter and St. Michael, for the health of his soul, and the souls of his wife, father, mother, and brother Richard. "If any of my heirs after me shall infringe this gift and confirmation, may he

* "This deed hath had a seale." *C. Towneley's MS. Addit. MS.*, 32,104, fol. 266 *b*.

incur the malediction of Almighty God, the Blessed Mary, All Saints, and mine." Witnesses—William le Boteler, Ailmer, his son, William Blundell, Walter de Parles, Adam de Molyneux, Adam de Ainsdale, Richard de Eccleston, and Alan the clerk, his brother, Gilbert the clerk, then of the forest, and others. [S.D. 1202—1233.]

---

[8] Quistan Adam.

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis [præsens scriptum visuris vel audituris] Adam Travers [dominus de Quitstan] salutem. Noverit [universitas vestra] quod controversia inter Abbatem et Conventum de Cokersand ex una parte, et meipsum ex altera, ventilata coram judicibus delegatis a summo pontifice, scilicet Domino W. priore Sanctæ Trinitatis Eboraci, Et J. decano civitatis Eboraci, tali modo sopita est, scilicet quod ego Adam Travers et hæredes mei tenemur solvere duos solidos annuatim prædictis Abbati et Conventui, pro quibus minus solutis ad terminos traxerunt [me] in litem coram prædictis judicibus, scilicet, xij. d. ad Pascha, et xij. d. ad festum Sancti Michaelis, de molendino meo de Quistan, sicut carta patris mei et mea quas inde habent testantur, sub pæna dimidiæ marcæ argenti prædictis Abbati et Conventui solvendæ, si terminos statutos non servaverimus. Ut autem hæc pax et concordia rata et inconcussa inperpetuum permaneat, sigillis prædictorum judicum et meo præsens scriptum roboratur. Et sciendum quod jurisdictio judicum prædictorum observatur ad cohercendum me et hæredes meos ut solvamus sicut præscriptum est debitum prædictum sub pæna dicta prædictis Abbati et Conventui inperpetuum. Et sciendum quod magister J. Romanus tercius judex excusavit se legitimè ad universam causam.*

Composition of a dispute between the Abbot and Convent of Cockersand, and Adam Travers, lord of Whiston, made before the judges appointed by the Pope, to wit, the Lord W. Prior of Holy Trinity, of York, and J. Dean of the City of York, as follows, that Adam Travers and his heirs shall be bound to

* "This deed hath had three seales." *C. Towneley's MS. Addit. MS.*, 32, 104, fol. 268.

pay two shillings yearly to the said Abbot and Convent, viz. 12d. at Easter, and 12d. at St. Michael, to be received from his mill of Whiston, according to the testimony of his father's charter, under pain to forfeit half a mark for neglect to observe the appointed terms. Sealed by the said judges, and by Adam. The jurisdiction of the said judges to be observed, and the said Adam and his heirs to be constrained to pay the due rent under pain aforesaid. Be it known that Master John Romanus, the third judge, excused himself legally *ad universam causam.* [S.D. 1226—1231.]

---

[1] Cnusleie Amabilla.

OMNIBUS, etc., Amabilla de Cnusleie salutem. Sciatis me dedisse etc., Deo et Sanctæ Werburgæ de Werburton, quandam porcionem terræ meæ in Cnusleie quæ vocatur Biri, scilicet, totam terram infra duas clohes quæ veniunt de carro juxta Waterhurst, et descendunt usque ad capud de Stockeleie et ibi obviant sibi, et sartum quod fuit Willelmi filii Gamelli, silicet, sicut rivulus oritur de Waterkar in transverso usque ad viam de Glest, et sequendo illam viam inter sartum Outi et sartum Willelmi filii Gamelli, ascendendo usque ad crucem, et in transverso usque ad sik quod est inter prædictum assartum et terram Sancti Nicholai, et sic descendendo le sik usque ad prænominatum rivulum, et ascendendo rivulum usque ad ortum fontis de Wetekar, sicut signa et cruces prædictorum fratrum demonstrant; in liberam, puram, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione, cum communione et omnibus eisiamentis et libertatibus villæ de Cnusleie; pro salute animæ meæ, etc. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Amabel de Knowsley* to God and St. Werburgh of Warburton, of a portion of her land in Knowsley called Bury, to wit, the land within the two cloughs, which come

*In or about Michaelmas Term, 1199, in the King's Court, Annabel, widow of Robert de Lathom, son of Henry, sued her son Richard for dower in her late husband's estates, and for a reasonable share of his chattels. He granted her the whole town of Knowsley, with the villeins and all appurtenances for the term of her life. (*Final Concords*, Lanc., 1 John, No. 1). On this account she describes herself in the above charter as of "Knowsley." She was probably the second wife of Robert de Lathom. See *Lancashire Final Concords*, Record Soc., Vol. 39, p. 8. *Note.*

from the carr by Waterhurst and run down to the head of Stockesley, and there meet together; and also the assart which belonged to William, son of Gamel, to wit, where the stream rises from Water-carr, so across to the road of Glest, following that road between Outi's ridding and the ridding of William, son of Gamel, going up to the cross, and across to the dyke which is between the said ridding and land of St. Nicholas [of Burscough], descending the dyke to the aforesaid stream, and so going up the stream unto the source of Witcarr spring, as the marks and crosses of the brethren indicate the same, with common right, and all easements and liberties of the town of Knowsley. [s.d. 1199—1220 *c.*]

[fol. 89] [1] Torboc. Ricardus filius Henrici. Duplicatus

OMNIBUS, etc., Ricardus filius Henrici, salutem. Sciatis me dedisse, etc., Deo, etc., et Sanctæ Werburgæ de Werburton, quandam porcionem terræ meæ in Torboc, scilicet unum assartum qui vocatur antiquum Torboc, unde capud orientale extendit se ad Haliwellebroc, et sic descendendo Haliwallebroc usque Kockesuteheved, et ascendendo Kocsuteheved usque Kocsute, et sic descendendo Kocsute usque ad Haldefeldelache, et sic ascendendo Haldefeldelache usque ad capud antiquæ sepis, et sic sequendo sepem usque Haliwellebroc; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione, cum communione et eisiamentis et libertatibus feodi mei prædictæ villæ, et maximè suis porcis dominicis quietis in pannagio, qui prædictam terram de dictis fratribus tenuerint Cum warantia. Si aliqua demanda huic terræ inposterum evenerit, de residuo villæ adquietabitur; pro salute animæ meæ, etc. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Richard, son of Henry de Torbock* to God and St. Werburgh, of Warburton, of a portion of his land in Torbock, to wit, an assart called "Old Torbock," whereof the eastern head extends to Holywell-brook, going down the same to Cockshoot-head, ascending the same to Cockshoot, and going down the same to Oldfield-leach, going up the same to the head of the old hedge, and so following the hedge to Holywell-brook;

* Richard, son of Henry, ancestor of the Torbocks of Torbock, was brother of Robert, son of Henry de Lathom. (See the preceding note).

with common right, easements, and liberties of his fee, and particularly acquittance of pannage for the demesne pigs of those who should hold that land of the said brethren. [S.D. 1180—1200 *c.*]

Windul. Radulphus.

OMNIBUS, etc., Radulphus, filius Adæ de Prestecote salutem. Sciatis me dedisse, etc., quandam porcionem terræ meæ in Windul, scilicet, Herthefellige, per has divisas, in orientali parte de Felleclohc usque ad profundum Mosleche apud Windul, sub capite nemoris de Mosleche per vallem in rectitudine iterum apud orientem, usque ad divisam de Par; in liberam, puram, etc., liberè, quietè, integrè, et plenariè, ab omni seculari servicio et exactione, cum communione et omnibus eisiamentis et libertatibus ad villam de Windul pertinentibus; illi verò qui prædictam terram de dictis fratribus tenuerint quieti erunt in pannagio; pro salute, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Ista terra reddit xii.d. et Petrus de Burnul tenet in feodo, et in decessu dimidiam Marcam.

Istam terram per prædictas divisas dedit Alanus filius Alani de Windul dicto Radulpho, per cartam quam penes nos habemus, in escambio pro duabus bovatis terræ quas habuit in Windul.

Grant in frankalmoign from Ralph, son of Adam de Prescot [to the canons of Cockersand] of a portion of his land in Windle, to wit, Earthfellinge, by these bounds, on the eastern side of Fell clough to the deep Moss leach at Windle, below the head of Moss leach wood, through the valley by a straight line to the east again, and so to the boundary of Parr; with common right and easements of Windle, and acquittance of pannage for the tenants of the said brethren. [S.D. 1201.]

Alan, son of Alan de Windhull, gave this land by the above bounds to the said Ralph, by a charter in the possession of the canons [in 1268], in exchange for two oxgangs of land which he had in Windle.

[In the Margin.] This land renders 12d. yearly, and [in 1268] Peter de Burnhull holds it in fee; at his decease half a mark.

NOVERINT præsentes et futuri quod ego Alanus, filius Alani de Windul concessi et præsenti carta confirmavi Deo, etc., cum consensu et assensu hæredum meorum, totam terram de Hertfellinge, infra cruces circa illam positas, liberè et quietè, pacificè, et honorificè pro me et hæredibus meis, cum communi pastura et cum omnibus aliis eisiamentis quæ pertinent advillam de Windul; ita videlicet, quod nec ego, etc. Quamterram, scilicet Herfellinge, Radulphus de Windul cepit in escambio propter hæreditatem suam quam habuit in Windul. Et omnes homines super eandem terram habitantes infra cruces, in pannagio sint quieti inperpetuum; et prædictus Radulphus in multura sit quietus. Hiis testibus.

Windul. Alanus. Aliam medictatem reddit tamdem de alio in feodo.

Confirmation by Alan, son of Alan de Windhull* to God [and the canons of Cockersand] with the consent of his heirs, of the

* The families of Windhull and Pemberton appear to have sprung from the same stock. Pagan de Villers I. gave one teamland in "Wyndhille" to Vivian Gernet in marriage with Emma his daughter, by military service where ten teamlands make the fee of one knight. In the year 1212, Alan, son of Alan, held the land of Wyndhille, of Robert de Villers, who had become possessed of the Gernet's mesne tenancy. (*Testa* ii., *f.* 810). The said Alan, described as Alan de Pemberton, held two teamlands in Pemberton in thanage, rendering yearly 20s., and performing the service of doomsman or judge, but he was mesne tenant only, and Adam de Pemberton held them of Alan. Under the said Adam, Henry, son of Lawrence, held four oxgangs, parcel of the two teamlands, by ancient feoffment. Again, Alan, son of Aldith, held one oxgang, parcel of the said four oxgangs of the said Henry. In the time of King John (before 1212), Adam de Pemberton gave one oxgang of land to the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem (*Ibid. f.* 829). Alan de Windhull had succeeded his father on or before the 10 year of Richard I., and in the 1 John, 1201, he gave ten marks to have seizin of his land of Pemberton, which had been seized into the king's hands by precept, and for his relief, and also to have a writ of right against Nicholas le Boteler respecting 40s. which he said he had rendered to him for his relief. His sureties for payment were Richard de Orrell, five marks, and Henry de Melling, five marks. (*Fine Roll*, 1 John, *m.* 7). At Lancaster Assizes, 25th Oct. to 7th Nov., 1202, a fine was levied between Edusa, formerly the wife of Alan de Windhulle, and Alan, son of Alan (her son), respecting her dower in the free tenements which her late husband held in Skelmersdale, Syfrethelegh, Pemberton, and Windull. Alan granted to her for life various premises in Pemberton and Skelmersdale, and one-third part of the mill of Skelmersdale, and also three marks, twenty-two pence, and sixteen woodland mares. (*Final Concords*, Lanc., 2 John, No. 62). Alan de Windhull, II., by his wife Agnes, had issue, Sir Alan de Windhull, Knt. (*cf. Whalley Coucher, p.* 499; *Fine Roll*, 43 Hen. III., *m.* 10), who appears to have had daughters only, one of whom probably married Peter de Burnhull, who held the manor of Windle of William le Boteler in the time of Edward II. (*Feodary of* 1322); and a daughter Amabil, who married Walter de Motton, of Ribchester, both being alive on the 11th Aug., 1230, when they proffered half a mark to the Exchequer, for a writ to take an assize of novel disseisin against Swain de Hothersall. (*Fine Roll*, 14 Hen. III., *m.* 2).

whole land of Hartfelling, within the crosses placed around the same, with common of pasture and all easements belonging to the town of Windle, which land Ralph de Windhull took in exchange for his inheritance in Windle; with acquittance of pannage for all the men dwelling on that land, and acquittance of multure for the said Ralph. [s.d. 1201—1220 *c.*]

[fol. 89b.] Holand. Mathæus.

OMNIBUS, etc., Mathæus de Holand salutem. Sciatis me dedisse, etc., Deo, etc., quandam porcionem terræ meæ in Holond, infra has divisas, scilicet, a divisa quæ est inter Holond et Daltun ad capud Delrugge, sequendo illam divisam usque in Blakelache, et sequendo Blakelache usque in Rutandecloche et sequendo Rutandecloch usque in Grenelache, et ita sequendo Grenelache usque in Polleielache, et sequendo Polleielache ascendendo in australi parte usque in sike, inter terram Sanctæ Mariæ et assartum Outi, et sequendo illam sikam usque in karrum ultra le Rugge, et sequendo carrum usque in prænominatam divisam inter Holand et Daltun. Præterea dedi eis unum assartum quæ vocatur Lithehurst, inter divisam Philippi et Havekesnestescloch; in liberam, puram, etc., cum communione et eisiamentis et libertatibus feodi mei prædictæ villæ. Et maximè in glandibus et in scalingis, et in omnibus aliis libertatibus; pro salute animæ, etc. Et si aliqua demanda huic terræ inposterum evenerit: de residuo feodi mei adquietabitur. Cum warantia. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Matthew de Holland[1] to God [and the canons or Cockersand] of a portion of his land in [Up] Holland,[2] within these bounds, from the boundary between Holland

[1] Matthew de Holland, ancestor of the noble family of Holland, and Alan de Holland held two teamlands in Up Holland, of Henry de Melling in 1202, by the yearly service of 12s. (*Testa* ii., f. 812.) By fine levied at Lancaster, 5th Nov., 1202, Ughtred de Church released his right in fourteen oxgangs of land in Up Holland to Matthew de Holland (*Final Concords*, Lanc., 4 John, No. 14). Matthew probably had issue Robert de Holland (see the following charter), who was the father of Thurstan de Holland.

[2] "Warinus Lassels tenet j. tenementum in Holond, reddit xijd." (*Cockersand Abbey Rental*, A.D. 1461.)

and Dalton to the head of the Ridge, following that boundary into Blakeleach, following that leach on the north to Routand-clough, following that clough unto Greenleach, following that leach unto Poolleyleach, and along that leach going up on the north side unto the dyke between land of St. Mary and Outi's ridding, following that dyke to the carr beyond the Ridge, and so following the carr back to aforesaid boundary between Holland and Dalton, together with a ridding called Little-hurst, between Philip's boundary and Hawksnest's-clough, with common right, easements, and liberties of his fee, particularly in oak mast and in shealings (or scales). [s.d. 1190—1225 *c.*]

Holand. Robertus.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Robertus de Holond dedi, etc., quandam partem terræ meæ in Holond, scilicet, totam terram quam Hugo et Wronou de me tenuerunt in Bothemes, infra has divisas, de Laddebothesike ascendendo Laddebothesike in occidente usque ad divisas inter Holond et Dalton, et sic per divisas inter Dalton et Holond usque in Rutendecloch sub terra quæ fuit dicti Hugonis, et sic sequendo Rutandecloch versus orientem usque ubi Grenelache descendit in Rutandecloch sub terra quæ fuit Hugonis prædicti, et sic sequendo Grenelache versus austrum usque prædictum Laddebothesicke; in puram et perpetuam, etc., cum communi pastura et aliis eisiamentis villæ de Holond pertinentibus, Et cum adquietancia pannagii xl. porcorum hominum super dictam terram manencium; ita quod nec ego nec hæredes mei, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Robert de Holland [to the canons of Cockersand] of a portion of his land in [Up] Holland, to wit, the land which Hugh and Wrenou held of him in Bothams, within these bounds, from Ladeboth syke, going up that syke on the west to the boundary between Holland and Dalton, by that boundary to Routand-clough, following that clough eastward to where Green-leach runs down into Routand-clough, below land which was the said Hugh's; following Green-leach towards the south to the aforesaid Ladeboth-syke; with common of pasture and easements of the town of Holland, and acquittance of pannage of forty pigs belonging to the men dwelling there. [s.d. 1225 *c.*—1254.]

Hache. Ricardus.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Ricardus de Orul dedi, etc., quandam porcionem terræ meæ in villa de Hache, infra has divisas, a via ecclesiæ usque ad capud de Grenesic, et a Grenesic usque ad assartum Hugonis, et ita ascendendo usque ad foveam, et sequendo foveam usque ad prædictam viam ecclesiæ, cum communione et eisiamentis feodi mei prædictæ villæ pertinentibus, et maximè propriis porcis hominum illorum qui dictam terram de prædictis fratribus tenuerint, in pannagio quietis; pro salute animæ, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Richard de Orrell [to the canons of Cockersand] of a portion of land in the town of Haigh,* within these bounds, from the Kirkgate (*i.e.*, Church-road) to the head of Green-dyke, and from thence to Hugh's assart, thence going up to the dyke, and following the same to the said Kirkgate; with common right and easements of his fee, and particularly acquittance of pannage of the pigs of those who might hold that land. [S.D. 1190--1220 *c.*]

[fol. 90.] Quike. Bolde. Henricus.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Henricus, filius Alberti de la Quicke dedi, etc., Deo, etc., pro animabus antecessorum meorum, totam illam terram quæ jacet infra istas divisas, scilicet, de Caldewellekar usque ad unam landam quæ vocatur le Hustude, cum tota prædicta landa in longitudine, et de crofto Ricardi filii Ramkelli usque ad foveam orientalem in latitudine, liberè et quietè tam liberius et melius quam elemosina potest dari vel teneri, in communi pasturi et libera communione villæ de Bolde, et in pessona propriis porcis suis qui super prædictam terram habitant; ita quod nec ego Henricus, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Henry, son of Alan de la Quick, to God [and the canons of Cockersand], for the souls of his ancestors, of the land within these bounds, to wit, from Coldwell-carr to a "land" called the Homestead, with the whole of the

* "Willelmus Bradschagh tenet Hagh liberé, reddit xij. d." (*Cockersand Abbey Rental*, A.D. 1461).

said land in length, and from the croft of Richard, son of Ravenkil, to the eastern dyke, in breadth; with common of pasture and free common right of the town of Bold*, and mast-fall for the pigs of those dwelling upon that land. [S.D. 1190—1220 *c.*]

Quike. Bolde. Idem.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Henricus, etc., dedi, etc., pro salute animæ meæ, etc., et domini regis Angliæ, in puram et perpetuam, etc., de me et hæredibus meis, illam terram in la Quike quæ est infra has divisas, scilicet, de Caldewellekar usque ad unam landam quæ vocatur Hustude, cum tota prædicta landa in longitudine, et de crofto Rankelli usque ad foveam orientalem apud Stocleye in latitudine, et liberè, et quietè, pacificè, et plenè, in bosco et plano, in viis et semitis, et omnibus aliis eisiamentis villæ de Bolde pertinentibus, et liberam pessonam suis porcis in

* The earliest recorded thane of Bold after the Conquest was Tuger Senex, *i.e.* the elder, who enfeoffed Alberta (probably his daughter) of half a teamland for the yearly service of 3s. 6d. It is probable that this land was the "Quick," and that her husband was Alan, the grantor by the above charter of land to Cockersand Abbey, and father of Henry de la Quick. The Survey of 1212 states that Henry, son of Alberta, then held this land of Adam de Bold. Tuger Senex, who was probably living in the time of Stephen, had perhaps enfeoffed Gilbert of four oxgangs of land for the yearly service of 3s. 6d., which Richard, his son, held in 1212, of Adam de Bold. Probably Tuger *Senex* had a son and heir, Tuger *Juvenis*, or younger, father of Richard de Bold, who had issue a son, Adam de Bold, great-grandson of Tuger Senex. According to the Survey of 1212 this Adam then held four teamlands in Bold and "La Quick" of the King in chief, by thanage and the yearly service of 21s. 4d. His father, Richard, had given in frankalmoign to the Hospital of Chester one acre of land, and to the Priory of Norton an assart (*Testa* II., f. 813). Adam died before 27th June, 1222, upon which date the King sent a writ to the Sheriff of Lancaster to take two teamlands in Bold into the King's hands, which Adam de Bold formerly held, and which Matthew, his brother, now holds, until he should come and show by what warrant he held them. (*Fine Roll*, 6 Henry III., No. 4.) By writ dated 12th May, 1223, Matthew having fined for his relief 40s. for three teamlands in Bold, the Sheriff was directed to give him seisin thereof. (*Fine Roll*, 7 Hen. III., No. 5.) He was succeeded by Robert, his son and heir, who by fine levied at York, 3rd Nov., 1301, settled the manor of Bold upon his eldest son, Richard. (*Final Concords*, Lanc., 29 Edw. I., No. 113.) The said Robert, by a previous fine levied at Westminster, 1st July, 1297, had entailed several estates in Bold upon his said eldest son, Richard, with remainders to Peter and Matthew, younger brothers of the said Richard. Ultimately the second son, Peter de Bold, succeeded to the manor of Bold, upon the death of his elder brother without issue. The earlier generations of the printed pedigree of Bold will be found by reference to these notes to be very incorrect. See *Baines' Hist. of Lanc.*, edit. 1893, Vol. V., p. 24.

"Henricus Buld tenet terras vocatas le Qwykfeld liberé reddit vj. d." (*Cockersand Abbey Rental*, A.D. 1461.)

bosco de Bolde, et omnibus in illa terra manentibus ; ita integrè quod nec ego nec, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Henry, son of Alan de la Quick [to the canons of Cockersand], for the health of his soul, and the soul of the King of England, of land in "la Quick," within these bounds, to wit, from Coldwell-carr to a "land" called Housestead, with the whole of the said land in length, and from Ravenkil's croft to the eastern dyke at Stockley in breadth ; with easements of the town of Bold, and free mast-fall in Bold wood for the pigs of those dwelling on that land. [S.D. 1190—1220 *c.*]

Rayneford. Adam.

UNIVERSIS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, etc., Adam filius Johannis, parsonæ de Westeleie, salutem. Noverit me caritatis intuitu, et pro salute animæ patris et matris, etc., dedisse, etc., Deo, etc., quandam partem terræ meæ in Rayneford; in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, cum omnibus communibus eisiamentis dictæ villæ adjacentibus, liberè, quietè, pacificè, integrè, scilicet infra has divisas, incipiendo ad fossam in oriente apud Luthecroftisheude, et sic in rectitudine usque fossam apud Holecroft, et sic sequendo divisam de Holecroft usque fossam juxta divisam de Bykesche, et sic de illo fossato usque ad fossam in oriente del Aldecroft, et sequendo Aldecroftisside in Aldecroftiscloch, ascendendo Aldecroftcloch usque fossam in oriente, et sic in transverso in rectitudine ad primam fossam primo nominatam. Præterea concessi eisdem canonicis et hominibus suis in dicta terra manentibus quietanciam pannagii de propriis porcis suis in bosco de Rayneford. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Adam, son of John the parson of West-Leigh, to God [and the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land in Rainford, within these bounds, beginning at the ditch on the east at Luthecrofts-head, in a straight line to the ditch at Holecroft, following the boundary of Holecroft to the ditch by the boundary of Bykeshaw, from that ditch to the ditch on the east side of Aldecroft, and following Aldecroft's side into Aldecroft's clough

going up the same to the ditch on the east, and so in a straight line across to the first-named ditch; with common rights and easements, and acquittance of pannage of pigs in Rainford wood for the tenants of that land. [S.D. 1250—1268].

Rayneford. Crochurst. Alanus.

NOVERINT præsentes et futuri, quod ego Alanus, filius Johannis de Westeleie, dedi, etc., quatuor acras terræ meæ de Rayneford super Suschoesbonke, de me et hæredibus meis in perpetuum, in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè, quietè, pacificè, et honorificè, cum communi pastura et aliis eisiamentis villæ de Rayneford pertinentibus. Præterea dedi et concessi dictis canonicis, et omnibus hominibus super dictam terram manentibus, et super terram ipsorum de Crochurst similiter manentibus, pessonam propriis porcis suis, una cum communi pastura et aliis eisiamentis dictæ villæ de Rayneford pertinentibus; ita quod nec ego Alanus nec hæredes mei, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Alan, son of John de West Leigh [to the canons of Cockersand], of four acres of land in Rainford, upon Suschoes bank, with common of pasture of the town of Rainford, and acquittance of pannage of pigs of the men dwelling upon that land, and of those dwelling on their land of Crockhurst. [S.D. 1250—1268.]

Rayneford. Ricardus et Cecilia.

OMNIBUS, etc., Ricardus de Wolmor et Cecilia sponsa mea salutem. Noveritis nos pro nobis et hæredibus nostris remisisse, concessisse et præsenti scripto quietum clamasse Deo, etc., totum jus nostrum et clameum quod habuimus in tota terra dictorum canonicorum in villa de Rayneford, cum pertinenciis, quam habent de dono Adæ de Westeleye; in liberam, puram, etc.; ita quod neque nos nec aliquis hæredum nostrorum, etc. In cujus rei testimonium, etc. Hiis testibus, etc. Actum apud Lancastriam pridiè kalendas Marcii, Anno regni Regis Henrici L.° vj.°, coram Justiciariis domini Regis Itinerantibus, scilicet, Domino Waltero de Helyun, Johanne de Oketon, et sociis.

Release by Richard de Wolmore and Cecily his wife [to the canons of Cockersand], of their right in the land of the said canons in Rainford, which they have by the gift of Adam de West Leigh. Done at Lancaster, 29th February, 56 Henry III. [1272], before Sir Walter de Helyun, John de Oketon, and their associates, Justices of our Lord the King in Eyre.

[fol. 90 b.] 1 Dalton. Ricardus. Walensis.

SCIANT [omnes tam futuri quam præsentes] quod ego Ricardus Walensis, assensu et consensu Ranulfi fratris mei, dedi [et concessi et præsenti Carta confirmavi Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand, et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus] quandam porcionem terræ meæ in [–fra divisam de] Daltun, scilicet, totam terram infra has divisas, del Cloch ubi Dolfinus sedit usque ad halflond, cum toto halflond ex altera parte, per divisam quæ fuit inter Dolfinum et Itharthur usque ad karram, et sic intransversum usque in prædictum cloch, et unum mesuagium et unum ortum in parte orientali ad capud ejusdem terræ ; in puram et perpetuam [elemosinam] liberam et quietam ab omni exactione seculari et servicio, cum communione et eisiamentis feodi mei prædictæ villæ, et maximè sexaginta porcis in pannagio quietis; pro salute animæ [meæ et sponsæ meæ, et patris et matris meæ, et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum. Hanc donacionem ego Ricardus et hæredes mei contra omnes homines, prædictis fratribus warrantizabimus in perpetuum. Hiis] testibus—[Willelmo Pincerna, Henrico Travers, Henrico de Waleton, Willelmo Blundell, Rogero de Stanwuith, Ricardo filio Ricardi, Gilberto Blundell, Jordano Clerico, Ricardo de Thornton, et aliis.]*

Grant in frankalmoign from Richard le Waleys, with the consent of Ranulf his brother, to God and St. Mary of Cockersand, and the brethren there, of a portion of his land in Dalton, within these bounds, to wit, from the clough where Dolfin dwells, to the "half land," with the whole "half land" on the other side by the boundary which used to be between Dolfin and Itharthur to the

* "This deed hath had a seale." *C. Towneley. Addit. MS.*, 32,104, fol. 265 *b*.

carr, thence across to the aforesaid clough; together with a messuage and a garden on the eastern side at the head of that land, with common right and easements, and acquittance of pannage for sixty pigs. Witnesses, William le Boteler, Henry Travers, Henry de Walton, William Blundell, Roger de Stanworth, Richard, son of Richard, Gilbert Blundell, Jordan the clerk, Richard de Thornton, and others. [s.d. 1201—1233.]

2
Dalton.
Richerit.

SCIANT [omnes tam præsentes quam futuri] quod ego Richerit, filius Ranulfi Walensis dedi [et concessi, et hac mea præsenti carta confirmavi Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand, et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus] quandam partem terræ meæ in [–fra divisas de] Dalton, scilicet, totam terram inter Doctahilridding et terram [Sanctæ Mariæ] de Cokersand, quam habent ex dono Ricardi Walensis, unde unum capud tendit super Eduelondis versus occidentem, et aliud [caput tendit] super Warsuridding versus orientem; in liberam, puram [et perpetuam elemosinam] liberè [et] quietè, integrè [et] plenariè, ab omni seculari servicio et exactione cum communione et eisiamentis, et omnibus libertatibus prædictæ villæ pertinentibus, salvis mihi assartis meis; pro salute animæ [meæ et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum]; ita quidem quod nec ego nec [hæredes mei decetero aliquid jus vel clameum in prædicta terra exigere poterimus, præter elemosinas et oraciones]; et omnes homines qui hanc terram tenebant [de prædictis fratribus] erunt quieti de pannagio, cum concessione Johannis de Orul [Horhil]. [Hanc autem donacionem ego Ricerit et hæredes mei warrantizabimus, contra omnes homines et feminas prædictis fratribus imperpetuum; Hiis] testibus—[Roberto de Holand, Roberto de Latham, Ricardo de Indelee, Johanne de Horil, Ricardo de Albo, Henrico de Perbold, et aliis].*

Grant in frankalmoign from Richerith, son of Ranulf le Waleys, to St. Mary of Cockersand, and the canons there, of a

* "This deed hath a faire seale." *C. Towneley. Addit. MS.*, 32,104, fol. 265 *b*.

portion of his land in Dalton, to wit, all the land between Dock-tail-ridding and land of St. Mary of Cockersand, which they have by the grant of Richard le Waleys, extending at one end westward upon Edue-lands, at the other eastward upon Warsu-ridding; with common right and easements, and acquittance of pannage for the men holding that land, by the consent of John de Orrell. Witnesses, Robert de Holland, Robert de Lathom, Richard de Hindley, John de Orrell, Richard de White, Henry de Parbold, and others. [S.D. 1231—1245.]

---

8 Dalton. Richerit.

NOVERINT præsentes [et futuri] quod ego Richerit [filius Rondulphi] dedi [et concessi et hac mea præsenti Carta confirmavi Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand et Canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus], quandam partem terræ meæ in Dalton quæ vocatur Madinrudding, [scilicet] infra has divisas, de capite Russelli in transverso recta linea extensa usque in Hauekenestiscloch, sequendo illud cloch [Haukesnestescloh] usque ad locum ubi sikus descendit in Hauekeneschoc, [et] ascendendo sicum versus orientem usque ad capud illius siki, Salvo mihi et hæredibus meis exitu et introitu inter Haueskenestcloch et dictam terram; [tenendam et habendam de me et meis hæredibus], in liberam, puram [et perpetuam elemosinam] cum communi pastura et omnibus aliis eisiamentis terræ meæ pertinentibus, et cum adquietancia pannagii in bosco de Dalton, de porcis hominum super dictam terram manencium, salvis mihi et hæredibus meis assartis meis. Ita [tamen quod ego Rierit vel aliquis hæredum meorum nihil de terra prædicta exigere possimus, præter oraciones et elemosinas in Christo. Hiis] testibus—[Roberto de Holland, Simone de Halsall, Waltero de Scaresbrec, Ranulpho Walensi, Henrico de Standis, Johanne de Orul, Waltero de Wigan, et aliis.]*

Grant in frankalmoign from Richerith, son of Ranulf, to St. Mary of Cockersand and the canons there, of a portion of his land in Dalton, called Madin-ridding, within these bounds, to

* "This deed hath a faire seale." *C. Towneley. Addit. MS.*, 32,104, fol. 264.

wit, from the head of Rushyley in a straight line to Hawksnest-clough, following that clough to the place where the dyke runs down into Hawksnest-clough, going up the dyke eastward to the head of that dyke, saving access and egress to him and his heirs between Hawksnest-clough and that land; with common of pasture, and acquittance of pannage in Dalton wood of the pigs of those dwelling on that land, saving to him and his heirs his assarts. Witnesses, Robert de Holland, Simon de Halsall, Walter de Scarisbrick, Ranulf le Waleys, Henry de Standish, John de Orrell, Walter de Wigan, and others. [S.D. 1231—1245.]

SCIANT [omnes tam præsentes quam futuri] quod ego Rierit [filius Rondulphi de Dalton] dedi [et concessi et hac mea præsenti Carta confirmavi Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand et Canonicis Præmonstratensis ordinis ibidem Deo servientibus,] quandam partem terræ meæ in Dalton, scilicet, medietatem de Litsthurst infra has divisas, de fovea in austro, et sic per loca fossata usque ad foveam in Litsturstekar in aquilone, et sic de fovea illa per loca fossata usque ad prædictam foveam in austro; [tenendam et habendam de me et meis hæredibus], in puram et perpetuam [et liberam elemosinam] liberè et quietè, cum communi pastura et aliis eisiamentis terræ meæ de Dalton pertinentibus; pro salute [animæ patris mei et matris meæ et animæ meæ, et] animæ domini Thomæ Gretley advocati mei; et cum adquietancia pannagii propriorum porcorum hominis super terram manentis in bosco [nemore] de Dalton; ita tamen quod ego [vel aliquis hæredum meorum nihil inde exigere, præter elemosinas et oraciones in Christo], salvis tamen assartis meis tam assartatis quam assartandis. Hiis testibus [Roberto de Lathum, Roberto de Holland, Johanne de Orull, Henrico de Pemberton, Ricardo Alba de Lees, Roberto Generosuo, Willelmo de Wigan, clerico, et aliis.][1] 4. Dalton. Idem.

Grant in frankalmoign from Richerith, son of Ranulf de Dalton to St. Mary of Cockersand, and the Premonstratensian canons

[1] "This deed hath had a seale." *C. Towneley. Addit. MS.*, 32,104, fol. 265.

there, of a portion of his land in Dalton, to wit, the moiety of Litsthurst, within these bounds, from the dyke on the south, by places which have been ditched to the dyke in Litsthurst-carr on the north, from that dyke by ditched places to the aforesaid dyke in the south; with common of pasture and easement of Dalton and acquittance of pannage of the pigs belonging to the tenant of that land in Dalton wood; for the health of the souls of his father, mother, and Sir Thomas Grelley, his patron. Witnesses, Robert de Lathom, Robert de Holland, John de Orrell, Henry de Pemberton, Richard White, of Lees, Robert, his son-in-law, William de Wigan, clerk, and others. [S.D. 1231—1245.]

---

5. Dalton. Idem.

SCIANT [omnes tam præsentes quam futuri] quod ego Rierit [filius Rondulphi de Dalton] dedi [et concessi et hac mea præsenti carta confirmavi Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Kokersand, et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus] quandam partem terræ meæ [in Dalton] quæ vocatur Redleholm, infra has divisas, scilicet, totam terram arabilem inter Karram et Dugeles, de Longeruding usque in Rodelepul ubi descendit in Dugeles, et medietatem tocius terræ de Rodelepul usque in Sadeford, inter Dugeles et forinsecum pullam, et medietatem unius acræ in Foxolehurst ad mesuagium; [Tenendam et habendam de me et meis hæredibus] in puram et perpetuam [elemosinam], cum communi pastura et aliis eisiamentis villæ de Dalton [pertinentibus], et cum adquietancia [pannagii] propriorum porcorum hominum super dictam terram manencium. Ita quidem quod ego [Ricardus vel aliquis hæredum meorum, de prædicta terra nihil exigere possimus, præter elemosinas et oraciones. Hiis] testibus—[Ricardo filio Ricardi de Lathum, Ricardo filio Ricardi de Thorboc, Henrico de Perbold, Roberto de Holand, Ada de Penberton, Willelmo de Wigan, clerico, et aliis.][1]

Grant in frankalmoign from Richerith, son of Ranulf de Dalton, to St. Mary of Cockersand and the brethren there, of a portion of his land in Dalton, called Rodelee-holm, within these bounds, to

[1] "This deed hath had a seale." *C. Towneley. Addit. MS.*, 32,104, fol. 263.

wit, all the arable land between the Carr and Douglas water, from Longridding to Rodelee-pool, where it runs down into Douglas water; and the moiety of the land from Rodelee-pool to Sadeford, between Douglas water and the outer pool; and the moiety of an acre of land in Foxhole-hurst for a messuage; with common of pasture of Dalton, and acquittance of pannage of the pigs of the tenants of that land. Witnesses, Richard, son of Richard de Lathom, Richard, son of Richard de Torbock, Henry de Parbold, Robert de Holland, Adam de Pemberton, William de Wigan, clerk, and others. [S.D. 1221—1232.]

---

6. Dalton. Adam.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Adam filius Rierit dedi, etc., Deo, etc., in puram et perpetuam, etc., quandam partem terræ meæ in Dalton, infra has divisas, scilicet, incipientem ad domum Simonis Nithe, sequendo le cloch usque ad terram Sancti Nicholai, et sic sequendo loca fossata de fovea in foveam usque ad quandam foveam ad terram Sanctæ Mariæ, liberè, quietè, integrè, cum communi pastura et omnibus aliis eisiamentis villæ de Dalton pertinentibus; ita liberè quod nec ego nec hæredes, etc. Cum testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Adam, son of Richerith [to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land in Dalton, within these bounds, to wit, beginning at the house of Simon Nithe, following the clough to land of St. Nicholas [of Bruscough], following the places ditched from dyke to dyke, to a certain dyke at land of St. Mary's; with common of pasture of Dalton. [S.D. 1240*c*—1268.]

---

7. Dalton. Ricardus.

OMNIBUS [Sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis, tam præsentibus quam futuris] Ricardus de Orul salutem. Sciatis me dedisse [et concessisse, et præsenti Carta Confirmasse Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Kokersand et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus] quandam partem [*porcionem*] terræ meæ in Dalton infra has divisas, a Daltunecloch usque Heslenehurst, et a Heslene hu[r]st usque Leicketeitegate, et ita sequendo viam usque ad assartum Thomæ, et de assarto Thomæ usque ad prædictum Daltuncloch; in puram et perpetuam [et liberam elemosinam],

cum communione et eisiamentis feudi mei prædictæ villæ, tam in glandibus tam in molendinis et in omnibus aliis libertatibus eidem villæ [de Dalton] pertinentibus, liberè [et] quiete [et] integrè, ab omni exactione seculari et servicio et demanda. [Hanc autem donacionem ego Ricardus et hæredes mei contra omnes homines warrantizabimus imperpetuum;] Pro salute [animæ meæ et sponsæ meæ et antecessorum et successorum meorum. Hiis] testibus, Willelmo Pincerna, Petro de Burnhul, Ricardo de Perepund, Andrea de Heidock, Johanne de Midletun, Jordano Clerico, Willelmo, et aliis.][1]

Grant in frankalmoign from Richard de Orrell, to St. Mary of Cockersand, and the brethren there, of a portion of his land in Dalton, within these bounds, from Dalton clough to Haselen-clough, and from that clough to Leicketeite-gate, following the road to Thomas' ridding, and from thence to the aforesaid Dalton-clough: with common right and easements of his fee in Dalton. Witnesses, William le Boteler, Peter de Burnhull, Richard de Pierpont, Andrew de Haydock, John de Middleton, Jordan the clerk, William, and others. [s.d. 1190—1216.]

---

8. Dalton. Idem.

SCIANT, etc. quod ego Ricardus dedi, etc. quandam partem terræ meæ in Dalton, scilicet, medietatem de Lithurst orientalem infra has divisas, de terra Ricardi Walensis

Lithirst.

quæ vocatur Lithurst ad terram beati Nicholai versus aquilonem, et de terra beati Nicholai in transverso recta linea in occidente, usque ad divisam inter me et Ricardum Walensem, et ascendendo per divisam Ricardi Walensis usque ad terram illius quæ vocatur Lithurst; pro salute animæ, etc.; ita tamen quod nec ego, etc. Cum warantia. Præterea concessi dictis canonicis et hominibus quietanciam de pannagio super dictam terram manentibus de xxx^ta^ porcis in bosco de Dalton, et cum communi pastura et aliis eisiamentis dictæ villæ. Hiis testibus.

[1] "This deed hath a faire seale." *C. Towneley. Addit. MS.*, 32,104, fol. 263 *b*.

Grant in frankalmoign from Richard [de Orrell to the canons of Cockersand] of a portion of his land in Dalton, to wit, the eastern moiety of Lithurst, within these bounds, from land of Richard le Waleys, called Lithurst, to land of St. Nicholas [of Burscough] towards the north, from that land across in a straight line on the west to the boundary between him and Richard de Waleys, going up by the latter boundary, to land of the said Richard de Waleys, which is called Lithurst; with common right and acquittance of pannage in Dalton wood of thirty pigs. [s.d. 1190—1216 *c.*]

[fol. 91.] 9. Dalton. Johannes filius Ricardi.

SCIANT, [omnes tam præsentes quam futuri] quod ego Johannes, filius Ricardi de Orul dedi [et concessi, et hac mea præsenti Carta confirmavi Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand, et canonicis Præmonstratensis ordinis ibidem Deo servientibus], quandam partem terræ meæ in Dalton, infra has divisas, scilicet ubi Ruthecloch et Mukelecloch se obviant, sequendo Mukelcloch versus occidentem usque ad foveam inter terram Ricardi Walensis et Hul, et sic sequendo foveam illam usque ad foveam inter Edwin eruding et le Hul, et sequendo foveam illam usque Bernelache, et sic Bernelache usque ad foveam, et sequendo foveam usque in Karrum, et sequendo foveam ubi Lithurst et Bukeside se obviant in aquilone, et sic per divisam inter Lithurst et Bukeside usque ad locum ubi Fulesike[1] et Mukelcloch se obviant; [Tenendam et habendam de me et meis hæredibus] in puram et perpetuam [et liberam] elemosinam, liberè, et quietè, cum communi pastura et aliis eisiamentis terræ meæ de Dalton pertinentibus, et cum adquietancia pannagii xxx^ta^ porcorum in bosco [meo] de Dalton. Ita quod ego [Johannes vel aliquis hæredum meorum, nihil inde exigere possumus præter elemosinas et oraciones. Et verò Johannes et mei hæredes dictam donacionem, præfatæ domui et canonicis contra omnes homines et feminas warrantizabimus. Hiis] testibus—[Henrico de Thorboc, Roberto le Wluemer, Thoma de Orul, Johanne fratre ejus, Henrico de Pemberton,

[1] Ffuleclogh. *C. Towneley.*

Ricardo filio Ricardi de Standish, Willelmo de Wigan, clerico et aliis.[1]

Grant in frankalmoign from John, son of Richard de Orrell to St. Mary of Cockersand, and the Premonstratensian canons there, of a portion of his land in Dalton, within these bounds, to wit, where Full-clough and Muckle-clough meet together, following Muckle-clough westward to the dyke between Richard le Waleys and the Hull, following that dyke to the dyke between Edwin's redding and the Hull, following that dyke to Barn-leach, thence to the dyke, along the same unto the Carr, following the dyke where Lithurst and Bukeside meet together on the north, and so by the boundary between Lithurst and Bukeside to the place where Full-dyke and Muckle-clough meet together; with common of pasture of Dalton, and acquittance of the pannage of thirty pigs in Dalton wood. Witnesses, Henry de Torbock, Robert de Wolfmere, Thomas de Orrell, John his brother, Henry de Pemberton, Richard, son of Richard de Standish, William de Wigan, clerk and others. [circ. 1230—1245.]

---

10. Dalton. Idem.

SCIANT [omnes tam presentes quam futuri] quod ego Johannes [filius Ricardi de Horul] dedi [et concessi, et hac mea presenti Carta confirmasse Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand, et Canonicis ibidem servientibus,] quandam partem terræ meæ de Dalton, quæ vocatur Nelescroft, infra has divisas, scilicet, de Airhur Ruding in transverso usque ad sikum in Suda et [sic] sequendo prædictum sikum ad divisam Ricardi Walensis et sic de dicta divisa usque ad sikum in Norda, et [sic] ascendendo dictum sikum usque ad prædictum Arthurruding; [tenendam et habendam de me et meis hæredibus], in liberam, puram et perpetuam [elemosinam], cum communi pastura et aliis eisiamentis terræ meæ de Dalton [pertinentibus], et cum adquietancia pannagii porcorum suorum in bosco de Dalton. Ita [tamen] quod ego Johannes vel aliquis hæredum meorum nihil inde exigere possimus, præter elemosinas et oraciones in Christo. Hanc vero donacionem ego Johannes et mei hæredes dictæ

[1] Duchy of Lancaster Deeds, Cockersand, No. 32.104, fol. 263 b.

domui et Canonicis, contra omnes homines et feminas warrantizabimus. Hiis] testibus, [Roberto de Holande, Ada de Pemberton, Radulpho de Wluemor, Ricardo de Lees, Roberto de Daletanelees, Willelmo de Wigan, et aliis.][1]

Grant in frankalmoign from John, son of Richard de Orrell, to St. Mary of Cockersand, and the canons there, of a portion of land in Dalton called Neles-croft, within these bounds, to wit, from Arthur-ridding across to the dyke on the south, following that dyke to the boundary of Richard le Waleys, from thence to the dyke on the North, and so going up that dyke to the said Arthur-ridding; with common of pasture and easements of Dalton, and acquittance of the pannage in Dalton wood of their own pigs. Witnesses, Robert de Holland, Adam de Pemberton, Ralph de Wulfmore, Richard de Lees, Robert de Dalton Lees, William de Wigan, and others. [S.D. 1230 *c*—1245.]

NOVERINT præsentes et futuri, etc., quod ego Johannes dedi, etc., quandam partem terræ meæ quæ vocatur Fernihurst, infra has divisas: incipiente ad vadum saxosum ascendendo per filum illius torrentis, usque ad foveam subtus Grecifelt, et sic de fovea illa sequendo per loca fossata usque ad prænominatum vadum saxosum; in liberam, puram, etc., cum communi pastura et aliis eisiamentis terræ meæ de Dalton pertinentibus, et cum adquietancia pannagii propriorum porcorum illius qui super terram dictam manserit, salvis tamen mihi et hæredibus meis assartis meis tam assartatis quam assartandis, et aliis libertatibus meis. Ita quod nec ego, etc. Cum warantia et testibus. 11. Dalton. Idem.

Grant in frankalmoign from John [son of Richard de Orrell to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land called Fernyhurst, within these bounds, beginning at the stony ford, going up the mid-stream to the dyke below Grecifelt, from that dyke following the ditched ground to the aforesaid stony ford; with common of pasture belonging to his land in Dalton, and acquittance of pannage of the pigs of the tenants who should dwell upon that land; saving to him and his heirs his land assarted or to be assarted. [S.D. 1230 *c*.—1245.]

[1] 'This deed hath a faire seale. *C. Towneley. Addit. MS.*, 32,104, fol. 264 *b*.

12. Dalton. Idem.

SCIANT [omnes tam præsentes quam futuri] quod ego Johannes [filius Johannis de Orull] dedi [et concessi et hac mea præsenti carta confirmavi] Deo [et beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand et Canonicis Præmonstratensis ordinis ibidem Deo servientibus] duas acras terræ in Dalton, scilicet, in loco qui vocatur Airthurrisruding [Tenendas et habendas de me et meis hæredibus] in liberam, puram [et perpetuam elemosinam], cum communi pastura et aliis eisiamentis terræ meæ de Dalton pertinentibus, et cum adquietancia pannagii hominis super [præ-] dictam terram manentis. Ita quod nec ego [Johannes vel aliquis hæredum meorum, nihil inde exigere possimus præter elemosinas et oraciones. Hanc verò donacionem ego Johannes et mei hæredes prædictæ domui et Canonicis contra omnes homines et feminas inperpetuum warrantizabimus. Hiis] Testibus—[Roberto de Holond, Ricardo, Albo de Daletonlees, Henrico de Holond, Thoma filio Edrith, Roberto Walense, Rierit, Alano de Windul, Ada de Pempeton, Rogero de Winstanlee, Willelmo de Wigan, et aliis.] [1]

Grant in frankalmoign from John, son of John *(sic)* de Orrell, to St. Mary of Cockersand and the Premonstratensian canons there, of two acres of land in Dalton, in a place called Arthur's-ridding, with common of pasture and easements belonging to his land in Dalton, and acquittance of pannage for the man dwelling on that land. Witnesses, Robert de Holland, Richard White of Dalton-lees, Henry de Holland, Thomas, son of Edrith de Swindley, Robert le Waleys, Richerith [le Waleys], Alan de Windhull, Adam de Pemberton, Roger de Winstanley, William de Wigan, and others. [1230*c.*—1245.]

---

13. Dalton. Ricardus.

SCIANT, etc., [Noverint præsentes et futuri] quod ego Ricardus de Werdin concessi et quietum clamavi Deo, etc., totum jus [meum], et clameum [meum], quod habui vel habere potui versus totam terram quam de eis tenui [de beata Maria de Cokersand] in [villa de] Dalton, tam versus

[1] "This deed hath a faire seale." *C. Towneley. Addit. MS.*, 32,104, fol. 264.

illam [terram] quam tenui ad firman, quam [versus] illam [terram] quam tenui jure hæreditario [Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand et Canonicis Præmonstratensis ordinis ibidem Deo servientibus imperpetuum.] Et ut hæc mea quieta clamancia [rata et stabilis permaneat imposterum, de me et meis hæredibus, prænominatæ domui de Cokersand et Canonicis, præsenti scripto sigillum meum duxi aponendum. Hiis] testibus—[Simone de Halsall, Waltero de Scaresbrec, Ada de Bikerstat, Benedicto de Rainford, Ricardo de Scelmardesdale, Thoma de Lees, et aliis.][1]

Release by Richard de Werden [to the canons of Cockersand], of his right in the land which he held of them in the town of Dalton, both by fee farm and inheritance. Witnesses, Simon de Halsall, Walter de Scarisbrick, Adam de Bickerstath, Benedict de Rainford, Richard de Skelmaresdale, Thomas de Lees, and others. [S.D. 1212—1230 *c.*]

14

Dalton. Sivirdeleie. Edrithe.

OMNIBUS [Sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis tam præsentibus quam futuris] Edriche de Sivirdeleie salutem. Noveritis[2] me dedisse [et concessisse et præsenti Carta confirmasse Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Kokersond, et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus] quandam porcionem terræ [meæ] in [-fra divisam de] Sivirdeleie, [scilicet] infra has divisas, a quercu exusta apud Suinilikar ascendendo sellionem usque ad duas quercus, et a duabus quercubus ascendendo usque ad Raueneshac, et a Rauenesac in transuerso usque in sikam, et sic descendendo sikam usque in riuulum, et descendendo riuulum usque in magnam ripam, et ascendendo ripam usque ad prænominatam[3] quercum exustam; in puram et perpetuam [et liberam elemosinam], liberè [et] quietè, honorificè et integrè, ab omni seculari servicio et exactione, cum communione et omnibus eisiamentis et libertatibus feodi mei prædictæ villæ. [Hanc autem

Reddendo xij. d. et in decessu dimidiam marcam.

[1] "This deed hath had a seale." *C. Towneley. Addit. MS.*, 32,104, fol. 264 *b*.

[2] Sciatis. *Towneley.* [3] Prænominatæ. *Towneley.*

donacionem ego Edrich et hæredes mei, contra omnes homines prædictis fratribus warrantizabimus imperpetuum;] pro salute animæ [meæ et sponsæ meæ et omnium antecessorum meorum et successorum. Hiis] testibus.—[Henrico de Waletun, Ricardo Walense, Mathæo de Holand, Ricardo de Orhull, Henrico de Perbold, Johanne Clerico, Rogero filio Henrici, et aliis.][1]

Grant in frankalmoign from Edrich de Siverdley,[2] to St. Mary of Cockersand and the brethren there, of a portion of his land within the bounds of Sivirdley, to wit, from the brend (burnt) oak tree at Swinili-carr, going up the seillon to two oak trees, from the two oak-trees going up to Raven's oak, from thence across to the dyke, going down the dyke into the stream, and descending the stream to the great bank, and so going up the bank to the aforesaid brend oak tree; with common right, easements and liberties of his fee. Witnesses, Henry de Walton, Richard le Waleys, Matthew de Holland, Richard de Orrell, Henry de Parbold, John the clerk, Roger, son of Henry, and others. [S.D. 1199—1220 *c.*]

[In the margin.] By rendering 12d. yearly, half a mark at decease.

---

15 Dalton. Walton-elega. Henricus.

OMNIBUS, etc., Henricus filii Ricardi filius Henrici salutem. Sciatis quod dedi, concessi, etc., Deo, etc. pro salute animæ meæ, etc., totam medietatem terræ Ab Rodelegehursteside usque ad Sandeford, et sic a Saddeford sursum ascendendo Rodelegepul usque ad prædictum Rodelegehursteside, Saluis Henrico de Perbolde j. acra terræ et dimidia infra prædictam terram; Habendam, etc., in liberam, puram, etc., cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus et eisiamentis; Ita quod homines qui manent super dictam terram, liberè et quietè habeant pannagium suum in

[1] "This deed hath a faire seale." *C. Towneley. Addit. MS.*, 32,104, fol. 263.

[2] Edrich held Siverdley, or Sigfreth-legh, of Alan de Windhull (cf. *note s. t.* Windle, p. 608). He had issue Thomas, who was a witness to No. 12, and was the father of Robert de Siverthley, the grantor of Nos. 16 and 17, living in 1272. The name of this hamlet or estate in Dalton seems to have entirely disappeared.

nemore de Waltonelega. Dedi etiam prædictis canonicis j. acram terræ in Foxelegehurst ad hospitandum, cum medietate aquæ de Duglis dum diuisæ prædictæ terræ durant. Et ut hæc mea donacio, etc. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Henry, son of Richard, son of Henry [to the canons of Cockersand], of the whole moiety of the land from Rodeley-hurstside to Sandford, from Sandford going up Rodeley-pool back to the said Rodeley-hurstside, saving to Henry de Parbold one acre of land and a half within that land, with all liberties, free customs and easements, and that the men dwelling there should have free pannage in Walton-lees wood. Further he gave them one acre of land in Foxley-hurst for the entertainment of guests, with the moiety of Douglas water so far as the aforesaid boundaries extended. [S.D. 1199 *c* —1220 *c*].

---

16 Siverde-lege. Robertus. Quieta clamancia.

OMNIBUS, etc., Robertus filius Thomæ de Siuerthelege, salutem. Noveritis me dedisse, etc., et quietam clamasse Deo, etc. [Mathæo de Bispham *written above*] totam terram cum omnibus pertinenciis, scilicet, quam tenui de eisdem [Abbate de Cockersand *written above*] in Siuerdeslege; ita quod nec ego prædictus Robertus, etc. In hujus rei, etc. Cum testibus. Reddendo Abbati xij. d.

Istam terram tenet Mathæus de Holand in feodo, reddendo per annum xij. d., et in decessu dimidiam marcam superius.

Release by Robert, son of Thomas de Swindley, to God [and the canons of Cockersand] (Matthew de Bispham *written above*), of the land which he held of them (abbot of Cockersand *written above*) in Swindley. By the yearly render of 12d. to the abbot. [S.D. 1268 *c*—1272 *c*].

Matthew de Holland held this land [in 1268] in fee, rendering yearly 12d., at his decease half a mark.

---

[17]

[SCIANT, præsentes et futuri quod ego Robertus, filius Thomæ de Suvertheleis concessi, remisi et omnino quietum Clamavi de me et hæredibus in perpetuum, Mathæo

de Bispam et hæredibus suis et assignatis suis, totum jus meum et clameum quod habui vel quod habere potui in tota terra ecclesiastica in Suverthelehe, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis sine aliquo retenemento, quam tenui de domino Abbate de Cokersand et Conventu ejusdem loci; reddendo inde per annum dictus Mathæus et hæredes sui vel assignati sui, prædicto Abbati et Conventui de Cokersand inperpetuum duodecim denarios, pro omni servitio seculari, scilicet, sex denarios ad Nativitatem beatæ Virginis Mariæ, et sex denarios ad Annunciacionem beatæ Virginis Mariæ. Ita scilicet quod nec ego Robertus filius Thomæ nec hæredes mei nec aliquis alius per nos seu nomine nostro aliquid juris vel clamii in prædicta terra ecclesiastica cum suis pertinenciis decetero exigere seu vendicare valeamus. In cujus rei testimonium pro me et hæredibus meis, huic scripto sigillum meum apposui. Datum apud Preston in crastino Apostolorum Petri et Pauli, Anno regni regis Henrici filii Johannis, quinquagesimo quinto sexto. Hiis testibus.—Domino Ada de Holand, Warino de Waleton, Thoma Banastre, Hugone le Norrais, Roberto de Hulton, Hugone de Windeleie, Ricardo de Holand, Roberto de Dalton, Ricardo le Walais, Rogero de Winstainslehe, Henrico de Penbirton, et multis aliis.][1]

Release by Robert, son of Thomas de Siverdley to Matthew de Bispham and his heirs, of all his right in the abbey land in Siverdley, which he held of the Abbot of Cockersand, by rendering 12d. yearly to the said Abbot and Convent, to wit, sixpence at the Nativity of the Blessed Virgin Mary, and sixpence at the Annunciation. Given at Preston, on the morrow of the Apostles Peter and Paul, 55-6 Henry III. [30th June, 1271 or 1272.] Witnesses, Sir Adam de Holland, Warin de Walton, Thomas Banastre, Hugh le Norreys, Robert de Hulton, Hugh de Windle (?), Richard de Holland, Robert de Dalton, Richard le Waleys, Roger de Winstanley, Henry de Pemberton, and many others.

[1] "This deed hath a faire seale." *C. Towneley. Addit. MS.*, 32,104, fol. 264 *b*.

SCIANT omnes qui sunt et qui futuri sunt, quod ego Henricus, filius Alani de Holond dedi, etc., Deo et Beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand, etc., Sancta maristude, scilicet, in latitudine totam terram de riuulo Del Akeneheued, sequendo diuisas Efwardi ad Alta usque riuulum del Suthfeld, et de illo riuulo sequendo le Menewai quæ transit ipsum riuulum usque Staniford in Althe, in longitudine uerò de Lunddelmenewai usque Alth, cum libera communa ut in pessona et herbagio et aliis eisiamentis de Ayntre; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè, quietè et pacificè, ab omni seculari servicio et exactione; pro salute animæ meæ et uxoris et patris, etc. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Henry, son of Alan de Holland[1] to St. Mary of Cockersand and the canons there, of St. Mary's-stead, to wit, in breadth all the land from the stream of Akenhead following Efward's boundaries to Alt, unto the Southfield brook, from that brook, following the mean-way which crosses that brook to the Stonyford in Alt; and in length, from Lund-dale mean-way to Alt; with free right of common, both in mastfall and herbage, and other easements of Aintree. [S.D. 1199—1120 *c.*]

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Wro Robertus, filius Wronou de Barton. Barton dedi, etc., unam sellionem terræ in Barton, quæ Robertus. extendit de uilla in Harekar, cum communi pastura et eisiamentis prædictæ villæ pertinentibus; in liberam, puram, etc. pro anima domini Regis Johannis, et anima patris mei, etc Ita liberè et quietè ab omni seculari seruicio et exactione, quod nec ego nec hæredes mei aliquod jus, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Robert, son of Wronou de Barton [to the canons of Cockersand], of a seillon of land in Barton,

[1] Of Down Holland. See *Note* to Final Concord, 24 Edw. I., No 72 (*Record Soc.*, vol xxxix., p. 179).

[2] Robert, son of Wronou, holds two oxgangs [in Barton] of Henry de Holland [of Down Holland], in frank marriage for forinsec service. (*Testa* II., f. 821). See the reference in the preceding *Note*.

extending from the town to the Harecarr, with common of pasture and easements; for the soul of King John. [S.D. 1216—1230 *c.*]

[fol. 92.]

[1]

Orshahe. Lydiate. Willelmus.

Istam terram tenet Adam filius Roberti de Orshawe hæreditariè, et reddendo per annum xij. denarios, et in decessu suo dimidiam marcam, et tenetur facere nobis homagium.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Willelmus, filius Benedicti de Lideyate dedi, etc., Deo etc., totam partem meam de Orsaheheued infra has diuisas, scilicet, in longitudine de fouea propinquiori prædictæ terræ in austro, usque ad uiam quæ se extendit de Lydiate apud Orshahe; in latitudine uerò a fouea propinquiori prædictæ terræ in orientali parte, usque ad foueam propinquiorem prædictæ terræ in occidentali parte apud Oresahelawe, et sequendo illam foueam usque Orsahesike, et sic sequendo Orsahesike usque ad foueam propinquiorem quæ cadit in Orsahesike, et sic sequendo illam foueam usque ad viam quæ se extendit de Lydiate apud Orshahe, et sic in rectitudine usque ad crucem, et sic de cruce usque ad quercum propinquiorem prædictæ uiæ, et a prædicta quercu usque ad propinquiorem foueam apud orientem, et sic sequendo illam foueam usque ad foueam prænominatam in austro, et sic sequendo illam foueam ad foueam prænominatam in occidentali parte apud Orsahelawe; in puram et perpetuam, etc., cum communi pastura et eisiamentis villæ de Lydiate, scilicet, pastura xij. vaccis cum sequela duorum annorum, et iiij^{or} bobus et tribus equabus cum sequela duorum annorum, et pessonam xx^{ti} porcis, capras, et oues ad libitum. Ita quod nec ego, etc. Hiis testibus, etc.

Grant in frankalmoign from William, son of Benedict de Lydiate,[1] to God [and the canons of Cockersand], of his part of

[1] Pagan de Vilers I. gave 6 oxgangs of land in Lydiate to William Gernet to hold by military service, where ten teamlands make the fee of one knight. In 1212, Benedict, son of Simon [de Halsall], and Alan [de Halsall], his brother, held these oxgangs of William le Boteler. (*Testa.* II., f. 810). Dr. Kuerden assumed that this Simon was the Simon, son of Stainulf. of Charter No. 6, but of this there is no proof. Certainly the Doctor was very wide of the mark when he drew up a pedigree showing Stainulf to have been a son of Vivian Gernet, by Emma de Vilers his wife. A child of purely Norman descent would not be likely to bear the name of Stainulf. Proof that the "de Lydiate" and "de Halsall" families sprang from the two brothers referred to above is found in a charter of Alan de Halsall and Alice his wife, in which by the description of Alan de Lidhet (Lydiate) he gave lands in Halsall, called Run-

Orshaw-head, within these bounds, to wit, in length from the dyke next on the south to that land, to the road which leads from Lydiate at Orshaw; in breadth from the dyke next that land on the western side at Orshaw-law, following that dyke to Orshaw-syke, and so following that syke to the next dyke which falls into Orshaw-syke, following that dyke to the road which leads from Lydiate at Orshaw, and so in a straight line to the cross, from the cross to the oak-tree next that road, and from that oak-tree to the next dyke on the east, following that dyke to the aforesaid dyke on the south, and so following that dyke to the aforesaid dyke on the western side at Orshaw-law; with common of pasture and easements of the town of Lydiate, to wit, pasture for twelve cows with their offspring of two years, four oxen, and three mares with their offspring of two years, and mastfall for twenty pigs, [and pasture] for goats and sheep "ad libitum." [S.D. 1212—1233.]

[In the margin.] Adam, son of Robert de Orshaw, holds that land [in 1268] by inheritance, rendering yearly 12d., half a mark at his decease, and he is bound to do homage.

---

[2] Lydiate. Simon.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Simon, filius Alani de Halsale dedi, etc., totam partem meam de Orsaheheued Infra has diuisas, etc., sicut in præcedenti carta de uerbo ad uerbum usque ad finem, cum eisdem diuisis, libertatibus et pastura totidem animalibus. Et eisdem testibus.

acres and Waleton, to the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem. (*Ince Charter*, quoted in *Lydiate Hall and its Associations*, by the Rev T. E. Gibson, 1876, p. 21). See also the charter of Halsall, *postea* p. 637. Alan de Halsall was the father of Simon, who had issue Richard, the father of Gilbert, who was party to Final Concords in 1256 and 1280. He was the father of Gilbert II., who had Otho, who had Gilbert III., who had Henry, called clerk, and Robert, who succeeded to the estates, and married Elen, daughter of Henry de Scarisbrick in the 6 Henry IV.

Returning to Benedict de Lydiate, we find mention of him with his brother Alan, in a Final Concord levied in the year 1202, respecting two-thirds of two oxgangs of land in Gildus and Sureheved, in Lydiate, by which Simon Blundell and Sigherid his wife released their right in that land to Benedict and Alan. (*Final Concords* 4 John, No. 29). Benedict had issue William de Lydiate, who held Lydiate in 1242 by military service, as of the fee of Ailmer le Boteler (*Testa* II., f. 785). He appears to have been the father or grandfather of Benedict II., who had issue by his wife Alice, two sons —John, who held three-fourths of Lydiate of Sir William le Boteler in 1322 (from whom ultimately descended Katherine, who married *firstly*, *circa* 1375, Robert de Blackburn, and, *secondly*, Nicholas (son of Robert Parr); and Richard, whose daughter Cecily married Elias de Akulshagh. (*Ince Deeds*).

[8] Item Habemus cartam Willelmi Albi de Gildus nobis datam, de tota parte sua in Orsaheheued, per easdem divisas de uerbo ad uerbum continentem sicut in priori carta, et pastura totidem animalibus et eisdem libertatibus. Et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Simon, son of Alan de Halsall [to the canons of Cockersand], of all his share of Orshaw-head, within the bounds set forth in the preceding charter, and with pasture for as many animals. [S.D. 1220 *c*—1233.]

The canons also had the charter of William White, of Gildhus, of his share of Ordshaw-head, which he gave to them by the same bounds contained in the first charter, and with pasture for as many animals. [S.D. 1220 *c*—1233.]

---

[4] Lydiate. Robertus. Quieta clamancia.

NOTUM sit præsentibus et futuris quod ego Robertus de Orsahe dedi et quietam clamavi Deo, etc., medietatem terræ meæ in Lydiate quæ uocatur Orsahe, quam de ipsis prius tenui infra has diuisas, scilicet, in longitudine de fouea propinquiori prædictæ terræ in austro, etc., sicut in priori carta per easdem diuisas, de uerbo ad uerbum, cum communi pastura de Lydiate, scilicet, ad sex vaccas et duos boues, et ad duas equas cum sequela duorum annorum, et pessonam decem porcis et oues et capras ad libitum. Ita quod nec ego nec aliquis, etc. Cum testibus.

Release by Robert de Orshaw* [to the canons of Cockersand] of the moiety of his land in Lydiate, which is called Orshaw, which he formerly held of them, by the bounds contained in the first charter; with common pasture of Lydiate for six cows, two oxen, two mares with the offspring of two years, mastfall for ten pigs, and sheep and goats "ad libitum." [S.D. 1220 *c*—1250 *c*.]

---

[5] Lydiate. Alanus.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Alanus de Lydiate dedi, etc., Deo etc., quandam porcionem terræ meæ in campo de Lydiate, infra has diuisas: De Sandiford in Murscoh sequendo Alth circa

* His son Adam held the lands described in the Charter No. 1 in the year 1268.

le Hurst usque in stagnum molendini, et de stango in transuersum usque ad uiam molendini quæ uadit iuxta Urlam nemoris, et sequendo eandem uiam usque ad sponnam de Orsahe, et de Orsahe sequendo uiam usque ad aliam uiam quæ uenit de Sondeford, et sic usque in Sondeford ; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni seculari seruicio et exactione, Cum communione et eisiamentis feudi mei prædictæ villæ, et maximè in pastura xx^{ti} vaccæ cum sequela duorum annorum, et xx^{ti} porci quieti de pannagio, et boues qui prædictam terram colunt ; pro salute animæ meæ, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Alan de Lydiate[1] [to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land in the townfield of Lydiate, within these bounds, from Sandyford in Murscough, following Alt around the Hurst to the mill-pool, from that pool across to the mill road, which runs by Urlam-wood, following that road to the edge of Orshaw, and from Orshaw following the road to another road, which runs from Sandyford, and so to Sandyford ; with common of pasture for twenty cows, with their offspring of two years, the oxen which till that land, and twenty pigs quit of pannage. [S.D. 1190—1220 *c.*]

---

[6] Lydiate. Simon.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Simon, filius Staynului de Lideyate dedi, etc., assensu et consensu hæredis mei, Deo et Sanctæ Mariæ, etc., unam porcionem terræ meæ in Lidiate, scilicet, totam Tunesnape tam boscum quam planum ; in liberam, puram, etc., liberam et quietam ab omni exactione seculari et servicio, per has divisas, A Mahalepul usque in Rutendebroc, et Item a media mossa usque in Alth contra Longelege, cum communione et omnibus eisiamentis prædictæ villæ pertinentibus ; pro salute animæ meæ etc. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Simon, son of Stainulf de Lydiate, with the consent of his heir, to God and St. Mary [and the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land in Lydiate, to wit, the whole Tunsnape, both wood and plain, by these bounds, from

[1] The surname "de Halsall" was adopted by his son Simon after 1220.

Maghull-pool to Rotand-brook, and from the midst of the moss unto Alt over against Longley; with common right and easements [S.D. 1190 *c.*—1220 *c.*]

---

[7] Lydiate. Willelmus.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Willelmus, filius Benedicti de Lydiate dedi, etc., Deo, etc., totam terram quæ continetur infra has diuisas, scilicet, del Sondiford in Murscohc usque ad semitam de Holond in longitudine, et de illa semita usque ad Mussam in latitudine, et de mussa usque ad Russihullis in australi parte, et de Russihullis usque ad foueam de Oresahe, et de fouea illa usque ad Sondiford de Murscohc, cum communi pastura et aliis cisiamentis villæ de Lidiate pertinentibus, scilicet, in bosco et in plano et in pessona; pro salute animæ meæ, etc., liberè et quietè et pacificè; in puram [fol. 92ᵇ] et perpetuam elemosinam; Ita quod nec ego nec, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from William, son of Benedict de Lydiate to God [and the canons of Cockersand], of all the land contained within these bounds, to wit, from Sandyford in Murscough to the path from Holland in length, and from that path to the moss in breadth, from the moss to Rushy-hills on the south side, from Rushy-hills to the Orshaw-dyke, and from that dyke to the Sandy-ford of Murscough, with common of pasture, and easements of the town of Lydiate. [S.D. 1212—1233.]

Willelmus Pincerna. Confirmacio.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Willelmus Pincerna consessi et præsenti carta confirmaui Deo, etc., donacionem illius terræ quam Simon de Halsale, et Willelmus de Lydiate, et Willelmus de Gildus donaverunt Deo et Beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand, sicut cartæ eorum racionabiles testantur, scilicet, per has diuisas, scilicet, de cruce in parte boreali de Orsahe stante usque ad fossam quæ est in parte australi in remociori parte campi de Orsahe in longitudine, Et de riuulo in parte occidentali usque ad fossam subter le Lawe in parte orientali in latitudine, liberè et quietè ab omni seruicio mihi pertinente præter psalmos et oraciones. Et ut hæc mea concessio rata et stabilis permaneat, præsenti scripto, etc. Hiis testibus.

Confirmation by William le Boteler [of Warrington, to the canons of Cockersand], of the grant of the land which Simon de Halsall (No. 1), William de Lydiate (No. 2), and William de Gildhus (No. 3) made to God, and St. Mary of Cockersand, as their reasonable charters bear witness, by these bounds, to wit, from the cross standing on the north side of Orshaw to the ditch on the south side, in the further part of Orshaw-field in length; and from the brook on the western side to the ditch below the haw (hill) on the eastern side in breadth; free and quit of all service to him belonging, except psalms and orisons. [S.D. 1220 *c*—1233.]

Halsale. Pro Alanus.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Alanus de Liddiate, per assensum et consensum Aliciæ uxoris meæ, dedi, etc., Deo, etc., salute animarum nostrarum, etc., In puram et perpetuam, etc. Totam terram quæ continetur infra has diuisas, scilicet, xv. percatas in longitudine de Sondiford usque ad crucem in occidentali parte, et a prædicta cruce in latitudine, Lxvj. percatas usque ad crucem quæ est ad capud de Bechak, et ab illa cruce in longitudine xxvj. percatas usque in riuulum, et ita sursum riuulum usque ad prædictum Sondiford, salua sede molendini, Cum communi pastura et eisiamentis uillæ de Halsale, et cum omnibus exitibus prænominatæ terræ, sine impedimento illorum qui super terram illam maneant. Ideo uolo quod ipsi habeant et teneant dictam terram cum omnibus pasturis et eisiamentis quæ pertinent ad uillam de Halsale, liberè, quietè et integrè, sine impedimento mei et omnium meorum. Ita quod nec ego, etc. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Alan de Lydiate,[1] with the consent of Alice his wife [to the canons of Cockersand], of land [in Halsall] contained within these bounds, to wit, fifteen perches in length from Sandyford to the cross on the western side, and from the cross in breadth sixty-six perches to the cross which is at the head of Bechak, from that cross twenty-six perches in

[1] See the *Note* on Charter No. 1, s.t. Lydiate, p. 632. There seems to be good grounds for the belief that Alan acquired Halsall in marriage with the above-named Alice, whence their son Simon assumed the name "de Halsall." It is probable that she was the daughter and heiress of William Gernet.

length to the brook, up the brook to the aforesaid Sandyford, saving the site of a mill; with common of pasture and easements of the town of Halsall, and all the issues of that land without obstruction by the men dwelling thereon. [S.D. 1190—1220 *c.*]

[fol. 98] [1] Hurlton. Robertus.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Robertus de Hurlton dedi, etc., quandam porcionem terræ meæ in Hurlton, scilicet, totum Naihalarthe, infra has diuisas, a via quæ uadit de Hurlton apud Lithirlond, usque ad diuisam inter Litherlonde et Hurlton, et sic sequendo illam diuisam usque in viam quæ uadit de Snape usque Litherlonde, et sequendo illam viam usque propinquiorem sicam de Gorcihole, et sequendo sicam usque ad Hurle de Akescof, et sic ascendendo Akescod usque ad viam quæ uadit de Hurlton ad Litherlonde; in liberam, puram, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni seculari seruicio et exactione, Cum communione et eisiamentis et libertatibus prædictæ uillæ pertinentibus, et maximè propriis porcis hominis illius qui prædictam terram de prædictis fratribus tenuerit in pannagio quietis; pro salute animæ meæ, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Robert de Hurleston [to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land in Hurleston[1] to wit all Naihal-argh within these bounds, from the road leading from Hurleston to Litherland, to the boundary between Litherland and Hurleston, following that boundary to the road leading from Snape to Litherland, following that road to the syke next to Gorsy hole, following the syke to the Hurle of Akescough, and so going up Akescough to the road leading from Hurleston to Litherland, with common right, easements, and liberties belonging to that town, and particularly acquittance of pannage of the pigs belonging to the man who should hold that land. [S.D. 1190—1240.]

[1] The manor of Hurleston, in the township of Scarisbrick, was held of the Scarisbricks who held the two manors by military service of the Lathoms of Lathom. Ulf was the father of Roger, lord of Hurleston (Nos. 1 to 4)—who died before 1246, leaving two boys (No. 5). At Lancaster Assizes in 1246, Roger de Hurleton was summoned to answer the Abbot of Cockersand in a plea to warrant to him forty-eight acres of land in Hurleton, which he held by the gift of Robert, father of the said Roger, whose heir he was, by the boundaries contained in the charter of the said Robert. Afterwards they made concord. (Assize Rolls, Lanc., No. 404, m. 9.)

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Robertus, etc., dedi, etc., unam percatam terræ in Hurlton, super quam edificare possunt, et unam acram et unam percatam terræ super Tvinne graue; in puram et perpetuam, etc.; cum communi pastura et pessona et omnibus aliis eisiamentis et libertatibus dictæ villæ pertinentibus; pro salute animæ, etc.; cum warantia. Et si aliqua demanda huic terræ euenerit, de residuo feodi mei adquietabitur. Hiis tetibus. [2] Hurlton. Idem.

Grant in frankalmoign from Robert de Hurleston [to the canons of Cockersand], of one perch of land in Hurleston upon which they might build, and an acre and a perch of land upon Twinnegreave; with common of pasture, mastfall, and all other easements and liberties. [S.D. 1200—1246.]

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Robertus filius Ulfi, etc., dedi, etc., duas acras terræ in Hurlton, scilicet, unam percatam ad toftum in villam prædictam, et unam percatam in Mor Croft, et acram et dimidiam in corde terræ de Hurlton, cum omnibus eisiamentis prædictæ uillæ; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni exaccione seculari et servicio; pro salute animæ meæ, etc. Hiis testibus. [3] Hurlton. Idem.

Grant in frankalmoign from Robert [de Hurleston], son of Ulf [to the canons of Cockersand], of two acres of land in Hurleston, to wit, one perch for a toft in the said town, and one perch in Moor Croft, and an acre and a half in the heart of Hurleston townfields. [S.D. 1200—1246.]

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Robertus, etc., dedi, etc., terram quæ fuit Godefridi, scilicet, totam terram infra has diuisas, scilicet, de Blakelache usque juxta Hwitestop usque in riuulum de Bradeheuit, et sic ascendendo illud riuulum usque ad vadum super hanc terram, et sic sequendo le Wainegate in occidentali parte del Mor usque Corneriam fossati, et sic in transuerso mor- [4] Hurlton. Idem.

am usque Rectum Blakelache et Hwitestop, Cum communione et omnibus eisiamentis et libertatibus feodi mei prædictæ villæ pertinentibus. Dedi etiam eisdem fratribus ut homines qui hanc terram de eis tenuerint, ut quieti sint in pannagio; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni seruicio seculari et exactione; pro salute animæ meæ, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Robert [de Hurleston to the canons of Cockersand], of the land which was Godfrey's, to wit, the land within these bounds, from Blake-leach by Whitestop to Broadhead brook, going up that brook to the ford (or wath) upon this land, following the Waingate on the western side of the moor to the corner of the ditch, thence across the moor in a straight line to Blake-leach and Whitestop; with common right, easements, and liberties, and acquittance of pannage of the pigs belonging to the men who should hold that land. [S.D. 1200—1246.]

---

[5] Hurlton. Rogerus.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Rogerus, filius Roberti de Hurlton dedi, etc., quandam partem terræ meæ infra diuisam de Hurlton, scilicet, unam acram inter australe latus de Grenelond et Heselenegreues, scilicet, ad occidental ecaput terræ prædictorum canonicorum, quam habent ex dono patris mei, et unam altam acram, scilicet, quiteland et blakeland, quæ jacet in orientali parte prædictæ quiteland, et unam acram in orto proximam viæ quæ transit de Halleforde uersus uillam; et mesuagium Lewini cum dimidio sellione in crofto de dominico meo, cum communi pastura et libertatibus, et liberis eisiamentis prædictæ villæ pertinentibus; in liberam, puram, etc.; pro salute, etc. Ita quod nec ego nec, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Roger, son of Robert de Hurleston [to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land in Hurleston, to wit, an acre of land between the south side of Greenland and Haselen-greaves, that is at the western head of the said canons' land, which they had by the gift of his father; and one high acre, to wit, Whiteland and Blakeland, lying on the eastern side of the said Whiteland, and also an acre in the garden next to the road which runs from Hallford towards the town; and Lewin's mes-

suage with half a seillon in his demesne croft, with common of pasture, liberties and easements. [S.D. 1246—1268.]

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Willelmus Pincerna dedi, etc., Deo, etc., unum burgagium in Werintona, scilicet, unam acram terræ cum omnibus pertinenciis et libertatibus burgagii, tam in uilla quam extra uillam ; in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberè, quietè et integrè, ab omni exaccione seculari et seruicio, videlicet, inter exuluum Gonde et Gilbertum fialatorem ; pro salute animæ meæ et sponsæ meæ, etc. Hiis testibus. [fol. 98b.] Werintona Willelmus Pincerna.

Grant in frankalmoign from William le Boteler [of Warrington, to the canons of Cockersand] of a burgage in Warrington, to wit, one acre of land with all the appurtenances and liberties of a burgage, within the town and without, namely [the burgage] between the exile (?) Gonde and Gilbert the Violer. [S.D. 1200 *c* —1233].

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ, etc., Willelmus Pincerna salutem. Sciatis me dedisse, etc., Deo, etc., quoddam burgagium in villa de Werinton, in Croftis, scilicet, illud quod Præsbiter tenuit, et unam acram in campo prædictæ uillæ ; in puram et perpetuam, etc., cum communione et eisiamentis et libertatibus eidem burgagio pertinentibus, liberè et quietè ab omni exaccione seculari et seruicio. Confirmo etiam eis omnes racionabiles donaciones in feodo meo eis datas, sicut cartæ donatorum testantur ; pro salute animæ meæ, etc. Cum warantia et testibus. Werinton. Idem.

Habemus etiam cartam Roberti Clerici de Werinton Astino Pellipario factam de dicto burgagio cum pertinenciis. Et habemus quietam clamanciam dicti Astini Pelliparii nobis factam de dicto burgagio cum pertinenciis, pro xl. solidis sibi pacatis præ manibus in necessitate sua. Habemus plures cartas de Werynton quam hic sunt.

Grant in frankalmoign from William le Boteler [to the canons of Cockersand] of a burgage in the town of Warrington, in the

Crofts, to wit, that which the priest held, and an acre of land in the townfields; with common right, easements, and liberties belonging to that burgage. Further, he confirmed to the said canons all the reasonable grants made to them within his fee, as the charters of the grantors duly testify. [S.D. 1200 *c*—1233.]

They also had the charter of Robert the Clerk made to Astin the Skinner, respecting the said burgage. And the release of the said Astin the Skinner to them respecting the same, in consideration of 40s. which they paid into his hands in his need.

[In the margin.] "We have more charters of Warrington than are here."

MAKERFIELD.

[fol. 94.] 1 [Hindele.] Robertus Banastre. Confirmacio.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Robertus, filius Roberti Banastre concessi et præsenti carta confirmaui Deo, etc., pro salute animæ meæ, etc., totam terram quam habent de dono Roberti patris mei in uilla de Hindele, sicut carta Roberti patris mei quam habent inde testatur; et totam terram quam habent de dono Ricardi filii Roberti de Hindele in uilla de Hindele, sicut cartæ prædicti Ricardi quas inde habent testantur; et totam terram quam habent de dono Adæ de Hindele in uilla de Hindele, sicut cartæ ipsius testantur; et totam terram quam habent de dono Godith filiæ Adæ de Hindele in eadem uilla, sicut carta quam habent inde testatur; et totam terram quam habent de dono Roberti de Hindele in eadem uilla, sicut cartæ ipsius testantur; et totam terram quam habent de dono Rogeri de Winstanisle in uilla de Winstanislee, sicut cartæ quas inde habent testantur; et totam terram quam habent de dono Adæ filii Willelmi de Bulling in uilla de Buling, sicut cartæ quas habent inde testantur; et totam terram quam habent de dono Willelmi filii Simonis de Bulling in eadem uilla, sicut carta quam habent inde testatur; et totam terram quam habent de dono Ricardi de Orul in uilla de Orul, sicut carta quam inde habent testatur; et totam terram quam habent de dono Johannis de Orul in

eadem uilla, sicut carta ejus testatur ; et totam terram quam habent de dono Ormi de Haidoc in uilla de Hynis, sicut carta ejus testatur; et totam terram quam habent de dono Ricardi le Perpunt in uilla de Hynis, sicut carta ejus testatur ; et totam terram quam habent de dono Adæ de Pembirton in uilla de Pembirton, sicut cartæ ejus testantur ; et totam terram quam habent de dono Ricardi filii Warini in uilla de Adburgham sicut cartæ quas habent inde testantur ; et totam terram quam habent de dono Johannis filii Ricardi de Adburgham in eadem uilla, sicut carta ejus testatur ; et totam terram quam habent de dono Willelmi Gilibrond, infra diuisas uillæ de Adburgham ; tenendas et habendas dictis Canonicis, etc., in liberam, puram et perpetuam, etc., sicut aliqua elemosina melius, etc., et confirmari poterit ; saluis mihi et hæredibus meis Infangenthef et utefangentheu de hominibus commorantibus in dictis tenementis, qui in saisina latrocinii inventi fuerint, et cum attachiamentis ipsorum, prout ad me pertinet racione baroniæ meæ, occasione hujusmodi latrocinii ubi sacrabel sequitur. Et ut ista confirmacio in suo robore stabilis permaneat inperpetuum, præsenti scripto sigillum meum, pro me et hæredibus meis apposui. Hiis testibus.

Confirmation by Robert, son of Robert Banastre,[1] to God [and the canons of Cockersand] of all the lands which they had by the gift of [those whose names follow, as their respective charters, which the said canons have, duly testify] —

By the gift of Robert, his father, in the town of Hindley;
„ „ Richard, son of Robert de Hindley, in the same town ;
„ „ Adam de Hindley, in the same town ;
„ „ Godith, daughter of Adam de Hindley, in the same town ;

[1] By this charter Robert Banastre, the younger, confirmed the various grants of land made to Cockersand Abbey by tenants of his Barony of Makerfield. Thomas de Burnhull held Hindley of him in 1212. The land seems to have been six oxgangs, of which Roger, son of Gospatrick, held four oxgangs in 1212, Robert de Hindley, the grantor of Nos. 13 and 14, holding part of the four oxgangs of the said Roger (? his brother) before 1212, and Adam de Hindley (Nos. 7 to 10) holding the remaining two oxgangs in 1212 by ancient feoffment. (*Testa*. II., f. 829).

By the gift of Robert de Hindley, in the same town;
„ „ Roger de Winstanley, in the town of Winstanley;
„ „ Adam, son of William de Billinge, in the town of Billinge;
„ „ William, son of Simon de Billinge, in the same town;
„ „ Richard de Orrell, in the town of Orrell;
„ „ John de Orrell, in the same town;
„ „ Orm de Haydock, in the town of Ince;
„ „ Richard de Pierpont, in the same town;
„ „ Adam de Pemberton, in the town of Pemberton;
„ „ Richard, son of Warin, in the town of Abram;
„ „ John, son of Richard de Abram, in the same town;
„ „ William Gillibrand, within the bounds of the town of Abram;

to hold in frankalmoign, saving to himself and his heirs Infangenthef and Outfangenthef of the men dwelling in the said tenements, who should be found in seisin of larceny; together with the attachments of the same, as belonged to him by reason of his Barony, on the occasion of this kind of larceny where "sakeber" sues.[1] [S.D. 1242—1268.]

---

2 Hindele. Robertus Banastre.

SCIANT, etc., quod Ego Robertus Banastre dedi, etc., Deo, etc., quandam partem terræ meæ in Fernihal, infra diuisas de Hindele, scilicet, de terra proxima quam Adam de Hindele dedit domui de Cockersand, usque ad quandam foueam, et sic de fouea illa usque ad aliam foueam in aquilone, et sic recta linea extensa usque ad foueam in oriente, et sic de fouea illa usque ad terram quam Adam de Hindele eis donauit; in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberè et quietè, cum communi pastura et aliis eisiamentis uillæ de Hindele pertinentibus, et cum adquietancia pannagii propriorum porcorum suorum in bosco de Hindele; Ita quod nec ego nec, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

[1] Cf. *History of English Law*, by Pollock and Maitland, Vol. II., pp. 159, 494.

Grant in frankalmoign from Robert Banastre [the elder, to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land in Fernyhalgh, within the bounds of Hindley, to wit, from the adjoining land which Adam de Hindley gave to the Abbey to a certain dyke, from thence to another dyke on the north, thence in a straight line to the dyke on the east, and so to the land which Adam de Hindley gave them; and acquittance of pannage of their pigs in Hindley wood. [s.d. 1239—1242.]

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Ricardus, filius Roberti de Hindele dedi, etc., unam acram terræ in Hindele propinquiorem terræ Ricardi filii Godith in aquilone, quam tenet de Cokersand; in liberam, puram, etc.; pro salute animæ meæ, etc., cum communi pastura et eisiamentis et libertatibus dictæ uillæ tantæ terræ pertinentibus. Ita quod nec ego, etc. Cum warantia et testibus. 8 Hindele. Ricardus. Johannes Gilibrond tenet.

Grant in frankalmoign from Richard, son of Robert de Hindley [to the canons of Cockersand], of an acre of land in Hindley, next to land of Richard, son of Godith, on the north, which he holds of Cockersand; with common of pasture, easements, and liberties. [s.d. 1212—1242.]

[In the margin.] John Gillebrand holds it [in 1268].

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Ricardus de Hindele dedi, etc., quandam partem terræ meæ de Hindele, quæ vocatur Berletes hustude infra has diuisas, scilicet, de loco ubi lache in terram Sanctæ Mariæ cadit, quam Hugo filius Raenild, tenet in transuerso recta linea extensa usque in lake in aquilone, et sic sequendo illam lakam usque prædictam terram ecclesiæ; in liberam puram, etc., cum communi pastura et aliis eisiamentis terræ meæ pertinentibus, et cum adquietancia pannagii de porcis unius hominis manentis in dicta terra in bosco de Hindele; Ita quod nec ego, etc. Cum testibus. 4 Hindele. Ricardus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Richard de Hindley [to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land in Hindley, called Berletes-

housestead, within these bounds, from the place where the leach falls into land of St. Mary, which Hugh, son of Reinhold, holds, across in a straight line to the leach on the north, following that leach back to the aforesaid land of St. Mary [of Cockersand] ; with common of pasture, and acquittance of pannage in Hindley wood of the pigs belonging to one man dwelling on that land. [S.D. 1212—1242.]

---

5 Hindele. Idem. Johannes Gilibrond tenet.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Ricardus dedi, etc., Deo, etc., molendinum meum in Hosebernemedwe, et situm illius molendini cum omnibus suis pertinenciis; in puram et perpetuam elemosinam; pro salute animæ meæ, etc. Et ut hæc meæ donacio, concessio, etc. Cum testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Richard [de Hindley to the canons of Cockersand], of his mill of Osbern-meadow, and the site of that mill with the appurtenances. [S.D. 1212—1242.]

[In the margin.] John Gillebrand holds it [in 1268].

---

6 Hindele. Idem.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Ricardus, etc., dedi, etc., Deo, etc., quandam partem terræ meæ in Hindele, cum corpore meo, scilicet, totam terram illam quam Helias niger tenuit, et totam terram quam Ricardus Totemon tenet, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, sine retenemento, cum communi pastura et communibus eisiamentis et libertatibus villæ de Hindele, tantæ terræ pertinentibus, et cum adquietancia pannagii in bosco de Hindele propriis porcis illorum qui super dictam terram manserint; in liberam [fol. 94 b], puram, etc.; pro salute animæ meæ, etc. Ita quod nec ego, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Testamentary grant in frankalmoign from Richard [de Hindley to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land in Hindley, together with his body, to wit, all the land which Elias Black held, and the land which Richard Toteman holds; with common of pasture, easements and liberties, and acquittance of pannage in Hindley wood. [S.D. 1212—1242.]

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Adam de Hindele dedi, etc., duodecim acras terræ meæ in Hindele, scilicet, x. acras in parte acquilonis del Stanistrete, inter Nichol sic et alium sik, et duas acras ad Fernihalfh; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni exactione seculari et eisiamentis feodi mei dictæ uillæ; pro salute animæ, etc. Cum warantia et testibus. 7 Hindele. Adam.

Grant in frankalmoign from Adam de Hindley [to the canons of Cockersand] of twelve acres of land in the southern part of Stonystreet between Nichol syke and another syke, and also two acres at Fernihalgh, with common right and easements. [S.D. 1212—1242.]

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Adam, etc., dedi, etc., quandam partem terræ in Hindele, scilicet, unum mesuagium apud Stanistrete et duas acras terræ apud Fernihalh; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè, et quietè, integrè, plenariè, ab omni seculari seruicio et exaccione, cum communi pastura et omnibus aliis eisiamentis et libertatibus dictæ villæ pertinentibus. Præterea concessi inperpetuum ut quicumque super dictam terram manebit, quietum (*sic*) esse de pannagio in bosco de Hindele de propriis porcis suis nutrimento. Ita quod nec ego nec aliquis, etc. Et ut hæc mea donacio, etc. Cum testibus. 8 Hindele. Adam.

Grant in frankalmoign from Adam [de Hindley to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land in Hindley, to wit a messuage in Stonystreet, and two acres of land at Fernyhalgh; with common of pasture, and acquittance of pannage in Hindley wood. [S.D. 1212—1242.]

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Adam dedi, etc., Deo, etc., unam landam terræ, cujus unum capud est uersus platte et aliud capud est uersus Thurescloch, et uocatur le Crokelond; in liberam, puram, etc., liberè et quietè; ita quod nec ego etc.; pro salute animæ meæ, etc. Ut hæc mea donacio, etc. Hiis testibus. 9 Hindele. Idem.

Grant in frankalmoign from Adam [de Hindley to the canons of Cockersand] of a "land" extending at one end towards Platt, at the other towards Thurs-clough, called the Crookland. [S.D. 1212—1242.]

---

10 Hindele. Idem.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Adam, etc., dedi, etc., quandam porcionem terræ in Hindele, Infra has diuisas, scilicet, a fouea in orientali parte, sequendo le Lanulache subtus sepem usque in profundam lakam inter terram Radulphi et terram Beatæ Mariæ, et ita sequendo lakam illam in aquilone usque ad diuisas inter prædictum Adam et Ricardum Walensem, et sic ascendendo illas diuisas uersus orientem usque in le Lanulake, et sic sequendo le Lanulake usque in prædictam foueam, cum communione et libertatibus omnibus et eisiamentis prædictæ uillæ pertinentibus; in liberam, puram, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni seculari seruicio et exactione; pro salute animæ, etc. Concessi quietanciam pannagii homini illi de porcis suis propriis, qui prædictam terram de prædictis fratribus tenuerit. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Adam [de Hindley to the canons of Cockersand] of a portion of his land in Hindley, within these bounds, from the dyke on the eastern side, following the Lanuleach below the hedge into the deep leach between Ralph's land, and land of St. Mary, following that leach northward to the bounds between the said Adam and Richard le Waleys, going up those bounds towards the east to Lanuleach, and so following that leach to the aforesaid dyke; with common right and liberties, and acquittance of pannage. [S.D. 1212—1242.]

---

11 Hindele. Ricardus Walensis et Alianora.

SCIANT, etc., quod Ricardus Walencis et Alianora uxor mea dedimus, etc. Deo, duas acras terræ nostræ in Hindele, propinquiores terræ quam Adam de Hindele prius dederat Sanctæ Mariæ in Fernihalh, cum communione et omnibus eisiamentis et libertatibus dictæ villæ pertinentibus, et maximè qui prædictam terram de dictis canonicis tenuerit, porcos suos in pannagio hab-

ebit quietos; in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberè et quietè ab seculari servicio et exactione; pro salute animarum nostrarum, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Richard le Waleys and Eleanor, his wife [to the canons of Cockersand], of two acres of land in Hindley, next to land which Adam de Hindley had previously given to St. Mary in Fernyhalgh; with common right, easements, liberties, and acquittance of pannage of the tenant's pigs. [S.D. 1212—1242.]

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Godith, filia Adæ de Hindele dedi, etc., Deo, etc., quandam partem terræ meæ in Hindele, scilicet, Tunckercroft cum mesuagio quod jacet in aquilonali parte terræ Sancti Johannis Baptistæ, quam Radulphus quondam tenuit super ripam de Glasebroc, et unam acram juxta hesiam quæ jacet propinquius terræ Ricardi de Hindele, cujus extremitas una tendit uersus aquilonem, et altera uersus austrum, Cum communibus eisiamentis et libertatibus dictæ uillæ, et cum adquietancia pannagii propriis porcis hominis illius qui super dictam terram manebit in bosco de Hindele; pro salute animæ meæ, etc.; in liberam, puram, etc.; ita quod nec ego, etc. Cum warantia et testibus. 12 Hindele. Godith.

Grant in frankalmoign from Godith, daughter of Adam de Hindley [to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of her land in Hindley, to wit, Tinker-croft, with the messuage which lies on the north side of the land of St. John of Jerusalem, which Ralph formerly held, lying upon the bank of Glazebrook; and an acre of land by the easement (? road), which lies next to land of Richard de Hindley, extending north and south: with common right, liberties, and acquittance of pannage in Hindley wood. [S.D. 1212—1242.]

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Robertus de Hindele dedi, etc., sex acras terræ meæ in Hindele, scilicet, quatuor acras in parte aquilonis sub Turssekar, quarum pars occidentalis descendit in Lanulake, et quicquid continetur infra duas lacas ad Hespene- 18 Hindele. Robertus.

cum pastura tot animalium quot ipse habuerit.

heued, sicuti cruces et signa prædictorum fratrum demonstrant; in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberas et quietas ab omni exactione seculari et servicio, cum omnibus libertatibus et eisiamentis feodi mei prædictæ uillæ, et cum pastura tot animalium quot ipse habuerit, qui prædictas terras de prædictis fratribus tenuerit, et suis porcis dominicis in pannagio quietis; in liberam, puram, etc.; pro salute animæ meæ. etc. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Robert de Hindley[1] [to the canons of Cockersand], of six acres of land in Hindley, to wit, four acres on the north side below Twisse-carr, of which the western side runs down to Lanu-leach, and whatever is contained within two leaches at Aspen-head, as the crosses and marks of the said brethren duly indicate; with pasture of as many animals as the man might have, who held that land of the brethren, and with acquittance of pannage. [S.D. 1190—1212.]

---

14 Hindele. Robertus.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Robertus, etc., dedi, etc., unam acram terræ in Hindele, scilicet, in parte aquilonis de Bikersah, cujus unum capud tendit in Bikesah, cum communione et eisiamentis feodi mei prædictæ uillæ, et maximè xx^{ti} porcis quietis de pannagio; in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione; pro salute animæ meæ, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Istam uerò terram nobis confirmauit Ricardus filius ejus, per cartam suam cum eisdem libertatibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Robert de Hindley [to the canons of Cockersand] of an acre of land in Hindley, to wit, on the northern side of Bickershaw, one end of which extends to Bickershaw; with common right, and acquittance of the pannage of twenty pigs. [S.D. 1190—1212].

Richard, his son, confirmed this land by his charter, with the same liberties.

[1] Robert de Hindley gave six acres of land to the Abbey of Cockersand in the time of King John (Survey of 1212, *Testa* II., f. 829).

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Thurstanus Banastre dedi, etc., Deo, etc., totam partem meam aquæ quæ uocatur Glasebroc, scilicet, de Marefalforde sequendo usque ad fossatum Henrici hospitalarii de Hindele; in puram et perpetuam, etc.; pro salute animæ, etc. Cum warantia et testibus. [fol. 95] 15 Hindele. Thurstanus Banastre.

Grant in frankalmoign from Thurstan Banastre [to the canons of Cockersand] of all his portion of the water called Glazebrook, to wit, from Marefal-ford, following the same to the ditch of Henry, keeper of the hospital of Hindley.[1] [S.D. 1217—1219].

OMNIBUS, etc., Ricardus de Orul salutem. Sciatis me dedisse, etc., Deo [et Beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand] quandam partem[2] terræ [meæ] in Orul, infra has diuisas, scilicet, inter Clammesclohc et Bradeleiebroc, et ex alia[3] parte inter Duggles et Osberneleie; in puram et perpetuam [et liberam] elemosinam, cum communione et eisiamentis feodi mei prædictæ uillæ, tam in glandibus quam in molendinis, et in omnibus aliis libertatibus dictæ villæ pertinentibus, liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione [et demanda]; cum warantia; pro salute animæ meæ, etc. Hiis testibus—[Petro de Burhull, Ricardo de Perpunt, Andreo de Haydock, Johanne de Midelton, Jordano Clerico, Willelmo de Haydock, Rogero et Roberto et Willelmo, et aliis.][4] 1 Orul. Ricardus de Orul.

Grant in frankalmoign from Richard de Orrell to St. Mary of Cockersand, of a portion of his land in Orrell,[5] within these bounds, to wit, between Clammes-clough and Bradley-brook, and on the other side between Douglas water and Osbernley; with common right and easements of his fee, both in mast-fall and in mills. Witnesses, Peter de Burnhull, Richard de Pierpont, Andrew de

[1] Or, "host of the hostelry of Hindley."

[2] "porcionem."—*Towneley.*

[3] "altera."—*Towneley.*

[4] "*Addit. MS.*, 32,105, fol. 11b.

[5] "Robertus Holand tenet tenementum in Orell liberè, reddit x d." (*Cockersand Abbey Rental*, A.D. 1461.)

Haydock, John de Middleton, Jordan the clerk, William de Haydock, Roger, Robert, and William, and others. [S.D. 1200—1220 *c.*]

---

2 Orul. Johannes.

In decessu viij. solidos.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Johannes de Orul[1] dedi, etc., Deo [et beatæ Mariæ de Kokersand et ffratribus ibidem, etc.] quandam porcionem terræ [meæ] infra diuisas de Orul, scilicet Haslenehurst, [et] incipiendo ad Bradeleiebroc sicut Smalebroc descendit in Bradeleibroc, et ita ascendendo Bradeleiebroc, usque in sikum qui diuidit terram [Beatæ Mariæ] de Cokersand, et terram Willelmi de Orul, et sequendo eundem sicum iterum in Smalebroc, et sic descendendo Smalebroc usque in Bradeleibroc; in puram et perpetuam [et liberam elemosinam], liberè [et] quietè, integrè [et plenariè, ab omni seculari seruicio et exactione, Cum communione et omnibus eisiamentis et libertatibus prædictæ uillæ [de Horhull] pertinentibus; et maximè proprii porci hominis illlus, qui dictam terram de prædictis fratribus tenuerit, erunt in pannagio quieti. Ita quidem quod nec ego nec etc.; pro salute animæ meæ, etc. Cum warantia. [Hiis] testibus —[Ricardo de Indelee, Willelmo de Haherton, Roberto de Horhull, Johanne Gelibrant, Hulle de Lyshint, et aliis.][2]

Istam terram in ultima carta tenet Willelmus de Windul hæreditariè, pro xij.d. annuatim, et in decessu ejus et hæredum viij. [solidis], et in decessu uxoris ejus et uxorum hæredum ejus viij. solidis similiter. Et habemus quietam clamanciam Johannis ffatheuit de ista terra.

Per istas diuisas Idem Johannes de Orul dedit istam terram Adæ filio Roberti et hæredibus suis, prius quam nobis in elemosinam dedit, videlicet totam terram quæ uocatur Haselinehurst infra has diuisas.[3]

[1] "Horhull."—*Townley.*

[2] *Addit. MS.*, 32,105, fol. 12.

[3] For the continuation of this charter as in the Coucher, see that part of the following charter which is in italics.

[SCIANT quod ego Johannes, filius Ricardi de Orull dedi Adæ filio Roberti et hæredibus suis quandam partem terræ in Orull quæ vocatur Haselinhurst, pro homagio et servicio suo, scilicet infra has divisas, *de laco ubi descendit in Brocum quod est diuisa inter* dictum *Haselinehurst et* inter *terram Willelmi*, et sic *sequendo illum Brocum qui uocatur Bradelebroc usque ubi sicus descendit in Bradelegebroc quod uenit de Suithelehulles, et de Suithelehulles* tunc *per lacum quod est diuisa inter dictam* terram *et terram Willelmi, usque prædictum Bradelebroc; Tenendam et habendam* in feudo et hæreditate, *cum* communi pastura et aliis Asiamentis terræ meæ de Orull *pertinentibus.* Concessi etiam dicto Adæ *et* hæredibus suis *quietanciam pannagii* in bosco de Orull, reddendo inde annuatim mihi et hæredibus meis duodecim denarios ad medium quadragessimæ pro omni servicio; *cum warantia.* Hiis *testibus*—Ricardo de Hyndleya, Rogero de Winstanley, Johanne de Orul, Adæ de Pemberton, Simone Clerico, Willelmo de Wygan, Clerico, et aliis.][1]

Grant in frankalmoign from John de Orrell to St. Mary of Cockersand and the brethren there, of a portion of his land in Orrell, to wit, Haselenhurst, beginning at Bradley-brook where Small-brook runs into Bradley-brook, going up into the syke which separates land of St. Mary of Cockersand and land of William de Orrell, following that syke again into Small-brook and so going down Small-brook to Bradley-brook again; with common right, easements, and liberties, and acquittance of pannage of the pigs belonging to the brethren's tenant. Witnesses, Richard de Hindley, William de Atherton, Robert de Orrell, John Gillebrand, Hulle de Lyshint (?) and others. [S.D. 1200—1220 *c.*]

William de Windhull holds the land described in the last charter by inheritance for 12d. yearly, at his decease and on the decease of his heirs 8 shillings, of his wife, and his heirs' wives 8 shillings likewise. The canons have the release of John Fathead touching that land.

By those bounds the said John de Orrell gave that land to Adam, son of Robert and his heirs, before he gave it in frankalmoign to the canons of Cockersand. [The following is an abstract of the charter] —

[1] *Addit. MS.*, 32,105, fol. 22.

Grant from John, son of Richard de Orrell, to Adam, son of Robert and his heirs, of a portion of land in Orrell called Haselenhurst, for his homage and service, to wit, by these bounds, from the leach where it runs down to the brook which is the boundary between that land and land of William's, following that brook which is called Bradley-brook to where the syke runs down into Bradley-brook, which comes from Suithel-hills, from Suithel-hills by the leach which is the boundary between the said land and William's land unto the aforesaid Bradley-brook; to hold in fee and inheritance, with common of pasture, and acquittance of pannage in Orrell wood, by rendering yearly to him and his heirs 12d. at Mid-Lent for all service. Witnesses, Richard de Hindley, Roger de Winstanley, John de Orrell, Adam de Pemberton, Simon the clerk, William de Wigan, clerk, and others. [S.D. 1200—1220 *c.*]

[OMNIBUS, Willelmus filius Leising. Noveritis me demisisse et imperpetuum quietum Clamasse Deo et Ecclesiæ beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand, et Abbati et Canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, totam terram quam de eis tenui in Villa de Orill, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis. Testantibus—Domino Roberto de Holland, Domino Petro de Burnill, Adam de Pemberton, Henrico filio Jake, Rogero de Winstansle, Adam filio Ricardi de Orull, Willelmo filio Walthevi, et aliis.][1]

Release by William, son of Leising to the Church of St. Mary of Cockersand, and the abbot and canons there, of the land which he held of them in the town of Orrell. Witnesses, Sir Robert de Holland, Sir Peter de Burnhull, Adam de Pemberton, Henry, son of Jack, Roger de Winstanley, Adam, son of Richard de Orrell, William, son of Waldeve, and others. [S.D. 1240—1268.]

[fol. 95b.] 1 Winstanesleie. Rogerus de Winstanisle.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Rogerus de Winstanisle, filius Outi, dedi, etc., [Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand et Abbati et Canonicis ordinis Præmonstratensis ibidem Deo servientibus,] quandam partem[2] terræ meæ in Winstanesle quæ vocatur

[1] *Addit. MS.*, 32,105, fol. 23.

[2] "porcionem."—*Towneley.*

Witelowehurst, per has diuisas, scilicet, de Kempesbirines sequendo fossatum usque in Quitelawesik, et [sic] sequendo eundem sik usque in Grenelache, et sic sequendo Grenelache ex[1] transuerso usque in Thurnehurstebroc, et sic ascendendo Turnehurstebroc usque in Grenesnape, et sic sequendo Grenesnape usque Kempesbirines, cum communi pastura et cum omnibus eisiamentis et libertatibus uillæ de Winstaneslee adiacentibus, et Cum adquietancia pannagii propriorum porcorum illius, qui in præfata terra manserit; in puram et perpetuam [elemosinam], liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione[2]; pro animabus patris et matris [meæ, et antecessorum et successorum meorum]. Ita quod nec ego, etc. Si uerò aliqua demanda terræ prædictæ acciderit, de residuo feodi mei adquietabitur. [Et ego Rogerus et hæredes mei prædictam terram dictis Abbati et Conventui, Contra omnes homines Warrantizabimus imperpetuum. Hiis] Testibus—[Ada persona de Wygan, Radulpho de Stanedich, Alexandro filio ejus, Ricardo de Hyndeley, Willelmo Clerico, Henrico de Altun, Adam de Hyndeley, Ricardo de Hadburham, et multis aliis.][3]

De ista terra feoffatus erat Willelmus de Burley, reddendo per annum xij.d. in decessu suo, et hæredum suorum x.s.; nunc est in manus Willelmi de Quitelowe.

Grant in frankalmoign from Roger de Winstanley,[4] son of Outi, to God and St. Mary of Cockersand, and the canons of the Premonstratensian order there, of a portion of his land in Winstanley, called Whitlaw-hurst, by these bounds from Kempesbirines, following the ditch to Whitlaw-syke, following that syke to Greenleach, following that leach across to Thornhurst-brook, going up that brook to Green-snape, and so following Green-snape back to Kempesbirines; with common of pasture, easements and liberties appurtenant to Winstanley, and acquittance of pannage of the pigs belonging to the man dwelling on that land. Witnesses, Adam, parson of Wigan,[5] Ralph de Standish, Alexander, his

[1] "in."—*Towneley.*

[2] "demanda."—*Towneley.*

[3] *Addit. MS.*, 32,105, fol. 9 b.

[4] Cf. *Note* to Final Concord, No. 134, 36, Henry III. (*Record Soc.*, Vol. xxxix., p. 114.)

[5] Adam was vicar of Wigan in 1205. He witnessed numerous grants to Cockersand. By letters patent dated at Westminster, 23rd April, 6 John, 1205, upon the resignation of Ranulf, Treasurer of Salisbury, parson of Wigan, King John presented

son, Richard de Hindley, William, the clerk, Henry de Alton, Adam de Hindley, Richard de Abram, and others. [S.D. 1190—1219.]

[In the margin]—"William de Burley has been enfeoffed of this land by rendering 12d. yearly, at his decease and the decease of his heirs, 10s. Now [1268] it is in the hands of William de Whitlaw."[1]

---

2 Winstanislee. Idem.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Rogerus [de Wynstanlech] dedi, etc., [Deo et Beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus,] quandam porcionem terræ meæ in Winstanisle, infra has diuisas, a uia in occidente de Northcroft[2] usque in Sondiford,[3] quod transit Budesahebroc et sequendo Budesahebroc usque in Mukelebroc, et sequendo Mukelebroc usque in Stanricloch,[4] et sequendo Stanricloch usque Grenecoppitlowe, et ita usque in Budesahebroc; in puram et perpetuam [elemosinam], liberam et quietam ab omni exaccione seculari et servicio, cum communione et eisiamentis feodi mei prædictæ uillæ, et maximè in glandibus porcis suis dominicis de pannagio quietis qui prædictam terram de prædictis fratribus tenuerit; pro salute animæ [Regis Johannis et animæ meæ et sponsæ meæ. Et hanc donacionem ego et hæredes mei, Contra omnes homines præscriptis fratribus warrantizabimus imperpetuum. Hiis] Testibus—[Rogero de Leicestre, Roberto de Burun, Waltero filio Swani, Mathæo de Holand, Willelmo de Akelfesache.][5]

Grant in frankalmoign from Roger de Winstanley to St. Mary of Cockersand, and the brethren there, of a portion of his land in

his clerk, Robert of Durham, to the Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield for institution to the church of Wigan, then in the King's hands with the fee of Makerfield after the decease of Warine Banastre, saving to Adam the clerk, perpetual vicar of Wigan, his vicarage in the said church. (*Patent Roll*, 6 John, *m.* 2.)

[1] Jacobus Wynstanley tenet j tenementum in Wynstanley, reddit ij. s." (*Cockersand Abbey Rental*, A.D. 1461.)

[2] "Warcrofte."—*Towneley.*

[3] "Sondisford."—*Towneley.*

[4] "Stanritlohe."—*Towneley.*

[5] *Addit. MS*, 32,105, fol. 9b.

Winstanley, within these bounds, from the road on the western side of North-croft to the Sandy-ford, which leads across Budshaw brook, following that brook to Muckle brook, following Muckle brook to Stanry-clough, following that clough to Green-copped-law, and so to Budshaw brook; with common right, and oak mast quit of pannage for the pigs belonging to the tenant of that land; for the health of the soul of King John. Witnesses, Roger de Leicester, Robert de Byron, Walter, son of Swain, Matthew de Holland and William de Ackelshaw. [S.D. 1216—1225 *c.*]

---

8 Winstanesleie. Idem.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Rogerus [filius Adæ de Winstansley] dedi, etc., [Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand et fratribus ibidem, etc.], quandam porcionem terræ [meæ] infra diuisam de Winstanlee, scilicet, a Grenelache usque in Eldeleiebroc, et sequendo Eldeleibroc descendendo usque in Turnehurstebroc, et ita ascendendo Turnehurstebroc usque in prædictum Grenelache, cum communi pastura et omnibus aliis eisiamentis feodi mei prædictæ uillæ pertinentibus, et maximè propriis porcis suis qui prædictam terram de prænominatis fratribus tenuerit, in pannagio quietis; in liberam, puram [et perpetuam elemosinam], liberè et quietè, ab omni seculari seruicio et exactione; pro salute [animæ meæ et sponsæ meæ]. Cum warantia; [Hiis] testibus—[Ricardo de Perpund, Adam persona de Wygan, Mathæo de Holland, Ada de Pemberton, Willelmo Constabulario, Ricardo de Hindelee, et aliis.][1]

Grant in frankalmoign from Roger, son of Adam de Winstanley, to St. Mary of Cockersand and the brethren there, of a portion of his land in Winstanley, to wit, from Green-leach to Eldeley brook, following that brook downwards to Turnhurst brook, ascending that brook back to the aforesaid Green-leach; with common of pasture, and acquittance of the pannage of pigs. Witnesses, Richard de Pierpont, Adam, parson of Wigan, Matthew de Holland, Adam de Pemberton, William, the constable, Richard de Hindley, and others. [S.D. 1199—1220 *c.*]

[1] *Addit. MS.*, 32,105, fol. 10.

[SCIANT quod ego Rogerus, filius Adæ de Winstanesley dedi Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand, et Abbati et Canonicis ordinis Præmonstratensis, pro salute animæ meæ et animarum prædecessorum et successorum meorum, quandam terram in Winstanley infra has divisas, incipiendo ad quamdam Crucem juxta le Quethebrigge in occidente, et sic sequendo de fovea . . . . . quandam Crucem in Oriente, et sequendo de ffovea in foveam de Cruce illa usque quandam Crucem in . . . . . et de Cruce illa in Austro sequendo de fovea in foveam usque quandam Crucem versus occidentem, et sic sequendo de fovea in foveam de Cruce illa usque quandam Crucem in transverso versus aquilonem, quæ est prima divisa; tenendam et habendam in puram et perpetuam elemosinam. Et cum adquietancia pannagii; cum warrantia. Hiis testibus— . . . . . de Haydock, Mathæo filio suo, Henrico de Pemberton, Jacobo filio suo, Thoma de Ynes, Henrico filio suo, Jordano de Kenian, Henrico filio suo, Johanne Gilibrond et aliis.][1]

Grant in frankalmoign from Roger, son of Adam de Winstanley, to St. Mary of Cockersand, and the abbot and canons there, of certain land in Winstanley within these bounds, beginning at a certain cross by the Quethe-brigg, on the west, following from dyke to dyke to a cross on the east, following from ditch to ditch from that cross to another cross . . . . . and from that cross on the south, following from dyke to dyke to another cross towards the west, and so following from dyke to dyke from that cross traversing northward to another cross which was the first boundary, with acquittance of pannage. Witnesses, [Gilbert(?)] de Haydock, Matthew his son, Henry de Pemberton, James his son, Thomas de Ince, Henry his son, Jordan de Kenyon, Henry his son, John Gillibrand, and others. [S.D. 1212–1246.]

[NOTUM sit Quod ego Robertus Banastre, dominus de Makerfeld Concessi et quietum Clamavi Abbati de Kokersand et humili Conventui ibidem, etc., totam terram

Addit. MS., 32,105, fol. 10.

illam cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, quam Rogerus de Wynstanleye escambiavit cum Henrico filio Radulphi de Bulling in Villa de Wynstanly, sicut signa et Cruces sunt circumpositæ, et quod tota terra illa cum omnibus pertinentiis suis sit eis elemosina imperpetuum, etc. Hiis testibus—Ricardo de Bradshagh tunc Seneschallo de Maccresfield, Gilberto de Sothworth, Gilberto filio suo, Willelmo de Rayneford, Willelmo filio suo, Rogero de Suyneley, Johanne de Acolveshagh, Hugone filio Radulphi de Bulling, Johanne de Stanystreete, Willelmo de Wynstanley, Willelmo Clerico, et aliis. Datum die Jovis in festo Sancti Johannis ante portam Latinam, apud Hynd[ley], Anno 11 E. j.][1]

Release by Robert Banastre, lord of Makerfield, to the abbot and canons of Cockersand, of the land which Roger de Winstanley exchanged with Henry, son of Ralph de Billinge, in the town of Winstanley, around which marks and crosses have been placed, so that the said land may be free alms for ever. Witnesses, Richard de Bradshagh, then Seneschal of Makerfield, Gilbert de Southworth, Gilbert his son, William de Rainford, William his son, Roger de Swinley, John de Ockelshaw, Hugh son of Ralph de Billinge, John de Stanystreet, William de Winstanley, William the Clerk, and others. Given at Hindley, on Thursday, being the feast of St. John Port Latin, 11 Edward I. [6th May, 1283].

[SCIANT, etc., quod ego Robertus Banestre, Dominus de Makerfield, dedi et concessi Abbati de Cokersand, ac humili conventui ibidem Deo et beatæ Mariæ servienti, totam terram illam cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, quam Rogerus de Winstanleie Escambiavit cum Henrico filio Radulphi de Bulling, in villa de Winstanlegh, et quod tota terra illa cum omnibus pertinenciis suis sit elemosina imperpetuum. Hiis testibus—Ricardo de Bradshay, tunc senescallo de Makerfeld, Gilberto de Sothwrth, Gilberto filio suo, Willelmo de Rayneford, Willelmo filio suo, Rogero de Suineley, Johanne de Acolveshagh, Gilberto

[1] *Addit. MS.*, 32,105, fol. 29b.

filio suo, Hugone, filio Radulphi de Bulling, Johanne del Stanystreat, Willelmo de Winstanley, Willelmo Clerico, et aliis. Datum die Jovis in festo Sancti Johannis [etc.], Anno regni regis Edwardi, undecimo].[1]

A grant in frankalmoign, being a companion deed to the last, executed before the same witnesses, and bearing the same date.

[fol. 96.] 1 Adburgham. Warinus.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Warinus Banastre dedi, etc., Deo, etc., unam bouatam terræ de dominico meo in Adburgham, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, cum communione et omnibus eisiamentis de Adburgham ad instauramentum quantum alia una bouata terræ prædictæ uillæ racionabiliter poterit sustinere, in bosco, in plano, in uiis, in semitis, in pascuis, in pratis, in aquis, in riuulis, et omnibus aliis libertatibus, liberè, quietè, integrè, ab omni seculari seruicio et exactione, salua haia mea, scilicet, Behlewde in qua tamen glandes ad xxx^ta^ porcos eadem donacione prædictis fratribus, cum eas nobis Deus dederit, caritatiuè concessi; pro salute animæ meæ, etc. Cum testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Warine Banastre [to the canons of Cockersand], of an oxgang of his demesne land in Abram; with common right and easements of Abram[2] for as much stock as any other oxgang of land in the said town could reasonably sustain; saving his Hay of Bageley-wood, in which, however, he lovingly granted to the brethren oak mast for thirty pigs, when God should give it. [S.D. 1190—1199].

---

2 Adburgham. Willelmus.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Willelmus de Aculuesahe dedi, etc. Deo, etc., totam terram de Aculuesaue infra has diuisas, scilicet, sicut profunda laca exit de Beleheued et descendit in Glasebroc, et sic sursum Glasebroc usque ad riuulum de

[1] *Addit. MS.*, 32,107, fol. 30.

[2] "Willelmus Esschton tenet j tenementum in Abram, reddit xij.d." (*Cockersand Abbey Rental*, A.D. 1461). "Willelmus Culchyth tenet j tenementum liberè, reddit xij.d." (*Ibid*).

Aculuesahebroc, et sic sursum Aculuesaiebroc usque ad diuisas de Westeleie, et sic deorsum iuxta mossam illam usque ad prædictam profundam lacam, cum omnibus pertinenciis et libertatibus suis, et libera cummunione et liberis eisiamentis feudi Warini filii Godefridi de Adburgham; in liberam, puram, etc., liberè et quitè ab omni seculari seruicio et exactione, saluo seruicio eiusdem Warini, scilicet, vj. denariis pro omni seruicio; pro salute animæ domini regis Henrici, et pro salute animæ meæ et Warini Banastre, etc. Hiis testibus.

Johannes Gilibrond habet istam terram pro xij. d. annuatim, et in decessu unam marcam.

Grant in frankalmoign from William de Ockelshaw [to the canons of Cockersand], of the land of Ockelshaw[1] within these bounds, where the deep leach runs out of Bageley-head and goes down into Glazebrook, thence up Glazebrook to the Ockelshaw brook, up Ockelshaw brook to the bounds of Westleigh, and so down by the moss to the aforesaid deep leach; with common right, liberties and easements of the fee of Warine, son of Godfrey de Abram, saving the service of the said Warine, to wit, sixpence; for the health of the souls of King Henry, Warine Banastre, and of his own soul. [s.d. 1190—1199].

[In the margin]—"John Gillebrand has this land [in 1268] for 12d. yearly, at his decease, one mark."

---

8 Adburgham. Warinus.

SCIANT [omnes tam futuri quam præsentes] quod ego Warinus, filius Godefridi de Adburgham, assensu et consensu hæredis mei, concessi [et hac præsenti Carta mea] confirmaui Deo [et beatæ Mariæ de Kokersand et fratribus Præmonstratensis ordinis ibidem Deo Servientibus], totam donationem Willelmi nepotis mei; in puram et perpetuam [elemosinam], quam eis dedit in Adburgham, scilicet, Aculuesahe cum communi pastura et omnibus eisiamentis feodi mei prædictæ uillæ, et libera communione, integrè, quietè et honorificè, ab omni seculari seruicio et exactione; pro anima domini regis Henrici [et pro salute animæ meæ, et dominorum et antecessorum et successorum meorum]. Hiis testibus—[Thurstano

1 "Ricardus Athirton et socius tenent j tenementum in Okylschagh, reddunt xij.d." (*Cockersand Abbey Rental*, A.D. 1461.)

Banastre, Roberto fratre ejus, Aluredo Clerico, Ricardo filio meo, Willelmo de Perpund, Hugone de Heidock, Thoma de Goldburne, Ricardo filio suo, Ricardo de Lee].[1]

Confirmation by Warine, son of Godfrey de Abram with the consent of his heir, to St. Mary of Cockersand and the Premonstratensian brethren there, of the gift which William, his nephew, made to them in Abram, to wit, in Ockelshaw; with common of pasture and easements; for the health of the soul of King Henry. Witnesses, Thurstan Banastre, Robert his brother, Alfred the clerk, Richard the grantor's son, William de Pierpont, Hugh de Haydock, Thomas de Golborne, Richard his son, and Richard de Lee. [S.D. 1190—1199.][2]

[1] This is an interesting charter confirming the previous grant of Ockelshaw to the Abbey. Warine, son of Godfrey, ancestor of the Adburghams of Adburgham, *now* Abram, may very possibly have been a Banastre. He appears to have received a grant of Abram from Henry II. (*Testa.* II f. 830), probably soon after 1167, when Robert Banastre and all his men were driven from Prestatyn by the Welsh. His nephew made the gift "for the health of the soul of King Henry II., of my own soul, and the soul of Warine Banastre." This Warine must have been a younger brother of Robert Banastre of Prestatyn, and was probably the grantor of No. 1, by which "Warine Banastre" gave one oxgang of his *demesne* in Abram to Cockersand Abbey. The date of the above charter, which can be established, precludes the possibility of the grantor of No. 1, or the Warine Banastre named in No. 3, then obviously dead, from being the Warine Banastre who had livery of the fee of Mackerfield shortly before Michaelmas, 1204 (*Fine Roll*, 6 John, *m.* 15). The first two witnesses to this confirmation are Thurstan Banastre, and Robert Banastre, his brother. These brothers can only be Robert Banastre, who was driven from Prestatyn in 1167, and had a grant of Walton-in-le Dale from Henry de Lacy, *circa* 1160, and Thurstan, father of Margaret, the wife of Richard, son of Roger of Woodplumpton, and of Matilda the wife of William de Hastings. Both brothers died before 1199. Thus before the accession of King John, we find Thurstan Banastre's two daughters engaged in litigation in the King's Court, respecting the division of their inheritance (*Rotuli Curiæ Regis*, vol. I., p. 359: and *Curia Regis Roll*, No. 11). The third witness, "Aluredus Clericus" was probably Adam de Wigan's predecessor in the vicarage of the church of Wigan (see *Note* p. 655). The fourth witness, Richard, son of Warine, son of Godfrey de Adburgham, succeeded his father before the date of the survey of 1212, but after Michaelmas, 1201, when Warine, son of Godfrey, paid one mark by the sheriff of Lancaster, that the said sheriff should not disturb him in the quiet possession of his estate (*Pipe Roll*, 3 John, *m* 20). The fifth witness, William de Pierpoint, was perhaps father of Richard de Pierpoint, who in 1212 held half a teamland in Ince in Makerfield, of Alfred de Ince (*Testa* II., f. 829). Hugh de Haydock, held Haydock in 1212, and Thomas de Golborne answered for his fee in Golborne to the second scutage of King John, in the year 1201 (*Pipe Roll*, 3 John, *m* 20). This charter therefore establishes the relationship between the heirs of Woodplumpton and Robert Banastre of Prestatyn and Makerfield. (cf. *Ormerod's Parentalia*). Richard de Abram had issue John, his son (No. 7), living in 1246 (*Final Concords*), from whom descended the Abrams of Abram.

[2] *Addit. MS.*, 32,105, fol. 21.

4 Adburgham. Ricardus.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Ricardus, filius Warini de Adburgham dedi, etc. [Deo et Beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus], unam acram terræ [meæ] in Adburgham, scilicet, iuxta profundam lakam quæ est diuisa inter Adburgham et Aculuesahe in australi parte prædictæ lache, et sic sequendo prædictam lache uersus occidentem ; in puram et perpetuam [et liberam elemosinam], liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione, Cum communione et omnibus eisiamentis, scilicet, in bosco, in plano, in pasturis, et aquis, in uiis et semitis, et in omnibus aliis eisiamentis dictæ uillæ [de Adburgam] pertinentibus, et xxx^ta^ porcis in pannagio quietis in bosco de Adburgham ; pro salute [animæ meæ et sponsæ meæ, etc.]. Cum warantia ; [Hiis] testibus—[Alano de Rixton, Ricardo de Parpunt, Ricardo de Orhull, Adam de Pemberton, Willelmo de Aculveshay, Adam et Henrico de Hindelia, Ricardo et Hugo de eadem villa, et aliis].[1]

Grant in frankalmoign from Richard, son of Warine de Abram to St. Mary of Cockersand, and the brethren there, of one acre of land in Abram, to wit, by the deep leach which divides Abram and Ockelshaw, on the south side of the leach, and so following the leach towards the west; with common right, and acquittance of pannage for thirty pigs in Abram Wood. Witnesses, Alan de Rixton, Richard de Pierpoint, Richard de Orrell, Adam de Pemberton, William de Ockelshaw, Adam de Hindley, Henry de Hindley, Richard and Hugh of the same place [s.d. 1205—1230 *c.*]

---

5 Adburgham. Idem.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Ricardus de Adburgham dedi, etc., quandam partem terræ meæ infra diuisas de Adburgham, quæ uocatur Bernegrenes, scilicet, in australi parte de Walterespul tres acras terræ infra cruces ibidem positas ; in liberam, puram, etc., cum communi pastura et aliis eisiamentis terræ meæ de Adburgham pertinentibus, et cum adquietancia pannagii xvj. porcorum in bosco de Adburgham. Ita tamen quod nec ego, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

[1] *Addit. MS.*, 32,105, fol. 13 *b*

Grant in frankalmoign from Richard de Abram [to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land in Abram, called Barn-greens, lying on the southern side of Walter's-pool, to wit, three acres within the crosses placed there; with common of pasture, and acquittance of pannage for sixteen pigs in Abram Wood. [S.D. 1205—1230 *c.*]

---

6 Adburgham. Johannes.

NOUERINT præsentes, etc., quod ego Johannes, filius Ricardi de Adburgham dedi, etc. [Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Kokersand et Canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus], quendam assartum in Adburgham quem Gilbertus prius tenuit, [scilicet] infra has diuisas, de quercu cruce signata per foueam usque in sikum, et sequendo dictum sikum usque in Glasebroc ad Dathinford, et ascendendo Glasebroc usque ad prædictam cruce signatam quercum; [Tenendum et Habendum, cum omnibus esiamentis et cum adquietancia pannagii in bosco de Adburgham de propriis porcis, etc. Hiis testibus—Roberto de Holland, Ricardo de Hindele, Alano de Rixton, Thoma de Burnull, Johannis de Ines, Johannes de Orul, Willelmo de Wygan, et aliis.][1]

Grant in frankalmoign from John, son of Richard de Abram to St. Mary of Cockersand, and the canons there, of a ridding in Abram, which Gilbert formerly held, within these bounds, from the oak tree marked with a cross by the dyke to the syke, following the said syke into Glazebrook at Dathin-ford, and so going up Glazebrook to the aforesaid oak tree marked with a cross; with easements and acquittance of pannage in Abram Wood. Witnesses, Robert de Holland, Richard de Hindley, Alan de Rixton, Thomas de Burnhull, John de Ince, John de Orrell, William de Wigan, and others. [S.D. 1230 *c*—1245.]

---

7 Adburgham. Johannes. Confirmacio.

OMNIBUS hominibus ad quos præsens, etc., Johannes de Adburgham salutem. Noueritis me concessisse et confirmasse Deo, etc., totam terram de Aculuesahe cum pertinenciis suis, quam antecessores mei prius dederunt dictæ domui de

[1] *Addl. MS.*, 32,105, fol. 12 *b*.

Cokersand, infra has diuisas, Incipiendo ubi Depelache descendit de Begelegeheued, sequendo le Depelache usque in Glasebroc, ascendendo Glasebroc usque Aculuesahebroc, ascendendo Aculuesahebroc usque le Russilache, ascendendo le Russilache usque Bikersahge, ascendendo le Lache usque in le Slauilache, et sequendo le Slauilache usque infra le Euese de Begelegewde, et sic sequendo per loca fossata usque ad prædictam Dopelache, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, et cum communi pastura et omnibus aliis eisiamentis et libertatibus, in boscis et planis, in aquis et in omnibus aliis congruis locis dictæ uillæ pertinentibus, cum husbote et haibote de bosco de Adburgham, et cum adquietancia pannagii porcorum hominum qui dictam terram tenent in bosco de Adburgham; tenendam et habendam in feodo et hæreditate, liberè, quietè, integrè et pacificè; Ita, scilicet, quod nec ego Johannes nec aliquis, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Johannes Gilibrond habet pro eadem firma.

Confirmation by John de Abram [to the canons of Cockersand], of the land of Ockelshaw with the appurtenances which his ancestors had formerly given to the said abbey, within these bounds, beginning where Deep-leach runs down from Bageley-head, following the said leach into Glazebrook, going up Glazebrook into Ockelshaw-brook, going up the said brook to the Rushy-leach, going up that leach into Bickershaw, and going up the leach into the Slavi-leach, following that leach to within the Bageley-wood Eves, and so by the ditched ground to the aforesaid Deep-leach; with common of pasture, and all easements and liberties; with housebote and haybote of Abram Wood, and acquittance of pannage there. [S.D. 1230 *c*—1245.]

[In the margin]—"John Gillebrand has this land [in 1268] for the same fee farm."[1]

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris, etc., Adam de Bulling salutem. Sciatis me dedisse, etc. Deo, etc., quandam porcionem terræ meæ in Bulling, scilicet, totam Falinge et Ruhlowe infra has diuisas, de Kidesaiebroc usque Blakeleie, et sequendo Blakeleie usque ad Waleleiecloch, et sequendo dictum cloch usque ad [fol. 96b.] 1 Bulling. Adam.

[1] See the marginal note to No. 2 *antea*.

Wasemfeldene et in tota parrua Fulfave descendendo in Kirkesmere . . . liberam puram etc. libere et quiete ab omni seculari servicio et exactione sicut communiter et melius elemosinam feodi mei predictæ ville et maxime eorum portis in passagio quietis qui predictam terram tenuerint de me pro omnibus aliis fratribus : pro salute animæ etc. Si vero aliqua forisfacta huic terræ evenerint de residuo feodi mei adquietabitur. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Adam de Billinge [to the canons of Cockersand] of a portion of his land in Billinge, to wit, the whole of Falinge and Rohlaw, within these bounds, from Kolsey-brook to Bakeley, following Bakeley to Waley-clough, following that clough to Westcroft-beach, and so by Little Rohlaw down to Kolsey-brook; with common right and aquittance of passage. [circ. 1190—1212.]

---

2 Billing. Adam. Cockersand.

SCIANT, etc. quod ego Adam, etc. dedi, etc. unam perticatam terræ meæ in Billing. scilicet, medietatem de Crochurste et totius terræ tam bosci quam planum infra has divisas, a Swinepittedoch usque ad Birchelelebroc, et ita sequendo eadem divisas usque in Blakelelebroc, et iterum ab eadem Swinepittedoch in transversum per terram Galfridi Turnemeley, usque in dioch qui descendit in Birchelelbroc, Cum communione et aisiamentis feodi mei prædictæ villæ pertinentibus : in puram et perpetuam, etc., quietam ab omni seculari servicio, et liberam tam in glandibus quam in pascuis, tam in viridi quam in sicco, ad sustentacionem illorum qui eandem elemosinam de prædictis fratribus tenuerint : pro salute animæ meæ, etc. His testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Adam de Billinge [to the canons of Cockersand] of the moiety of Crockhurst, and of the ground

[1] In 1212, Adam de Billinge held half a terciata in Billinge in thanage by ancient feoffment rendering yearly 10s., and performing the service of Doomsman or Judge at the Court of Newton in Makerfield. (Testa. II., f. 830.) "The said Adam gave eighteen acres in frankalmoign to St. Mary of Cockersand." [Ibid.]

both wood and plain within these bounds, from Swinepit-clough to Birchley-brook, following those bounds to Blakeley-brook, and again from the same Swinepit-clough across by Geoffrey Turnmerley's land into the clough which goes down to Birchley-brook; with common right and acquittance both in oakmast and feeding grounds for the support of those who should hold that land of the said brethren. [S.D. 1190—1212.]

8

Bulling. Willelmus. Crokehurst

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Willelmus, filius Simonis de Bulling, dedi, etc., quandam partem terræ meæ quæ uocatur Leuericheruding, Infra uidelicet Car et Hennecroft, Et totam partem meam de Crochurst infra has diuisas, scilicet, de fouea in aquilone de Roemerhruding in transuerso usque in Wodewallesik, et sic descendendo Wodewallesik per Wodelandewellesik usque ad uadum propinquiorem domui Thomæ Cut quæ combusta fuit, et sic de uado illo in transuerso uersus austrum usque ad foueam iuxta Dockbuttes, et sic sequendo usque ad diuisam inter terram de Cokersand et terram hospitalis Cestriæ, et sic per diuisam illam usque ad foueam in occidente, et per loca fossata usque ad foueam in austro, iuxta assartum Johannis, et sic in transuerso usque Brocum propinquiorem assarto Johannis, et sic ascendendo illum Brocum usque Ferniual iuxta Leuericheruding, et sic in transuerso usque prædictam primam foueam; in liberam, puram, etc., Cum communi pastura et aliis eisiamentis terræ meæ de Bulling, et cum adquietancia pannagii hominum suorum qui dictam terram tenuerint, saluis mihi et hæredibus meis nisis meis et bikis meis et molendinis meis extra prædictas diuisas; pro salute animæ, etc.; ita quod nec ego, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from William, son of Simon de Billinge[1] [to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land which is called Leverich-ridding, to wit, within the carr and Hennecroft;

[1] In 1212 Simon held 1½ oxgang in Billinge of Adam de Billinge by ancient feoffment. (*Testa*, II., fol. 830).

and all his share of Crockhurst[1] within these bounds, from the dyke on the northern side of Roemerh-ridding, across to Woodwall-syke, going down by Woodland-well syke to the ford next the house of Thomas Cut which was burnt, thence from that ford across towards the south to the dyke by the Dock-butts, and so along to the boundary between land of Cockersand and land of the Hospital of Chester,[2] and so by that boundary to the dyke on the west, and by ditched ground to the dyke on the south by John's ridding, thence across to the brook near to John's ridding, thence going up that brook to the Fernyvale by Leuerich-ridding, and so across to the first-named dyke; with common of pasture and other easements of Billinge, and acquittance of pannage, saving to him and his heirs, his hawks, and hinds, and mills beyond the said bounds. [S.D. 1230*c*—1268.]

[fol. 97.]

1

Pembirton.

Adam.

Istas terras in tribus cartis contentis habet Johannes faber hæreditariè, pro xij.d. annuatim, et in decessu eius et hæredis et uxoris dimidia marca.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Adam de Pembirton dedi [et concessi Deo et Beatæ Mariæ de Cockersand et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus], quandam partem terræ meæ in Pembirton, quæ uocatur Heskeberneruding infra has diuisas scilicet, de Dugles Witulbroc, ascendendo usque Flaxruding super Witubroc, et sic de Flaxruding in transuerso per carrum usque siccum inter assartum Stephani et assartum cineratoris, et per siccum usque in Dugeles et sic ascendendo Dugeles usque in prædictum Witulbroc; in liberam, puram, etc. [Tenendam], liberè, quietè, integrè, cum communi pastura et eisiamentis uillæ de Pembirton pertinentibus. Et concessi quod quicumque qui super prædictam terram manebit, quietus erit de pannagio in bosco de Pembirton de propriis porcis suis; Ita uerò quod nec ego, etc. Cum warantia et [Hiis] testibus. [Ada de Hindele, Ricardo de Orull, Ricardo de Hadburgham, Rogero de Wynstansley, Thoma et Johanne de Orull, Henrico de Hyndele, Ricardo de Hindele, Willelmo Clerico, et multis aliis].[3]

[1] "Henricus Athirton tenet terram nostram in Billynge, vocatam Crokhyrst." (*Cockersand Abbey Rental*, A.D. 1461).

[2] "The said Adam (de Billinge) gave six acres to the Hospital." (*Testa.* II., fol. 830).

[3] *Addit. MS.* 32,105, fol. 20*b*.

Grant in frankalmoign from Adam de Pemberton, to St. Mary of Cockersand and the canons there, of a portion of his land in Pemberton, which is called Ashbern-ridding, within these bounds, from Douglas going up Whittle-brook to Flax-ridding, above Whittle-brook, from Flax-ridding across by the carr unto the syke between Stephen's ridding and the charcoal burner's ridding, by that syke to Douglas water, and so going up Douglas water back to the aforesaid Whittle-brook; with common of pasture, and acquittance of pannage in Pemberton wood. Witnesses, Adam de Hindley, Richard de Orrell, Richard de Abram, Roger de Winstanley, Thomas and John de Orrell, Henry de Hindley, Richard de Hindley, William the clerk, and others. [S.D. 1212—1235.]

[In the margin]—"John Smith holds by inheritance the lands described in these three charters for 12d. yearly: at his decease, and the decease of his wife and heir, half a mark."[1]

---

[2] Pembirton.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Adam [de Pemberton] dedi [et Concessi Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus], quandam partem terræ [meæ in Pemberton] quæ uocatur Heskeberneruding, infra has diuisas, de capite de Flaxruding iusta (*sic*) Witulbroc recta linea extensa usque in lacum, et sic sequendo illum lacum usque in lacum inter essartum Stephani et essartum cineratoris, et sequendo lacum illum usque in Dugeles, et sic ascendendo Dugeles per filum aquæ usque in Witulbroc ubi descendit in Dugeles, et ascendendo Witulbroc usque in prædictum capud de Flaxeruding; [Tenendam et Habendam], Cum communi pastura et [cum omnibus] aliis eisiamentis uillæ de Pembirton [benè et quietè], et cum adquietancia pannagii in bosco de Pembirton; in liberam, puram, etc.; Ita quod nec ego nec, etc. Cum warantia [contra omnes gentes imperpetuum; Hiis] testibus—[Ada de Wygan, Ricardo de Orull, Ricardo de Hyndle, Ada de Hyndle, Nicholao de Holland, Johanne de Holland, Ada Capellano de Wygan, Willelmo de Wygan, Clerico, et multis aliis].[2]

Idem.

sub eadem firma et releuio, scilicet, dimidia marca, tam pro uxore quam hærede.

[1] "Hugo Scotte, tenet j tenementum in Pemberton. reddit xij.d." (*Cockersand Abbey Rental*, A.D. 1461). There is a tenement there called "Cuthbert Scotts."

[2] *Addit. MS.*, 32,105, fol. 18 *b*.

Grant in frankalmoign from Adam de Pemberton to St. Mary of Cockersand and the brethren there, of a portion of his land in Pemberton called Ashbern-ridding, by these bounds, from the head of Flax-ridding by Whittle-brook, in a straight line to the leach, following the leach to another leach between Stephen's ridding, and the charcoal burner's ridding, following that leach to Douglas-water, going up Douglas-water by the said stream to Whittle-brook, where it comes down into Douglas-water, and so going up Whittle-brook to the aforesaid head of Flax-ridding; with common of pasture and easements of Pemberton, and acquittance of pannage in Pemberton Wood. Witnesses, Adam de Wigan, Richard de Orrell, Richard de Hindley, Adam de Hindley, Nicholas de Holland, John de Holland, Adam, Chaplain of Wigan, William de Wigan, clerk, and others. [S.D. 1212—1235]

[In the margin]—"Under the same fee farm, rent, and relief, to wit, half a mark, as well for his wife as his heir."

---

[8] Pembirton. NOUERINT præsentes et futuri, quod ego Adam de Pembirton dedi, etc., quendam assartum quem Rondulphus de Pembirton prius tenuit infra quatuor foueas; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè et quietè cum communi pastura et aliis eisiamentis terræ meæ pertinentibus, et cum adquietancia pannagii; ita tamen quod nec ego, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Idem.

sub eadem firma.

Grant in frankalmoign from Adam de Pemberton [to the canons of Cockersand], of the ridding which Ranulf de Pemberton formerly held, within four dykes; with common of pasture, and acquittance of pannage. [S.D. 1212—1235.]

---

[4] Pembirton. NOUERINT præsentes et futuri quod ego Adam [de Pemberton] dedi, etc. [Deo et Beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus], quandam partem terræ meæ quæ uocatur assartum Stephani, infra has diuisas, de cruce Ricardi Albi usque in hustum altum, et sic sequendo hurstum usque in foueam, et sic sequendo illam foueam usque in Dugeles, et sic Dugeles ascendendo usque prædictam crucem; tenendam

Idem.

et habendam, liberè et quietè ut liberam elemosinam.; Ita quidem quod nec ego nec aliquis, etc. Ego Henricus filius Laurencii dedi partem meam istius prædictæ terræ Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand, ita liberè et quietè sicut Adam suam partem donauit. Hiis testibus—[Adam de Wygan, Ricardo de Orul, Symone de Bulling, Rogero de Wynstanle, Willelmo de Wygan, Clerico, et aliis].[1]

Grant in frankalmoign from Adam de Pemberton to St. Mary of Cockersand and the brethren there, of a portion of his land which is called Stephen's-croft, within these bounds, from the cross of Albert White to the high hurst, and following the high hurst to the dyke, following the dyke into Douglas-water, and so following Douglas-water to the aforesaid cross. Henry, son of Lawrence[2] likewise gave his part of the said land as freely as the said Adam gave his. Witnesses, Adam de Wigan, Richard de Orrell, Simon de Billinge, Roger de Winstanley, William de Wigan, clerk, and others. [S.D. 1212—1235.]

[SCIANT quod ego Herwardus, Dei gracia dictus Abbas de Cokersand et ejusdem Loci Conventus, dedimus Willelmo filio Ricardi Albi de Wygan et hæredibus suis, quos habebit de Hawisia filia Adæ de Pemberton uxore sua, terram nostram in Pemberton quæ vocatur Aschebernerudinq, scilicet, infra has divisas, de Duglesse Ascendendo Wirhulbrock usque fflaxruding in transverso per carrum usque sicum inter esartum Stephani et esartum cineratoris, et sic per sicum usque in Dugeles, et sic ascendendo Dughels usque ad prædictum Withulbrcc, et quoddam esartum, illud, videlicet, quod Radulphus de Pemberton tenuit infra quatuor foveas, pro homagio et Servicio suo; Tenendam et Habendam de nobis et successoribus nostris, sibi et prædictis hæredibus suis in feodo et hæreditate, liberè et quietè, cum Communi pastura et aliis Asiamentis villæ de Pemberton

[1] *Addit. MS.*, 32,105, fol. 13.

[2] In 1212, Henry, son of Lawrence, held four oxgangs in Pemberton of Adam de Pemberton by ancient feoffment. (*Testa.* II., f. 830).

pertinentibus, et cum adquietancia pannagii; reddendo inde annuatim nobis et successoribus nostris duodecem denarios argenti, scilicet ad Pascha vj.d. et ad festum Sancti Michaelis vj.d., pro omni servicio et demanda; cum warrantia; Hiis testibus, Gilberto de Southworth, Ricardo de Hyndele, Willelmo de Wygan, Rogero de Wynstanley, Johanne de Adburgham, Johanne de Ynes, et aliis].[1]

Grant by Hereward, Abbot of Cockersand, and the convent of the same place, to William, son of Richard White of Wigan, and his heirs to be begotten of Hawise, his wife, daughter of Adam de Pemberton, of their land in Pemberton called Ashbern-ridding, within these bounds, etc. [see No. 1], and that ridding which Ranulf de Pemberton held within four dykes, for his homage and service, to hold in fee and inheritance, with common of pasture and other easements of the town of Pemberton, and acquittance of pannage, by rendering yearly twelve pence of silver, viz., at Easter, 6d., and at St. Michael, 6d., for all service. Witnesses, Gilbert de Southworth, Richard de Hindley, William de Wigan, Roger de Winstanley, John de Abram, John de Ince, and others. [S.D. 1216—1235.]

[fol. 97b.]
1
Hynis.
Ricardus le Perpunt.

OMNIBUS, etc., Ricardus le Perpunt salutem. Noueritis me dedisse, etc., quandam porcionem terræ meæ in Hynis, infra has diuisas, a magno riuulo ascendendo le Thelelache et descendendo le Lache inter Bericaker et Wlueleie usque ad sike inter Hardaker et Bircaker in magnum riuulum, et sic ascendendo magnum riuulum usque Thelelache; in liberam, puram, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni exactione seculari et seruicio, cum communione et eisiamentis et libertatibus feodi mei dictæ uillæ, et maximè eorum porcis quietis in pannagio qui prædictam terram de præscriptis fratribus tenuerint. Si uerò aliqua demanda huic terræ prælibatæ inposterum euenerit: de residuo uillæ adquietabitur; pro salute animæ, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

[1] *Addit. MS.*, 32,105, fol. 14.

Grant in frankalmoign from Richard de Pierpont [to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land in Ince,[1] within these bounds, from the great brook going up Thele-leach, and then going down the leach between Beric-acre and Wolveley to the syke between Hard-acre and Birch-acre into the great brook, and so going up that brook to Thele-leach; with common right and easements, and acquittance of pannage. [S.D. 1199—1220 *c.*]

---

2 Hynis. Ormus.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Ormus de Haidoc dedi, etc. Deo, etc., unam partem in uilla de Hynis de terra mea infra duos riuulos, sicuti cruces eorumdem canonicorum positæ sunt, cum communione et eisiamentis de Hynis, et cum omnibus aliis libertatibus eidem terræ pertinentibus, ad propria aueria hominum suorum ibi manencium; in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam et quietam ab omni seculari exactione; pro anima mea et antecessorum meorum, etc. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Orm de Haydock[2] [to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land in the town of Ince, between two brooks, where the canons' crosses have been set; with common right and easements of Ince for the cattle of those dwelling there. [S.D. 1190—1199.]

8

MEMORANDUM quod Robertus, filius Adæ le Perpunt nobis quietam clamavit totam terram quam tenuit de nobis in Yns.

Be it remembered that Robert, son of Adam de Pierpont released [to the canons of Cockersand] all the land which he held of them in Ince.

[1] In 1212, Richard de Pierpont held half a teamland in Ince of Alfred de Ince, by ancient feoffment. (*Testa.* II., f. 829).

[2] Orm de Haydock rendered account of x. m. to the scutage to marry King Henry II.'s eldest daughter, at Michaelmas, 1169 (*Pipe Roll*, 15 Hen. II., Lanc. *m.* 2*d.*). Probably he was Seneschal of Makerfield. He was the father of Alfred de Ince, who in 1212 held three teamlands [in Ince and Haydock] in thanage, rendering 30s. yearly, and performing the service of finding two Doomsmen, or Judges, to the Court of Newton in Makerfield. Henry de Haydock and William de Haydock each held one teamland of the said Alfred in 1212, of ancient feoffment. (*Testa.* II., f. 829). Orm, father of the said Alfred, gave to the Hospital of Chester in frankalmoign a croft called Kaile. (*Ibid*).

4 ITEM Godeth, filia Roberti le Perpount nobis quietam clamavit totam terram quam habuit ex dono eorumdem Abbatis et Conventus.

Godith, daughter of Robert de Pierpont, released [to the canons of Cockersand] all the land which she had by the grant of the Abbot and Convent.

---

5 ITEM Robertus, filius Adæ de Cuntecliue nobis quietam clamavit totam [terram] quam habuit ex dono prædictæ Godithæ.

Robert, son of Adam de Cunliffe, released [to the canons of Cockersand] all the land which he had by the gift of the said Godith.

Herdbyri. Thurstanus Banastre. SCIANT, etc., quod ego Thurstanus Banastre dedi, etc. Deo, etc., duas Bouatas terræ in uillam de Herdbiri, scilicet, unam bouatam quam manu tenui, et quam Willelmus carpentarius alteram tenuit; in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberè, quietè, integrè et honorificè ab omni seculari seruicio et exactione, saluo forinceco, cum omnibus libertatibus et eisiamentis feodi mei prædictæ uillæ pertinentibus; pro salute animæ meæ, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Thurstan Banastre [to the canons of Cockersand], of two oxgangs of land in the town of Arbury, to wit, one oxgang which be held in demesne, and the other which William the carpenter held; to hold free from all secular service except forinsec; with the liberties and easements of his fee in Arbury. [S.D. 1213—1219.]

[fol. 98.] Wigan. Thurstanus. UNIUERSIS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis præsens scriptum uisuris, etc., Thurstanus Banastre salutem. Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me diuinæ pietatis intuitu, et pro salute animæ meæ, etc., dedisse, concessisse, etc. Deo et Beatæ Mariæ, etc.,

ecclesiæ de Wygan totum jus patronatus quod in ea habui cum omnibus pertinenciis; in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam, sicut aliqua elemosina liberius et melius potest dari ac teneri. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Thurstan Banastre [to St. Mary and the canons of Cockersand] of all his right in the advowson of the church of Wigan,[1] with the appurtenances. [S.D. 1213—1219].

MEMORANDUM quod Anno Regni Regis Henrici filii Regis Johannis Lᵒvjᵒ. In quindecim dies post Purificacionem Beatæ Mariæ, apud Lancastriam, portauimus Breve Domini Regis de Racionabilibus diuisis inter Halcton et Lostoc, Coram domino Waltero de Helyun, Petro de Cestria, Johanne de Hoketon, et sociis, et electa est assisa per assensum nostrum et Thomæ le Perpunt, Domini de Lostoc, apud Halcton post recessum Justiciariorum, quam ita conuenit inter partes quod quamcitius potuerint post recessum Justiciariorum de Lancastria accederent apud Halcton et starent iudicio xij. legalium electorum, in quibus se partes posuerunt et obligauerunt se per instrumenta et penam; Et quod ipsi xij. certas diuisas inter Lostoc et Halcton ducerent et facerent; Et quicquid quod fecerint de diuisis illis et ordinauerint, imperpetuum firmiter ab omnibus teneretur; Et summonita fuit patria Per Dominum Ranulphum De Daker tunc vicecomitem, et ballivos domini Regis ibi apud Halcton, scilicet, die sancti Augustini Anglorum episcopi; Et electi sunt isti duodecim per assensum parcium. [fol. 98ᵇ.] 1 [a.] Halcton. Assisa. Thomas le Perpunt.

Dominus Henricus de Lee,	Adam de Hocwic,
Dominus Adam de Holand,	Galfridus de Wrictinton,
Warinus de Waleton,	Ricardus de Moston,

[1] Whatever the value of this grant may have been at the time it was made, the canons of Cockersand never presented any clerk to the church of Wigan, nor do they ever appear to have set up any claim to do so, either against the heirs of Thurstan, or against the Crown, between whom the right of patronage was in dispute for a long period.

Henricus de Trafford, Gilbertus de Haydoc,
Rogerus de Penleburi, Henricus de Tildislee,
Willelmus de Worthinton, Ricardus de Urmistona.

Isti iurati dicunt quod Diuisæ inter Halcton et Lostoc sunt tales, scilicet, sicut Biscopislache descendit in Buckeschayebroc, et ascendendo per Buckessahebroc usque ad capud eius, et ab ipso capite sequendo le Moderlache inter terram Juncosam et mussam profundam usque ad carram de Windyatis, et sic sequendo ad huc prædictum Moderlache inter carram nemorosam et mussam profundam usque ad capud del Redshahe, et ab illo capite recta linea transmeando mussam usque in syketum inter Rumworthe et Suynul.

Diuisæ.

Be it remembered that at Lancaster, on the Quindene of the Purification of the B.V.M., 56 Henry III. [16th February, 1272], the canons of Cockersand brought a writ of the Lord the King touching the reasonable bounds between Westhoughton and Lostock, before Sir Walter de Helyun, Peter de Chester, John de Oketon, and their fellows, and an assize was chosen by the assent of the said canons and of Thomas de Pierpont, lord of Lostock, at Westhoughton, after the departure of the Justices, whereby it was arranged between them, that as soon as possible after the departure of the Justices from Lancaster they would proceed to Westhoughton, and stand by the judgment of twelve chosen liege men, in whose hands they placed themselves, and bound themselves by deed and penalty, that whatever the twelve should lead, make, and ordain as the certain bounds between Lostock and Westhoughton, should for ever be observed by all men. Whereupon the country was summoned to Westhoughton by Sir Ranulf de Dacre, then sheriff, and by the King's bailiffs, to wit, on the day of St. Augustine, bishop of the English [26th May, 1272], and these twelve were chosen by the consent of both parties.—Sir Henry de Lea, Sir Adam de Holland, Warine de Walton, Henry de Trafford, Roger de Pendlebury, William de Worthington, Adam de Howick, Geoffrey de Wrightington, Richard de Moston, Gilbert de Haydock, Henry de Tyldesley, and Richard de Urmston. These being sworn, say that the bounds between Westhoughton and Lostock, are these, to wit, where Bishop's-leach runs down to Buckshaw-brook, going up by Buckshaw-brook to its head, from the head thereof following the Mother-leach between the rushy ground and the deep moss to

Wind-yates carr, following still the Mother-leach between the wooded carr and the deep moss to the head of Redshaw, and from the head thereof in a straight line traversing the moss unto the syke between Rumworth and Swinhill.

[fol. 99] 1 Halcton. Rogerus.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Rogerus, filius Adæ de Penlebyri dedi, etc. Abbati et Canonicis de Cokersand totam terram meam de Westhalcton, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis sine aliquo retenemento, tam in dominicis quam in seruiciis, ut in homagiis, wardis, releuiis, et redditibus, et in omnibus aliis seruiciis et rebus quæ ad me uel ad hæredes meos quocumque casu uel racione decetero potuerunt pertinere; tenendam et habendam sibi et successoribus suis, liberè et quietè, ab omni seculari seruicio et exactione et demanda ad me uel ad hæredes meos pertinentibus, Cum omnibus libertatibus, et præcipuè speruariorum et mellis et omnibus aliis eisiamentis quæ sunt uel esse potuerunt infra uillam de Westhalcton uel extra; In bosco et plano et in omnibus aliis locis, sine aliquo retenemento, saluo forinseco seruicio, et salua mihi et hæredibus meis terra de Suinhul et communi pastura et pessona dictæ uillæ propriis porcis et aueriis duorum hominum qui de me tenent medietatem de Suinhul. Hanc autem terram cum bosco et omnibus aliis suis pertinenciis et libertatibus sicut prædictum est, ego Rogerus et hæredes mei prædictis Abbati, etc., contra omnes homines et feminas warantizabimus, defendemus et adquietabimus. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Roger, son of Adam de Pendlebury to the abbot and canons of Cockersand, of all his land of Westhoughton, with the appurtenances, as well in demesnes and services, as in homages, reliefs, wardships, and dues; to hold freely, quit of all secular services, with all liberties, particularly of sparrow-hawks and honey, and other easements within the town of Westhoughton, saving forinsec service, and saving to him and his heirs the land of Swinhill, and common of pasture, and mast-fall of the town for the pigs and cattle of two men holding the moiety of Swinhill. With warranty. [S.D. 1240—1268.]

2 Halcton. Hugo.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Hugo, filius Willelmi filii Nest dedi, etc. Abbati, etc., totam terciam partem uillæ de Westhalcton cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, sine aliquo retenemento, tam in dominicis quam in seruiciis, ut in homagiis, wardis, releuiis et redditibus, et in omnibus aliis seruiciis et rebus quæ ad me uel hæredes meos quocumque casu uel racione decetero potuerunt pertinere; solutam et liberam et quietam a me et hæredibus meis, sibi et successoribus eorum inperpetuum, cum omnibus libertatibus et præcipuè speruariorum et mellis, et omnibus aliis eisiamentis et libertatibus quæ sunt uel esse poterunt infra uillam de Halcton uel extra, videlicet, in bosco, in plano, et in omnibus aliis locis sine retenemento, saluo forinseco seruicio. Pro hac autem donacione et concessione dederunt mihi dicti Abbas et Conuentus xxxj. marcas argenti. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Hugh, son of William, son of Nest to the abbot [and canons of Cockersand], of the whole third part of the town of Westhoughton,[1] with the appurtenances, as well

[1] The township of Westhoughton was a member of the lordship of Barton (which was in turn a member of the Barony of Manchester), and was held by the service of the fortieth part of a knight's fee, and a yearly service of three-halfpence. In the time of Henry II. and Richard I., one-third of the town (A) was held by Robert de Pendlebury, who is incidentally mentioned in No. 3. His son and heir, Elias de Pendlebury was a benefactor to the abbey (No. 15), and at a later date, his great-grandson, Roger, granted the whole third part of the town, except Swinhill, to the abbey (No. 1). The abbey acquired another third part (B) from Hugh, son of William, son of Nest (No. 2), whose grandfather, calling himself Nest de Houghton (Halcton), was a benefactor to the abbey by the grant of land in Halliwell. It is probable therefore, that Nest was possessed of one-third part of this township, at least as early as the reign of Richard I. His son William, son of Nest, gave land here to Thomas, son of Elias de Pendlebury, which the said Thomas afterwards gave to the abbey (No. 3). The remaining third part (C), appears to have been in some way connected with the church of Winwick, as is seen by Robert, parson of Winwick, confirming an early grant of land here made by Augustine de Houghton to Cecily, wife of Thomas de Houghton, clerk, who together with his said wife was a large benefactor to the abbey (Nos. 4 to 8). The said Thomas' grants received the confirmation of the chief lords Gilbert de Notton, and his wife, the Lady Edith de Barton, by a charter, probably dating from the reign of King John (No. 14). Sir Gilbert de Barton, Knt., whose parents were respectively son and daughter of Gilbert de Notton, and Edith de Barton, afterwards granted the whole lordship of the town of Westhoughton to Henry de Sefton, clerk, who at the time of the enfeoffment held the last mentioned third part (C) in his own right, possibly by descent from Robert, clerk of Winwick, or from Thomas, son of Swain of Westhoughton, clerk.

in demesnes and services, as in homages, wardships, reliefs, and dues; to hold freely, quit of all secular service, with all liberties, especially of sparrow-hawks and honey, and all easements within the town of Westhoughton, saving forinsec service. For this grant the said abbot and convent gave him 31 marks of silver. [S.D. 1230 *c*—1250 *c*].

---

8 Halcton. Thomas.

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus, etc., Thomas filius Eliæ de Penlebyri salutem. Noueritis me dedisse, etc. Deo, etc., totam terram meam de Ballesleie cum omnibus suis pertinenciis sine retenemento, quam de ipsis tenui infra has diuisas, scilicet, prout via de Halcton se extendit uersus Aspul in Ridelegebroc, et per Ridelegebroc descendendo usque in Grenelache, et de Grenelache procedendo uersus occidentem usque Alrenesnapeheued inter me et Johannem filium Roberti filii Meurich, et ita procedendo per fossata quæ Robertus de Penlebyri quondam leuauit usque ad viam antedictam, et se extendentem usque in Ridelegebroc; tenendam et habendam, cum omni-

Accordingly, by charter No. 16, the said Henry grants to the abbey "dominium tocius villæ de Westhalcton," to be held of the chief lords by forinsec service, to wit, three-halfpence, this being the yearly service always rendered to the Barons of Manchester for this town (cf. *Escaeta*, 8 Rich. II., No. 69), and further he grants "totam terciam partem tocius prædictæ villæ de Halcton." Thus the abbey became lords of Westhoughton, first under Sir Gilbert de Barton, Knt., and later by his resignation of this and many other fees directly under the Barons of Manchester. A considerable estate, probably part of the Pendlebury third, was held by the family of "de Houghton" or Rylands. By No. 11, John, son of Robert de Rylands, grants to the abbey "all the land which I have in Ballislege, which Adam Dounebrid held of me"; and by No. 12, he gave all his share of the wastes of Westhoughton, which he had by the grant of Adam de Pendlebury, in exchange for 14 acres of land near the Wallbrook, and one acre under Warcock Hill. In confirmation of the supposition that John de Rylands held his estates under the Pendleburys, as instanced by the grant of a share of the wastes from Adam de Pendlebury, we find that at Lancaster Assizes in 1246, an assize came to make a recognition if Roger, son of Elias [de Westhoughton], and John, son of Robert [de Rylands], disseised Robert de Pendlebury of twelve acres of land in Haleghton. Verdict in favour of Roger and John. (*Assize Roll*, 404, *m.* 7). This also suggests the possibility of some relationship between John de Rylands and Roger de Westhoughton, who also released his right in the wastes of Westhoughton to the abbey by Nos. 19 and 20, receiving sixteen acres of land in Birchenley and *Rylands* in exchange.

The charters Nos. 1, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 17, 19, 20, and 21, appear to refer to that third part of Westhoughton which has been specified above by the letter (A). Nos. 2 and 3, to that specified by (B). Nos. 4 to 8, 14, 16 and 18, to that specified by (C).

bus libertatibus et eisiamentis uillæ de Halcton dictæ terræ pertinentibus; Ita quod nec ego, etc. Cum warantia. Pro hac autem concessione, etc., dederunt mihi dicti Canonici xiiij. marcas argenti. Et quia uolo quod hæc, etc. Hiis testibus.

Habemus etiam cartam Willelmi filii Nest dicto Thomæ factam de ista terra et per easdem diuisas.

Grant in frankalmoign from Thomas, son of Elias de Pendlebury to God [and the canons of Cockersand], of all his land of Ballesley, which he held of them within these bounds, to wit, as the road from Houghton extends towards Aspull unto Reedley-brook, going down by that brook unto Greenleach, from that leach proceeding westward unto Alrensnape-head, between his own [land] and land of John, son of Robert, son of Meurich, thence proceeding by the dyke which Robert de Pendlebury formerly raised, to the before-mentioned road, and so continuing into Reedley-brook; together with all the liberties and easements of the town of Houghton, belonging to that land. For this grant the said canons gave him 14 marks of silver. [S.D. 1218—1240].

They also have the charter of William, son of Nest, respecting this land, made to the said Thomas, and by the same bounds. [S.D. 1218—1240].

---

4 Halcton. Thomas.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Thomas de Haclton Clericus, dedi, etc., quandam partem terræ meæ in Halcton, scilicet, Hulfkeliscroft cum pertinenciis, et totam partem meam illius terræ quæ est inter le Wellebroc et le Tunbroc, et totam partem meam tocius terræ tam in bosco quam in plano, et tam in terra assartata quam assartanda inter le Tunbroc et Ballesdenebroc, cum pastura lx^{a}. equabus cum sequela trium annorum, et lx^{a}. uaccis cum sequela trium annorum, et Centum porcis cum sequela duorum annorum, et ducentis ouibus cum sequela unius anni, et Centum capris cum sequela unius anni, et xx^{ti}. bobus, cum communione et omnibus aliis eisiamentis et libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus prædictæ uillæ pertinentibus, et cum adquietancia pannagii omnibus propriis porcis suis, et propriis porcis illorum hominum qui prædictam

terram tenuerint, in bosco de Halctona; in liberam, puram, etc.; pro salute animæ, etc.; ita quod nec, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant from Thomas de Houghton, clerk [to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land in Houghton, to wit, Wulfkel's-croft, with the appurtenances; and all his share of the land which lay between the Well-brook and the Town-brook; and all his portion of wood and plain, assart land and land to be hereafter assarted between the Town-brook and Ballesdean-brook; together with pasturage for three score mares with their offspring of three years, and for three score cows with their offspring of three years, and for one hundred pigs with the offspring of two years, and for two hundred sheep with the offspring of one year, and for one hundred goats with the offspring of one year, and for a score of oxen; together with common right, and all easements, liberties, and free customs belonging to that town; and acquittance of pannage in Houghton-wood for all their own pigs, and the pigs of the men who should hold that land. [s.d. 1200—1218].

OMNIBUS, etc., Thomas Clericus, etc., salutem. Noueritis me dedisse, etc. Deo, etc., sex acras terræ in Halcton, scilicet, quinque ad Birchenlege intra duos riuulos, unum ad orientem et alterum ad austrum, et mariscum ad aquilonem uersus partem Heliæ filii Keteli et Kulnehurst portiunculam quandam quinque acris adieti (*sic*), et sextam acram iuxta Conware, scilicet ad grangiam suam; in puram et perpetuam, etc., cumomnibus pertinenciis suis et libertatibus [fol. 99b.] infra uillam et extra, in prato et pastura, et omnibus aliis eisiamentis, sicut aliqua elemosina viris religiosis liberius et quiecius dari potest, pro Dei amore et salute animæ meæ et omnium antecessorum meorum et successorum. Cum warantia et testibus. 6 Halcton. Idem.

Grant in frankalmoign from Thomas [de Houghton], clerk, for the love of God, and the health of his soul and the souls of his predecessors and successors, [to the canons of Cockersand], of six acres of land in Houghton, to wit, five acres at Birchenley, between two brooks, one to the east, and the other to the

south, and the marsh to the north, towards the portion of Elias, son of Ketel and Kilnehurst, a small parcel of ground thrown to the five acres; the sixth acre by Conware, to wit, at their Grange; with all the appurtenances and liberties, within the town and without, in meadow and pasture, and all other easements. [S.D. 1200—1218].

---

6 Halcton. Idem Thomas.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Thomas dedi, etc., quandam porcionem terræ meæ in Halcton, scilicet, totam terram meam de Birkedelege et Sandevishurst infra has diuisas, Incipiendo ad Tunbroc, sequendo eundem usque ad unum riuulum quod est inter Sandevishur[s]t et Lenieuishurst, et sequendo illum riuulum usque ad Grenelake quod est inter partem Heliæ filii Ketelli et Birkedelege et Sandeuishurst, et ita sequendo Grenelache usque ad Blakelache, et sequendo Blakelake usque ad riuulum quod est inter Birkenelege et Turnurriscroft, et sic sequendo eundem riuulum usque ad prædictum Tunbroc; et totam partem meam de Bīraneslache usque in Coneware, et ita sequendo Coneware uersus austrum usque in foueam, et ita circumeundo prædictam foueam in transuerso uersus occidentem usque ad foueam quæ descendit in Biranislake, cum communione et eisiamentis et omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus dictæ uillæ pertinentibus, tam infra uillam quam extra tam nominatis quam non nominatis; in liberam, puram, etc., liberè, quietè, integrè et plenariè, in boscis et planis, in moris et mariscis, in viis et semitis, et in omnibus aliis libertatibus, ab omni seculari seruicio et exactione, et sicut aliqua elemosina liberius ac quiecius dari uel concedi potest, et omnes illi homines qui super eandem terram manserint erunt in pannagio quieti in boscis de Halcton; pro salute animæ meæ, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Thomas [de Houghton, clerk, to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land of Birchenley and Sandeves-hurst, within these bounds, beginning at the Town-brook, following the same to a brook between Sandeves-hurst and

Lenyeves-hurst, following the same to the Green-leach, which is between the portion of land of Elias, son of Ketel and Birchenley and Sandeves-hurst, thence following the Green-leach to Blake-leach, following the same to the brook between Birchenley and Turner's croft, and so following that brook to the aforesaid Town-brook; and also his portion of Biranes leach unto Conware, following Conware southward to the dyke, and going round the same across towards the west to the dyke which goes down into Biranes-leach; together with common right, easements, liberties, and free customs of the town, and acquittance of pannage in Houghton woods for the men who should dwell upon that land. [S.D. 1200—1218].

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Cecilia, uxor Thomæ Clerici de Halcton dedi, etc., totam terram in Halcton quam de ipsis tenui per cartam, quam terram habuerunt de dono Thomæ Clerici de Halcton; pro salute animæ meæ, etc.; ita quod nec ego nec hæredes mei aliquod jus, etc. Hiis testibus. 7 Halcton. Cecilia.

Grant in frankalmoign from Cecily, wife of Thomas, the clerk of Houghton [to the canons of Cockersand], of the land which she held of them in Houghton, which land they had by the gift of [the said] Thomas. [S.D. 1200—1230].

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Cecilia, etc., dedi, etc. Deo, etc., totam terram de Biranaislache usque in Conneware, et ita sequendo Conneware uersus austrum usque in foueam, et circumeundo prædictam foueam intransuersum uersus occidentem, usque ad foueam quæ descendit in Biranneslache, cum communione et eisiamentis et omnibus libertatibus prædictæ villæ pertinentibus; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni seculari seruicio et exactione; pro salute animæ, etc. Hiis testibus. 8 Halcton. Cecilia.

Habemus cartam Augustini de Halcton dictæ Ceciliæ factam de tota terra sua de Halcton, et Confirmacionem Roberti parsonæ de Winequike dictæ Ceciliæ factam, et quasdam obligaciones dictæ Ceciliæ factas. 8

Grant in frankalmoign from Cecily [wife of Thomas, the clerk of Houghton, to the canons of Cockersand], of the whole land of Biranes-leach unto Conware, following Conware southward to the dyke, going round the same across towards the west, to the dyke which goes down into Biranes-leach; with common right, easements and liberties of that town. [S.D. 1200—1230].

They have the charter of Augustine de Houghton made to the said Cecily respecting his land of Houghton; and the confirmation of Robert, parson of Winwick, made to the said Cecily, and certain deeds of obligation made to her. [S.D. 1200—1230].

---

9 Halcton. Thomas. Quieta clamantia.

UNIUERSIS Christi fidelibus, etc., Thomas, filius Johannis de Halcton salutem. Noueritis me remississe et quietum clamasse pro me et hæredibus meis inperpetuum Abbati et Canonicis de Cokersand, etc., totum ius meum quod habui uel habere potui in Sandeuishurst et Conewarebanke cum suis pertinenciis, per antiquas diuisas suas; ita quod nec ego, etc. Pro hac autem remissione et quieta clamantia mea dederunt mihi dicti Canonici et hæredibus meis tres acras terræ cum pertinenciis eadem uilla prout in carta sua continetur. In cujus rei testimonium, etc. Cum testibus.

Release by Thomas, son of John de Houghton[1] to the abbot and canons of Cockersand, of all his right in Sandeves-hurst and Coneware-bank, for which they gave him in exchange by their charter, three acres of land in the same town. [S.D. 1260*c*—1268].

---

10 Halcton. Idem.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Thomas dedi, etc. Deo, etc., redditum sex denariorum singulis annis percipiendorum ad festum Sancti Osuualdi Regis, de Rogero filio Eliæ de Halcton et hæredibus suis, videlicet, de firma annua quam mihi reddere solebat; in liberam, puram, etc., sicut aliqua elemosina, etc.; pro salute animæ, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

[1] The said Thomas killed Thomas, son of Geoffrey de Byron, for which felony his estate escheated to Sir Gilbert de Barton, Knt., who, however, waived his right in favour of Geoffrey, son of Geoffrey de Byron, who was probably heir-at-law of the said Thomas de Byron, to whom he had given land in Westhoughton. (*Whalley Coucher*, pp. 62-68).

Grant in frankalmoign from Thomas de Houghton [to the canons of Cockersand], of the rent of sixpence to be yearly received upon the feast of St. Oswald the King [5th August], from Roger, son of Elias de Houghton, and his heirs, being the yearly ferm which the said Roger was accustomed to pay to the said Thomas. [S.D. 1260 *c*—1268].

---

11 Halcton. Johannes.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Johannes, filius Roberti de Rilandis dedi, etc. Deo, etc., quandam porcionem terræ meæ in Halctona, scilicet, totam terram quam habui in Ballislege quam Adam Dounebrid de me tenuit, cum omnibus suis pertinenciis sine ullo retenemento; tenendam et habendam, etc., liberè, quietè, integrè, benè et in pace, cum omnibus libertatibus et eisiamentis dictæ uillæ pertinentibus; ita quod nec ego nec, etc. Pro hac autem donacione, etc., dederunt mihi, etc., vj. marcas argenti. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from John, son of Robert de Rylands to God [and the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land in Houghton, to wit, all the land which he had in Ballsley, which Adam Dounebrid held of him, together with all liberties and easements; for which gift they gave him six marks of silver. [S.D. 1235 *c*—1260].

---

12 Halcton. Idem. Composicio.

HÆC carta cirografata testatur quod cum Johannes, filius Roberti de Rilandis esset comporcionarius et particeps tocius uasti uillæ de Halcton, Idem Johannes concessit et præsentis scripti testimonio confirmauit, pro se et hæredibus suis Abbati et Conuentui de Cokersand et eorum successoribus inperpetuum, totum ius et clameum quod habuit uel habere potuit in toto uasto prædicto, saluis tamen dicto Johanni et hæredibus suis, et etiam hominibus terram suam in eadem uilla inhabitantibus, sufficienti pastura communa cum racionabili introitu et et exitu ad eandem, et cum husbote et haibote, et cum adquietancia pannagii in bosco de Halcton ad proprios porcos suos et hæredum suorum et eorum tenencium in eadem uilla; tenenda

et habenda dictis Abbati et Conventui benè, pacificè, integrè, liberè et quietè ; Ita quod [fol. 100] liceat dictis Abbati et Conventui et eorum successoribus, dictum uastum circumcludere, fodere, arare, et assartare ubi et quando uoluerint, et omnia alia inde facere quæ voluerint et sibi uiderint melius expedire, absque omni inpedimento et contradictione dicti Johannis et hæredum suorum, siue etiam successorum quicumque fuerint. Pro hac autem concessione et confirmacione, dicti Abbas et Conuentus concesserunt et tradiderunt dicto Johanni et hæredibus suis totam terram contentam infra has diuisas, pro xiiij. acris, scilicet, Incipiendo in fossa in occidente juxta le Wallebroc, sequendo dictam fossam uersus orientem usque ad aliam fossam quæ se extendit uersus austrum, sequendo fossam illam usque in aliam fossam quæ se extendit ab oriente uersus occidentem, sequendo fossam illam usque in le Wallebroc, et sic ab occidentali capite illius fossæ in directo usque ad fossam primò nominatam, et unam acram subtus le Werkochul ; tenendas et habendas dicto Johanni et hæredibus suis benè, pacificè, integrè, liberè et quietè ; Ita quod liceat dicto Johanni et hæredibus suis de dicta terra facere et ordinare quicquid uoluerint et sibi melius uiderint expedire, absque omni inpedimento et contradictione dictorum Abbatis et Conventus et eorum successorum. In quorum omnium testimonium et euidenciam, et ut perpetuam habeant firmitatem, utraque pars huic cartæ cirographatæ sigillum suum apposuit alternatim. Hiis testibus.

Habemus cartam Adæ de Penlebyri dicto Johanni factam de dicto vasto.

Composition made between John, son of Robert de Rylands, participator and sharer of the whole waste of the town of Houghton, and the Abbot and Convent of Cockersand, whereby the said John released his right in the said waste to the A. and C., and their successors, saving to himself and his heirs, and to the men dwelling upon his land there, sufficient common of pasture, with reasonable entry and egress to the same, and housebote and haybote, and acquittance of pannage in Houghton-wood for his own and his heirs' swine, and the swine of his tenants in that town ; so

that the said A. and C., and their successors should have liberty to enclose, ditch, plough and assart the said waste, where and when they would, and to do therein as might seem best to them, without hindrance or gainsay of the said John or his heirs or successors, whoever they might be. For which concession they granted to the said John and his heirs the land contained within these bounds, for fourteen acres, to wit, beginning at the ditch on the west by the Wall-brook, following the same westward to another ditch running southward, following that ditch to another running from east to west, following that ditch unto the Wall-brook, and so from the western head of that ditch in a straight line to the ditch first-named; together with an acre of land below the Warcock-hill; so that the said John and his heirs should have liberty to deal with the said land as they would, without let or gainsay of the A. and C., or their successors. [S.D. 1235 *c*—1260].

[The canons] have the charter of Adam de Pendlebury made to the said John [de Rylands] touching the said waste. [S.D. 1235 *c*—1250].

18
Halcton.
Robertus.
Quieta clamantia.

OMNIBUS Christi fidelibus, etc., Robertus mercator de Derbisyre salutem. Noueritis me quietum clamasse totum ius meum et clameum quod habui uel habere potui uersus terram in Halcton quæ uocatur Prestescroft, cum om nibu diuisis suis et pertinenciis, Deo et Beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand, etc. Hiis testibus.

Release by Robert, the mercer of [West] Derbyshire to God and St. Mary of Cockersand, of his right and claim to land in Houghton called Priest-croft. [S.D. *circa* 1268].

14
Halcton.
Gilbertus.
Confirmacio.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Gilbertus de Notton et Edit uxor mea concessimus et præsenti carta nostra confirmauimus Deo, etc., illam terram de Halcton quam Thomas filius Suani præscriptæ ecclesiæ dedit et carta sua confirmauit; in liberam, puram, etc., cum omnibus libertatibus et eisiamentis præscriptæ terræ de Halcton pertinentibus, sicut carta præscripti Thomæ confirmat et in se continet. Hiis testibus, etc.

Confirmation by Gilbert de Notton and Edith his wife to God [and the canons of Cockersand], of the land in Houghton which Thomas, son of Swain gave and confirmed to the said church, and of all liberties and easements of Houghton belonging to the said land of Houghton, as contained in, and confirmed by the charter of the said Thomas. [S.D. 1199—1219].

---

15 Halcton. Helias.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Helias de Penlesbyri dedi, etc., totam terram quæ appellatur Prestescroft in Halcton, infra has diuisas, sequendo Tunbroc usque in viam quæ tendit apud Aspul et ita sequendo le sike inter Prostes-croft et Recing-polmos usque in laca quæ tendit in Bradeleibroc, et ita de Bradelegebroc intransuersum ultra carram usque in vadum de Tunbroc quod est in parte aquilonis a domo Hugonis ; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberam et quietam ab omni exactione seculari et seruicio, Cum communione et eisiamentis feodi mei prædictæ uillæ, et cum pastura aueriis ipsius hominis qui prædictam terram tenuerit, et sexaginta porcis in pannagio quietis ; pro salute animæ meæ, etc. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Elias de Pendlebury [to the canons of Cockersand], of land in Houghton called Priest-croft, within these bounds, following Town-brook to the road leading to Aspull, thence following the syke between Priest's-croft and Recing-pool-moss unto the leach running into Bradley-brook, from that brook across beyond the carr unto the Town-brook wath [or ford] which is on the north side of Hugh's house; together with common rights and easements of his fee in that town, and pasturage for the cattle of the man holding that land, and acquittance of pannage for sixty pigs. [S.D. 1190—1218].

— —

16 Halcton. Henricus.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Henricus de Seftona, Clericus, dedi, etc. Deo, etc., dominium tocius villæ de Westhalcton cum omnibus pertinenciis suis sine aliquo retenemento, tam in escaetis quam wardis, releuiis, homagiis et seruiciis, redditibus, et in omnibus aliis rebus quæ decetero quocumque modo

casu uel racione prædictæ uillæ potuerunt euenire et pertinere, liberè et quietè a me et hæredibus meis, sibi et successoribus suis inperpetuum. Præterea eisdem Abbati et Canonicis d et eorum successoribus dedi, concessi et præsentis cartæ testimonio confirmavi totam terciam partem tocius prædictæ uillæ de Halcton, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis tam in boscis quam in planis, in moris et mariscis, in pascuis et pasturis, in vastis et pratis, in parcis et assartis, in aquis et viuariis, in stagnis et molendinis, in melle et speruariis, in feris et ferinis, in pessona et herbagiis, et in omnibus aliis pertinenciis suis, eisiamentis libertatibus et apropruamentis quæ sunt et fuerint uel amodo fieri potuerunt infra uillam de Halctona et extra, infra diuisas et metas eiusdem uillæ sine aliquo retenemento; tenendum et habendum sibi et successoribus suis inperpetuum, plenariè, integrè, liberè, quietè, benè et in pace, solutam ab omni seculari seruicio ad me et hæredes meos pertinente; Reddendo forinsecum, scilicet, tres obolos Capitali domino feodi, pro omni seruicio, exactione, consuetudine et demanda; Ita quod nec ego nec aliquis hæredum meorum uel assignatorum, etc., aliquid iuris uel clamii in omnibus præscriptis neque in homagiis, seruiciis, releuiis liberè tenencium in tota villa de Halcton, decetero habere, exigere uel uendicare poterimus. Pro hac autem donacione, etc., dederunt mihi quinquaginta marcas argenti. Hanc autem donacionem ego et hæredes mei, cum omnibus libertatibus sicut supradictum est in omnibus et per omnia, prædictis Abbati, etc., contra omnes homines et feminas warantizabimus. Cum testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Henry de Sefton, clerk, to God [and the canons of Cockersand], of the lordship of the whole town of Westhoughton, with the appurtenances, as well in escheats, as in wardships, reliefs, homages, services, rents, and all other matters which might hereafter by any manner, cause, or reason happen, or pertain to the said town. Further he granted and confirmed the whole third part of the said town of Houghton, with all the appurtenances, as well in wood as in plain, in moors and marshes, feeding grounds and pastures, wastes and meadows,

enclosures and assarts, waters and vivaries, mills and mill-pools, honey and sparrow-hawks, deer and venison, mast-fall and herbage, and in all liberties, easements, and improvements, made or hereafter to be made within the bounds of the town of Houghton; to hold in fee, quit of all secular service to him or his heirs, but rendering forinsec service, to wit, three halfpennies, to the chief lord of the fee, for all service, exaction, custom, or demand. For this grant they gave him fifty marks of silver. [S.D. 1245—1268].

[fol. 100b.] 17 Halcton. Galfridus de Burum

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Galfridus, filius Galfridi de Burum, dedi, etc., et quietam clamavi Deo, etc., totam terram cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in Haclcton, sine aliquo retenemento, quam de eis in dicta villa hæreditariè per seruicium duodecim denariorum tenui; tenendam et habendam dictis Canonicis, etc., liberè et quietè, cum omnibus libertatibus et appruamentis quæ sunt uel fuerint uel amodo fieri potuerunt in tota prædicta terra; Ita quod nec, etc., nec aliquis assignatorum, etc. Pro hac autem donacione et quieta clamantia dederunt mihi xv. marcas argenti. Cum warantia de se et hæredibus et assignatis. In cujus rei testimonium, etc. Hiis testibus.

Istam terram nobis quietam clamavit Ricardus filius Rogeri de Wirkesley.

Grant and release from Geoffrey, son of Geoffrey de Byron to God [and the canons of Cockersand], of all the land in Houghton which he held hereditarily of them by the service of 12d., together with all liberties and improvements made, or to be made. For this grant and release they gave him fifteen marks of silver. [S.D. 1260—1268].

[In the margin]—Richard, son of Roger de Worsley, released this land to us.

---

18 Halcton. Gilbertus de Barton.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Gilbertus de Barton, miles, dedi, concessi et præsenti Carta mea confirmaui Henrico de Seftona, clerico, et hæredibus suis uel suis assignatis, totum dominiatum uillæ de Haltona, sicut in escaeitis, wardis, releuiis, homagiis et seruiciis, una cum homagio Rogeri de Penelburi et seruicio suo et suorum, et omnium aliorum hominum qui in dicta uilla mihi uel meis attingere potuerunt inperpetuum. Con-

cesci etiam eidem Henrico omnes Escaeitas una cum omnibus libertatibus terrarum et hominum de omni tenemento Thomæ le Smale ; tenenda et habenda dicto Henrico et hæredibus suis uel suis assignatis, liberè et hæreditariè et quietè, a me et hæredibus meis imperpetuum, cum omnibus libertatibus ad dictum dominiatum pertinentibus, sicut in pasturis, in boscis et in planis, in nisis, in bikis, in aquis et in stagnis, in viis, in semitis, in molendinis, et in omnibus aliis libertatibus ; volo etiam et concedo quod dictus Henricus et hæredes sui uel sui assignati, et omnes homines sui de Haltona et de Aspil quieti sint ab omni secta curiæ meæ de Barton, et ab omni uanua et vexacione inperpetuum. Ego uerò dictus Gilbertus et hæredes mei dictum dominiatum villæ prætaxatæ de Halton, cum omnibus escaetis, wardis et releuiis, et aliis præscriptis dicto Henrico et hæredibus suis uel assignatis, pro tribus marcis argenti mihi in mea necessitate præ manibus pacatis, contra omnes homines et feminas warantizabimus, adquietabimus et inperpetuum defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium, etc. Hiis testibus, etc.

ffeofamentum Henrici de Sefton.

Grant from Sir Gilbert de Barton, knt., to Henry de Sefton, clerk, of the whole lordship of the town of Houghton, in fee and inheritance, with escheats, wardships, reliefs, homages and services, and with the homage of Roger de Pendlebury, and his service, and the service of his men, and of all the other men of that town in any wise belonging to the said grantor. Further he granted all escheats, and liberties of lands and men belonging to the whole tenement of Thomas the Small; together with all liberties belonging to that lordship, in pastures, woods and plain, sor-hawks and deer, waters and pools, ways and paths, mill pools and all other such liberties. He also granted that Henry and his heirs and assigns, and all his men of Houghton and Aspull should be quit of all suit of his court at Barton. This he granted to them with warranty, in consideration of three marks of silver paid into his hands in his need. [s.d. 1245—1260].

19

Halcton.

UNIUERSIS Christi fidelibus, etc., Rogerus, filius Helyæ de Westhalcton salutem. Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me dimisisse, concessisse et omnino inperpetuum de me et hæredibus

Rogerus filius Elyæ.

meis quietum clamasse Deo et Beatæ Mariæ, etc., totum ius et clamium quod habui aut aliquo modo habere potui in toto uasto prædictæ uillæ de Halcton, cum omnibus suis fructibus et exitibus tam in bosco quam in plano: Ita quod ego Rogerus et hæredes mei aut aliquis ex parte mea uel hæredum meorum in vasto prædicto cum fructibus et exitibus suis nichil iuris uel clamii decetero exigere, optinere seu uendicare poterimus. Pro hac autem dimissione, concessione, et quieta clamantia dedit mihi dictus Abbas sexdecim acras terræ de uasto prædicto, iure hæreditario inperpetuum possidendas, videlicet, octo acras iacentes prope terram meam de Birchineley, et alias octo acras iacentes prope terram meam de Rylondis, et concessit quod ego et hæredes mei et tres tenentes nostri siue fuerint cartarii feofati siue firmarii infra terram nostram in Halcton habitantes, quieti simus de pannagio ad proprios porcos nostros in communibus boscis de Halcton. Et ut hæc mea dimissio, concessio, et quieta clamantia perpetuitatis robur obtineat, ego Rogerus hoc præsens scriptum pro me et hæredibus meis, sigillo meo roboraui. Hiis testibus.

Release by Roger, son of Elias de Westhoughton to God and St. Mary of Cockersand, of his right in the whole waste of the town of Houghton, with the fruits and issues thereof. For this release the abbot granted to him sixteen acres of the said waste, to hold in fee and inheritance, to wit, eight acres lying by his land of Birchinley, and other eight acres near his land of Rylands; so that he and his heirs, and their three tenants whether holding by charter, feoffment, or as farmers, dwelling within his land of Houghton, should have acquittance of pannage for all their pigs in the common woods of Houghton. [S.D. *circa* 1268].

---

20 Halcton. Transcriptum feofamenti.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego frater Adam dictus Abbas de Cokersand, et eiusdem loci Conuentus dedimus, etc., Rogero de Westhalcton et hæredibus suis, sexdecim acras terræ in vasto eiusdem uillæ infra has diuisas, octo acras iuxta le Birchineley continuè iacentes prout putei signati qui ibidem facti sunt, et alias

viij°. acras iuxta Rylondes continuè iacentes, scilicet, quod putei signati ibidem facti, cum omnibus bonis et apropuamentis infra dictas diuisas existentibus, sine alicujus rei retenemento ; habendas et tenendas de nobis et successoribus, etc., iure hæreditario inperpetuum, cum communi pastura et libero introitu et exitu omnibus catallis suis et hominum suorum in eadem uilla manencium, sine aliqua disturbacione infra communam eiusdem uillæ, et cum Husboth et haiboth et omnibus aliis eisiamentis et libertatibus dictæ terræ pertinentibus, et cum adquietancia pannagii, sibi et hæredibus suis et tribus tenentibus suis super terram dicti Rogeri uel hæredum suorum in eadem uilla manentibus, in communi bosco eiusdem uillæ omnium propriorum porcorum suorum. Pro hac autem nostra donacione, concessione et cartæ nostræ confirmacione, dictus Rogerus totum ius suum et clameum quod habuit uel habere potuit in vasto de Westhalcton, nobis et successoribus nostris pro se et hæredibus suis quietè clamauit. Et nos et successores nostri prædictam terram prout supradictum est, dicto Rogero et hæredibus suis warantizabimus contra omnes mortales inperpetuum. Testibus.

prædicti Rogeri, de xvj. acris de prædicto vasto.

[In the margin]—Transcript of the said Roger's feoffment of sixteen acres of the aforesaid waste.

Grant from brother Adam, abbot of Cockersand, and the convent of that place, to Roger de Westhoughton and his heirs, of sixteen acres of land on the waste of the said town within these bounds, eight acres lying together by the Birchenley, as shown by the consecrated ditches, which have been made there, and eight other acres lying together by the Rylands, as shown by the marked ditches there made; together with all advantages and improvements within those bounds; with common of pasture, and free entry and egress for his own cattle, and the cattle of his men dwelling in that town, and with housebote and haybote, and acquittance of pannage for his own and his heirs' swine, and for the swine of the three tenants dwelling upon his land in the common wood of that town. For this grant, the said Roger released his right in the waste of Westhoughton to the abbot and his successors. [S.D. *circa* 1268].

21 ffeoffamentum Hugonis le Jeu de Abbate.

OMNIBUS, etc., Thomas Abbas et Conuentus de Cokersand, etc. Nouerit nos remisisse, quietam [clamasse] et præsenti scripto nostro confirmasse Johanni le Jeu, etc., totam terram illam quam habuit ex dono Ricardi de Ruylondes in Halghton; tenendam de nobis, etc., per homagium et seruicium, etc., cum communa pastura dictæ villæ pertinente, et cum housbold, etc., ad edificandum et comburendum et cum adquietancia pannagii omnibus propriis suis in dicta villa nutritis et cujuslibet dictam terram tenenti, in bosco, etc.; reddendo per annum unum denarium ad festum Sancti Oswaldi, etc. In decessu suo xij. d.

Idem tenet le Werkokhull per feoffamentum Johannis de Rylondes, reddendo per annum obolum, sed non habet confirmacionem. Item pro le Blakeacre obolum; pro terra perquisita de W. de Rilondes ij. d. Istæ redditus prædictus soluit ad festum Sancti Oswaldi.

[fol. 101 bottom.] decessus, dimidia Marca.

Idem Hugo pro terra perquisita de Adam de Bradeshagh vjs. vj. d. ad festa Paschæ et Michaelis; in decessu suo dimidia marca.

[In the margin]—Feoffment of Hugh le Jeu by the abbot.

Release by Thomas, abbot of Cockersand, and the convent of that place, to John le Jeu, of the land which they had in Houghton by the gift of Richard de Rylands, for his homage and service, with common of pasture, housebote for building and burning, and acquittance of pannage for his swine to be fed in that town, and for the swine of any tenant of that land; rendering yearly 1d. at the feast of St. Oswald [5th August]. At his decease 12d. [S.D. 1279–1286].

The said Hugh held the Warcockhill by the feoffment of John de Rylands, rendering yearly ½d., but he had no confirmation thereof. Also for the Blakeacre, ½d.; for land acquired from William de Rylands, 2d. Which rents he paid at the feast of St. Oswald. For land acquired from Adam de Bradshagh he rendered 6s. 6d. at the feasts of Easter and St. Michael. At his decease, half a mark.

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris, etc., Willelmus de Notton salutem. [fol. 101]
Sciatis me pro diuino intuitu et amore Beatæ Mariæ, et 1
pro salute animæ meæ, etc., dedisse, etc., quandam porcionem Aspul.
terræ meæ in Aspul, infra has diuisas, a vado de Roskit descen- Willelmus.
dendo per Roskit usque in lakam, et sic ascendendo lacam uersus orientem usque ad quercum cruce signatam, et sic usque ad aliam quercum cruce signatam et sic usque ad sepem antiquam et sequendo sepem uersus austrum usque ad crucem, et a cruce iterum uersus orientem usque ad Meneway, et sequendo Menewai uersus aquilonem usque ad prænominatum vadum de Roskit; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè, quietè, integrè et plenariè, ab omni seculari seruicio et exactione, Cum communione et eisiamentis feodi mei prædictæ uillæ ad tantum tene mentum pertinentibus, cum libero introitu et exitu ad pasturam et nemus, et suis porcis in pastura nutritis quietis in pannagio qui prædictam terram de prædictis fratribus tenuerit. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from William de Notton [to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land in Aspull,[1] within these bounds, from the Roskit-ford going down by Roskit to the leach, ascending the said leach eastward to the oak tree marked with the cross, and so to another oak tree marked in like manner, thence to the ancient fence, following the same southward to the

[1] Aspull was a member of the lordship of Barton, to which it was probably attached in consequence of the mesne tenancy having been vested at an early date in the lords of Barton. In 1212, one carucate of land in Aspull with 5½ carucates in Childwall, Harwood, Turton, and Brockholes, was held for a knight's fee by Richard, son of Robert de Lathom, as of the Barony of Manchester. Soon after that date the fee was broken up, Childwall, Aspull, Harwood, and Brockholes being resigned by Lathom, and henceforward held as to Childwall as a demesne fee, and as to Aspull, Harwood, and Brockholes, directly of the Barony of Manchester. The Lathoms continued to hold half a fee only, composed of the *vill* of Childwall, Allerton, and Dalton. During the first half of the 13th century, the Nottons and Bartons held Aspull either wholly or partially in demesne, but before 1302, Richard de Ince and Adam de Hindley had been enfeoffed of the township. In that year they contributed 5s. to the Aid to marry King Edward I.'s eldest daughter, for the eighth part of a knight's fee in Aspull, held of Thomas Grelley. (*Lanc. Lay Subsidy Roll*, $\frac{19}{8}$). The following series of charters contain information respecting the families of Notton and Barton, which fully confirms the corrected account of these families contained in the *Note* to No. 93, *Lancashire Final Concords*, Record Soc., vol. xxxix, p. 88.

cross, from the cross again eastward to the meanway, and so along the meanway northward to the before-mentioned ford of Roskit; with common right and easements of that town belonging to such a tenement, and free entry and egress to the common pasture and wood, and acquittance of pannage for the swine of the tenant holding that land of the said brethren. [S.D. 1199—1222].

---

2. Aspul. Gilbertus.

NOUERINT præsentes et futuri quod ego Gilbertus de Barton miles, dedi, etc. Deo, etc., in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, quandam partem terræ meæ in Aspul quæ uocatur le Mulnewardiscroft infra has diuisas: Incipiente ad uadum de Muclnebroc et sic ascendendo le Muclebroc usque ad diuisam Ricardi de Hindele ad sicum, et sic a sico illo usque ad foueam, et a fouea in foueam usque ad diuisam inter Siuerhul et prædictum Mulnewardiscroft, et a diuisa illa per loca fossata usque ad lacum de Siuerhul, et sic sequendo lacum illum usque ad prædictam le Muclebroc; et tres acras de uasto ubi via inferior ducit ad Brunsop ex orientali parte; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè et quietè et hæreditariè, cum communi pastura et omnibus aliis eisiamentis communibus prædictæ uillæ pertinentibus, et cum adquietancia pannagii porcorum suorum et hominum qui in prædicta terra habitant. Ita liberè quod nec ego nec hæredes mei aliquid, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Sir Gilbert de Barton, knight, [to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land in Aspull, which is called the Milnward's-croft, lying within these bounds, beginning at Mickle-brook ford, going up Mickle-brook to the bounds of Richard de Hindley's land at the syke, from that syke to the dyke, and so from dyke to dyke unto the boundary between Siuerhill and the said Milnward's croft, thence from that boundary by the ditched ground to Siuerhill-leach, and so following that leach back to the before-mentioned Mickle-brook; together with three acres of waste lying where the lower road leads from the eastern side to Brinshope; with common of pasture and all other common easements of the town, and acquittance of pannage of their own pigs, and the pigs of the men dwelling on that land. [S.D. 1245—1268].

ISTAM uerò terram in istis duabus cartis contentam nobis quietam clamavit Hugo filius Augustini de Aspul, per easdem diuisas, cum homagio et seruicio Magistri Ricardi de Marthlan et hæredum suorum pro tribus acris vasti reddentis ad festum Sancti Egidii j. denarium. 8. Hugo. Quieta clamantia.

Release by Hugh, son of Augustine de Aspull [to the canons of Cockersand], of the land described in the two previous charters, by the same bounds, with the homage and service of Master Richard de Marthlan and his heirs for three acres of waste, rendering 1d. at the feast of St. Giles. [S.D. 1245—1268].

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Willelmus de Notton dedi, etc., quandam porcionem terræ meæ in Aspul, scilicet medietatem de Hulegreue per easdem diuisas, per quas Utredus eam tenuit, assensu et consensu Ceciliæ sponsæ meæ, de cujus maritagio hæc est, cum communione eiusden uillæ, et cum omnibus libertatibus et eisiamentis et liberis consuetudinibus eidem uillæ pertinentibus; pro salute animæ, etc.; in liberam, puram, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni seculari seruicio et exactione. Et sciendum est quod homo qui terram illam tenebit, quietus erit de pannagio porcorum suorum in bosco de Aspul. Hiis testibus. 4. Aspul. Willelmus.

Grant in frankalmoign from William de Notton with the consent of his wife Cecily, of whose dower it was, [to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of land in Aspull, to wit, the moiety of Hulgreave by the same bounds by which Ughtred held it; together with the liberties, easements and free customs of the town, and acquittance of pannage in Aspull wood for the swine of the tenant who should hold that land. [S.D. 1199—1222].

NOUERINT præsentes et futuri quod ego Gilbertus de Barton miles, concessi et confirmaui Deo, etc., donum Willelmi patris mei et Ceciliæ matris meæ in Aspul, scilicet, de terra quam Augustinus de Aspul tenet de prædicta domo; 5. Aspul. Gilbertus. Confirmacio.

in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè, quietè et hæreditariè, cum omnibus pertinenciis, eisiamentis et libertatibus, sicut in carta patris mei et matris meæ continetur. Ita quod nec ego, etc Cum warantia et testibus.

Confirmation by Sir Gilbert de Barton, knight, to God [and the canons of Cockersand], of the gift which William his father, and Cecily his mother made to them in Aspull, to wit, of the land which Augustine de Aspull holds of the abbey. [S.D. 1245—1268].

---

6. Aspul. Edit. Scraplegh.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Ego (*sic*) Edit et hæres meus dedimus, etc., unam porcionem terræ in Aspul; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni exactione seculari et seruicio, cum communione et eisiamentis prædictæ uillæ, sicuti diuisæ et signa eorum demonstrant, scilicet, a laca quæ descendit in Lonintonebroc, sequendo ita eundem broc usque in Holeleche, et iterum sequendo eundem leghe usque in Scampleghe, et sequendo Scrapleghe usque in profundam lacam in margine nemoris iuxta Croneberilee, usque prædictam lacam quæ descendit in Lonintonebroc sursum quam edificauit Ricardus Sharpanel; pro salute animæ domini mei, etc. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Edith [de Barton] and her heir, for the soul of her husband [to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of land in Aspull, defined by bounds and metes, to wit, from the leach which runs down into Lonington-brook, following that brook unto Holeleach, following the same leach unto Scrapleach, following Scrapleach to the deep leach on the border of the wood by Cranberry-lee, and so back to the aforesaid leach, which runs down into Lonington-brook, above which Richard Sharpanel has built [his house]. [S.D. 1218—1222].

[fol. 101b.] 1. Haliwalle. Nest.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Nest de Halcton dedi, etc., unam partem terræ meæ in Haliwalle, cum communione et omnibus eisiamentis et libertatibus feodi mei prædictæ uillæ; in puram et perpetuam, etc., scilicet, terciam partem crofti quod

est iuxta assartum hospitalis sancti Johannis quod Rogerus tenuit, per has diuisas, a le Broc usque ad sepem de Croscliues-ende, et a Haliwellebroc usque ad prædictum assartum, liberè et quietè ab omni exactione seculari et seruicio; pro salute animæ, etc. Hiis testibus. Rogerus filius Roberti tenet istam terram hæreditariè, reddendo per annum vj.d. In decessu dimidiam Marcam.

Grant in frankalmoign from Nest de [West] Houghton [to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land in Halliwell,[1] to wit, the third part of the croft which is by the ridding of the Hospital of St. John [of Jerusalem], which Roger held, by these bounds, from the brook to the hedge of Crosscliff's end, and from Halliwell brook to the said ridding; with common right and all the easements and liberties of his fee in that town. [S.D. 1190—1220 *c*].

[In the margin]—Roger, son of Robert, holds that land by inheritance [in 1268], rendering yearly 6d. At his decease, half a mark.

---

2. Haliwalle. Thomas.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Thomas Clericus de Eccles dedi, etc., unam porcionem terræ meæ in Haliwalle, cum communione et eisiamentis et omnibus libertatibus prædictæ uillæ pertinentibus; in puram et perpetuam, etc., scilicet, totam terciam partem crofti quod est iuxta assartum hospitalis sancti Johannis, etc., sicut in priori carta, per easdem diuisas, de uerbo ad uerbum usque ad finem.

3. Margeria.

Habemus cartam Margeriæ de Penlebyri de tercia parte eiusdem crofti nobis factam, per easdem diuisas, cum omnibus eisdem libertatibus omnibus in priori carta contentis de uerbo ad uerbum usque ad finem.

[1] In the first half of the 13th century, the Pendlebury and Westhoughton families held land here under the lords of Barton-upon-Irwell, who held the township as of the Barony of Manchester by the service of the tenth part of a knight's fee. Sir Gilbert de Barton, Knt., afterwards resigned this fee with many others to his chief lord Robert Grelley (*Dodsworth's MS.*, cxlix, f. 151). About the end of the century this fee came into the possession of Richard de Hulton, of Hulton, who accordingly rendered 4s. to the Aid levied in 1302 to marry the King's eldest daughter, for the tenth part of a knight's fee which he held in Halliwell. (*Lanc. Lay Subsidy Roll*, B'dle 130, No. 3).

"Richard Hylton holds certain lands in Halliwell freely for ij. s." (*Cockersand Abbey Rental*, A.D. 1461).

Grant in frankalmoign from Thomas, the clerk of Eccles [to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land in Halliwell, to wit, the third part of the croft, which is by the ridding of the Hospital of St. John [of Jerusalem], by the same bounds as are contained in the previous charter, with common right and easements. [S.D. 1200—1230 *c*].

The canons also have the charter of Margery de Pendlebury made to them, touching that third part, word for word as in the first charter.

---

4 Haliwalle. Nest.

Rogerus filius Willelmi tenet istam terram hæreditariè reddit per annum viij. denarios, et Indecessu dimidiam Marcam.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Nest de Halcton dedi, etc., unam porcionem terræ in Haliwalle, per has diuisas, scilicet, Tahaureise usque Suinnebodeslege, et ita sequendo eundem leghe usque in Haliwallebroc, et ita ascendendo Haliwallebroc usque in sepem Rogeri hospitalis, et sic ab eadem sepe usque ad Londessides, et ita sequendo Longelond ad assartum Margeriæ, et ita per capud eiusdem assarti usque ad ortum Roberti; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni seculari seruicio et exactione, cum communione et eisiamentis feodi mei prædictæ uillæ, in bosco et plano; pro salute animæ meæ, etc. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Nest de [West] Houghton [to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land in Halliwell, by these bounds, to wit, from Tahaureise to Swinbodes-leach, following the said leach unto Halliwell-brook, going up that brook to the hedge of Roger of the Hospital [land], from thence to Lands-sides, following Longland to Margery's ridding, and so by the head of that ridding unto Robert's orchard; with common right and easements. [S.D. 1190—1220 *c*].

[In the margin]—Roger, son of William, holds this land by inheritance [in 1268], rendering yearly 8d. At his decease, half a mark.

---

5. Haliwalle. Helias.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Helias de Penlebyri dedi, etc., quandam porcionem terræ in Haliwalle, scilicet, per terram Willelmi Moscrop descendendo usque ad Bentspert, et de Bentspert usque ad Lanulache, et de Lanulache usque ad Longelongeshend et de Longelongeshend usque ad terram Willelmi

Moscrop; in liberam, puram, etc., cum communione et eisiamentis feodi mei prædictæ uillæ, liberè, quietè, integrè et honorificè, ab omni seculari seruicio et exactione; pro salute animæ meæ, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Elias de Pendlebury [to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land in Halliwell [by these bounds, to wit], by land of William Moscrop, going down to Brentspert, and from Brentspert to Lanu-leach, and from thence to Longland's-end, and from thence to the land of William Moscrop; with common right and easements. [S.D. 1199—1218].

---

6. Haliwalle. Willelmus. Confirmatio Roberti filii eius.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Willelmus Moscrop dedi, etc., totam medietatem terræ meæ in Haliwall quam Hugo de Winequike tenet de Kokersand, de quo ego teneo, cum omnibus pertinenciis et libertatibus et eisiamentis eidem terræ pertinentibus, sicut carta donatoris testatur; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè et quietè et honorificè, ab omni seculari seruicio et exactione; pro salute animæ, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from William Moscrop [to the canons of Cockersand], of the moiety of his land in Halliwell, which Hugh de Winwick holds of Cockersand, of whom the grantor held, with all the liberties and easements appertaining to the same, as the charter of the original grantor bears witness. [S.D. 1200—1220*c*].

[In the margin]—The confirmation of Robert, his son [which follows].

---

7. Robertus. Quieta clamantia.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Robertus, filius Willelmi Moscrop de Haliwalle dedi, etc., et quietam clamavi Deo, etc., totam terram quam habui in Haliwalle et de eisdem canonicis tenui, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis et libertatibus eidem terræ spectantibus sicut ipsam liberius tenui; in puram et perpetuam, etc.; pro salute, etc.; ita quod nec ego, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Release by Robert, son of William Moscrop, of Halliwell, to God [and the canons of Cockersand], of all his land in Halliwell, which he had of them, with the appurtenances. [S.D. 1220 *c*—1250 *c*].

---

8. Robertus. SCIANT, etc., quod ego Robertus de Scharplis Quietum clamaui Deo, etc., totum ius et clameum quod habui uel habere potui in terra de Haliwalle quam tenui de eisdem. Ita quod nec ego, etc. Cum testibus.

Release by Robert de Sharples to God [and the canons of Cockersand], of his right in land in Halliwell, which he held of them. [S.D. 1240—1268].

[fol. 102.] Mawinton. Hugo. SCIANT, etc., quod ego Hugo de Eccles, Clericus, dedi, etc., sex acras terræ meæ in Mawinton, scilicet, tres acras terræ in ueteri Mawinton sub urlo nemoris ubi edificia prædicti Hugonis sita fuerunt, et tres acras terræ In crofto quod iacet sextæ parti bouatæ prædicti Hugonis; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè, quietè, integrè et plenariè, ab omni seculari seruicio et exactione, cum communione et eisiamentis et omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus, tam in glandibus quam in ceteris rebus, prædictæ uillæ pertinentibus; pro salute animæ, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Hugh de Eccles, clerk [to the canons of Cockersand], of six acres of his land in Monton,[1] to wit, three acres of land in old Monton, under the edge of the wood where the said Hugh's buildings were set, and three acres of land in the croft which lies into the sixth part of Hugh's oxgang; with common right, easements, liberties, and free customs, as well in oakmast as in other commodities belonging to that town. [S.D. 1190—1218].

[1] Monton is a hamlet of Barton-upon-Irwell. In the reign of King John it was given by Robert Grelley to Robert de Byron, senior. Early in the reign of Edward I., Geoffrey de Byron III. gave it to the Abbey of Stanlaw. The assessment area was three oxgangs, therefore Hugh, son of Elias, the grantor of the above charter held one-third of the town. It was a member of the lordship of Barton, as appears by the Survey of 1320. The abbot of Whalley is returned in the Survey of 1346 as holding this hamlet by the yearly service of 6s. for sake fee. (*M.S. penes auct.*).

NOUERINT [tam] præsentes [quam] futuri quod ego Hugo filius Eliæ dedi [et concessi, et hac præsenti Carta mea confirmavi Deo et beatæ Mariæ et domui De Kokersand] quatuor acras terræ In Mawinton, [scilicet] unam super ripam de Kaldebroc et tres in crofto quod pertinet ad bouatam meam in eadem uilla ; [Tenendas], In liberam, puram [et perpetuam elemosinam], quietas et solutas ab omni seculari exactione et seruicio, cum omnibus pertinenciis et eisiamentis eidem terræ pertinentibus, in bosco, in plano, in pastura, et in omnibus locis. Et ut hæc mea concessio [rata et inconcussa permaneat eam p'nitub (*sic*) scripti et sigilli mei apposicione corroboravi.] Hiis testibus [Johanne de Barton, Elia de Penulberi, Ricardo fratre meo, Thoma de Prestwic, Galfrido de Burun, Thoma parsona de Crosbygerard].[1] Mawinton. Idem.

Istam autem terram nobis confirmauit per cartam suam Ricardus frater eius, et per easdem diuisas et easdem libertates sicut continetur in carta fratris sui.

Grant in frankalmoign from Hugh, son of Elias, to God and St. Mary, and the house of Cockersand, of four acres of land in Monton, to wit, one upon the bank of Keldbrook, and three acres in the croft, which belonged to his oxgang of land in that town. Witnesses, John de Barton, Elias de Pendlebury, Richard his brother, Thomas de Prestwich, Geoffrey de Byron, and Thomas, parson of Crosby Garrett. [S.D. 1190—1218.]

Richard, brother of the said Hugh, confirmed this land by his charter, and by the same bounds, with the same liberties as are contained in the above charter of his brother.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Willelmus, filius Adæ de Bothelton dedi, etc., unam porcionem terræ in Bothelton, scilicet, assartam tannatoris et omnem terram infra has diuisas, sequendo Bindeleghe sike usque in carram, et in latere illius carræ usque ad Crochac ak, et sequendo Brand del cloch in Brend ak cloch, et de Brend ak cloch usque in Russilak, et de Russilak usque 1. Bothelton. Willelmus.

[1] "This deed hath a seale." *C. Towneley. Addit. MS.*, 32,104, fol. 248 b.

in fossam, et sequendo fossam usque in Bradeleiesik ; in puram, etc., liberam et quietam ab omni exactione seculari et servicio, cum communione et eisiamentis feodi mei prædictæ villæ, et sexaginta porcis de pannagio quietis, et pasturam ad propria catalla illius hominis qui dictam terram tenuerit; pro salute animæ meæ, etc. Cum warantia. Prædictus donator habebit exitum per mediam terram istam. Hiis testibus, etc.

pastura catallis.

Grant in frankalmoign from William, son of Adam de Bolton [to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land in [Little] Bolton,[1] to wit, the Tanner's ridding, and the land within these bounds, following Brandley-syke unto the carr, and along the side of that carr to the Crowshaw oak, following Brandley-clough unto Brendoak-clough, from thence unto Rushy-leach, and from Rushy-leach to the ditch, and so following that ditch unto Brandley-syke; with common right and easements, acquittance of pannage for sixty pigs, and pasturage for the cattle of the tenant who should hold that land; saving to the grantor a right of way through the midst of that land. [S.D. 1201—1212].

[fol. 102b.] 1. Langeworthe. Mathæus.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Mathæus, filius Siwardi de Langew[o]rthe dedi, etc. Deo, etc., Euerdhulruding infra has diuisas, a superiori quercu iuxta stratam in Rakes descendendo recta linea usque in magnam aquam, et ita ascendendo eandem aquam usque in profundum de Euerdhilcloch, et ita ascendendo eundem cloch usque ad Euerdhul, et ita in transuersum usque ad prædictam quercum cruce signatam, cum communione et omnibus eisiamentis prædictæ uillæ communibus; in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, et hoc de dominico meo, liberè et

[1] Little Bolton is a hamlet in the township of Pendleton. For several centuries it continued in the possession of a family who took their name from the place. During the period that John, Count of Mortain, held the Honour of Lancaster (1189—1194), he gave six oxgangs of land in Bolton to William, son of Elias, to hold in free thanage by the yearly service of 18s. After succeeding to the crown, the king confirmed his previous grant at Geddington, on the 14th March, 1201. (*Charter Roll*, 2 John, *m.* 7). William de Bolton died before 1212, in which year his son was in ward to the king (*Testa de Nevill*).

"Richard Gawen holds lands in Pendleton by Barton upon Irwelham freely, rendering xij.d." (*Cockersand Abbey Rental*, A.D. 1461).

quietè ab omni exactione seculari et seruicio ; pro salute animæ meæ, etc. Hiis testibus.

Habemus etiam quietam clamanciam Ricardi filii Rogeri de Orsdeshahe Willelmo de Esworde factam, de prædicta terra per easdem diuisas, saluo seruicio de Cokersand cum omnibus libertatibus suis. 2.

Et habemus quieta clamantia Willelmi filii Adæ de Esworde nobis factam pro se et hæredibus suis, de dicta terra cum pertinentiis suis. Pro hac autem quieta clamantia dedimus sibi duas marcas argenti. 3. Willelmus. Quieta clamantia.

Grant in frankalmoign from Matthew, son of Siward de Longworth, to God [and the canons of Cockersand], of Awardhill-ridding, within these bounds, from the upper oak tree by the high road in the Rakes, going down in a straight line to the great water, going up that stream unto the bottom of Awardhill-clough, thence going up the said clough unto Awardhill, and so across unto the before-mentioned oak tree marked with the cross; with common right and easements of Longworth.[1] [s.d. 1190—1220 *c*].

Richard, son of Roger de Ordsall, released this land by the said bounds to William de Ashworth, with all liberties, saving the service due to the abbey of Cockersand.

William, son of Adam de Ashworth, quit-claimed [to the canons of Cockersand], the said land with the appurtenances, for which release they gave him two marks of silver.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Mathæus, filius Siwardi, etc., dedi, etc., unam acram terræ in Langeworthe, quam Galfridus de Mamecestre tenuit de me, cum mesuagio et communi pastura et omnibus eisiamentis prædictæ uillæ pertinentibus, ad xl. 4. Langeworthe. Mathæus.

[1] Longworth is a township in the parish of Bolton-le-Moors. For several centuries it was possessed by the family of Longworth, of whom Matthew, son of Siward, the grantor of Nos. 1 and 4, was probably the first member of whom any mention exists. Roger, son of Ughtred, if not Matthew's successor, was probably of the same family, as the estate of which he was enfeoffed by Abbot Hereward, in No. 5, was in the possession of a Thomas de Longworth in 1461 and 1501 respectively. (*Cockersand Rentals*). In 1608, Christopher Longworth died seised of the greater part of this township, which he held of Rowland Moseley, Esq., as of his manor of Withington, by knight's service and 9½d. rent. (*Lanc. Inquisitions*, Record Soc., vol. III., p. 116).

animalia et exitum eorum infra tres annos, et ad xx^ti sues et exitum earum infra tres annos, et xx^ti equas et exitum earum infra tres annos, et ad fenum falcandum extra Acargard ubicumque melius potuerunt ad sustamentum prædictarum aueriarum ; in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberè et quietè ab omni exactione seculari et seruicio. Et cum exitus prædictarum aueriarum fuerint triennes : remoueantur a pastura de Langeworthe. Cum warantia et testibus.

pastura animalibus

Grant in frankalmoign from Matthew, son of Siward [to the canons of Cockersand], of an acre of land in Longworth, which Geoffrey de Manchester held of him, together with a messuage and common of pasture, and all the easements of the town for forty beasts and their offspring under three years, for twenty sows and their offspring under three years, and for twenty mares with their offspring under three years, and with license to cut hay outside Acargarth wheresoever they could do so with advantage for the support of the said beasts. When the offspring of these cattle should arrive at three years of age they were to be removed from the common pasture of Longworth. [S.D. 1190—1220 *c*].

---

5. Longworth

SCIANT omnes tam præsentes quam futuri, quod ego frater Herwardus Dei gratia dictus Abbas de Cokersand et humilis eiusdem loci conventus, dedimus et concessimus et hac præsenti carta nostra confirmauimus Rogero filio Hotoredi et hæredibus suis, quandam porcionem terræ nostræ in Longworth, scilicet, medietatem de Euerdhulrudyng infra has diuisas ; a superiori quercu infra stratam In Rakes descendendo recta linea usque in magnam aquam, et ita ascendendo eandam aquam usque in profundum de Euerdhilcloch, et ita ascendendo idem cloch usque ad Euerdhull, et ita in transuersum usque ad prædictam quercum crucem in signum portantem, cum communione et omnibus eisiamentis dictæ villæ pertinentibus, pro homagio suo et seruicio, sibi et hæredibus suis, tenendam et habendam de nobis et successoribus nostris in feodo et hæreditate, liberè et quietè, integrè et plenariè, reddendo inde annuatim nobis et

successoribus nostris xij. denarios argenti, sex denarios ad Pascha et sex denarios ad festum Sancti Michaelis, pro omni seruicio et demanda, cum autem ipse Rogerus uel aliquis hæredum suorum obierint, dimidiam Marcam argenti loco releuii nobis persoluent. Hiis testibus, etc.

Grant from brother Hereward, abbot of Cockersand, and the convent of that place, to Roger, son of Ughtred and his heirs, of a portion of their land in Longworth, to wit, the moiety of Awardhill-ridding within these bounds [as in No. 3], to hold in fee and inheritance, rendering yearly 12d. of silver,[1] to wit, 6d. at Easter, and 6d. at the feast of St. Michael for all service. At the death of the said Roger and each of his heirs, half a mark in lieu of relief shall be paid. [S.D. 1216—1235].

---

1. Chorlton. Gospatricius.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Gospatricius de Chorlton dedi, etc. Deo et Beatæ Mariæ, etc., quandam porcionem terræ meæ de dominico meo in Chorlton, scilicet, Bexwic; in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberam et quietam ab omni exactione seculari et seruicio, Cum communione et eisiamentis fe[o]di mei prædictæ uillæ; pro salute animæ meæ, etc. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Gospatrick de Chorlton to God and St. Mary [of Cockersand], of a portion of his demesne land in Chorlton,[2] to wit, in Beswick, with common right and easements. [S.D. 1200—1223].

[1] "Thomas Longworth holds certain lands freely in Longworth, rendering xij d." (*Cockersand Abbey Rental*, A.D. 1461).

[2] "John Trafford, Esq., holds freely in Chorlton, Bexwyke and Wytyngton, rendering iiij s." (*Cockersand Abbey Rental*, A.D. 1461).

Gospatrick de Chorlton in 1212 held two teamlands in Chorlton-upon-Medlock in thanage by the yearly service of 20s. (*Testa* II., f. 827). Between 1180 and 1200, he had a dispute with William, son of Wulfric de Withington, ancestor of the Hathersage family, which it was decided to settle by wager of battle. Gospatrick arranged with his brother Adam to fight for him in consideration of the gift of two oxgangs of land in Chorlton, which he duly received and held in 1212. Gospatrick lost the wager, and with it the four oxgangs of land which had been the subject of the dispute. In 1212, William de Withington's son, Matthew de Hathersage, held these four oxgangs, which he (*lege* his father), had deraigned by Wager of Battle (*Ibid*). There is a strangely incorrect rendering of this passage from the *Testa de Nevill*, in Harland's *Mamecestre*, p. 81.

[fol. 108.] 1. Failesworthe. Robertus.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Robertus de Burum dedi, etc. Deo, etc., laplace de meo Herdewico[1] super Mosbroc, quæ est inter duos Clohos qui descendunt in Mosbroc ex una parte occidentali, ex altera parte orientali, et communem pasturam quantum pertinet ad illam terram ; pro anima mea et Ceciliæ uxoris meæ, etc. ; in puram et perpetuam elemosinam ab omni seculari seruicio quietam, de me et hæredibus meis tenendam. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Robert de Byron, for the health of his soul, and the soul of Cecily his wife, to God [and the canons of Cockersand], of the place of his cattle-stead upon Mossbrook in Failsworth,[2] which is between the two cloughs which run down into Mossbrook on the eastern and western sides respectively, with common of pasture as much as belongs to that land. [s.d. 1190—1212].

---

2. Failesworthe. Cecilia.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Cecilia uxor Roberti de Burum dedi, etc., quandam porcionem terræ in Failesworthe, scilicet, totam terram del Cloch quæ uenit de Mosden, inter assartum Radulphi et terram prædictam usque ad aliam Cloch in oriente usque ad bouatas uillæ; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni seculari seruicio et exactione, cum communione et eisiamentis feodi mei dictæ uillæ, et maximè propriis porcis illorum hominum quietis de pannagio qui habitant in prædictam terram ; pro salute animæ meæ et sponsi, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Cecily, wife of Robert de Byron [to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of ground in Fails-

[1] "La place de meo Herdwico," a curious rendering into Latin from a description of the property received orally from Robert de Byron in Norman French. "Herdwic" cannot be anything else than the A.S. *Heord*, a flock or herd, and *wic*, a station or dwelling. The name was probably in common use in the 12th century to describe a cattle-shed put up for the use of cattle sent to pasture on the wastes at some distance from the village homesteads. It still survives in "Herdwick," the name of a breed of sheep peculiar to the lake mountains of Cumberland and Westmorland.

[2] In 1212, Failsworth was held by Gilbert de Notton, lord of Barton, of Adam de Prestwich, in thanage tenure, by the yearly service of 4s. (*Testa* II., f. 826). Robert de Byron of Clayton held his land here under the said Gilbert.

worth, to wit, all the land from the clough which runs down from Mossdean, between Ralph's ridding, and the said land unto another clough on the east, as far as the oxgangs of the town (*i.e.* the town fields); with common right and easements, especially acquittance of pannage of the pigs of those men who dwell upon that land. [S.D. 1190—1212].

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Robertus de Burum concessi et confirmaui Deo, etc., terram illam de Failesworthe quam pater meus Robertus et mater mea Cecilia prædictis fratribus in elemosinam dederunt, cum eisdem diuisis et eisdem libertatibus quæ continentur in carta prædictorum donatorum; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberam et quietam ab omni seculari seruicio et exactione. Cum warantia et testibus. 8. Failesworthe. Robertus.

Confirmation by Robert de Byron [the younger], to God [and the canons of Cockersand], of the land in Failsworth,[1] which his father Robert and mother Cecily gave to the said brethren in frankalmoign, with the same bounds and liberties which are contained in their charters. [S.D. 1190—1212].

SCIANT, etc., quod ego domina Edit de Barton, assensu et consensu domini mei Gilberti de Notton, dedi, etc. Deo, etc., quandam porcionem terræ meæ infra diuisam de Ferneworthe, scilicet, totum Kersleie, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis infra has diuisas, sicut profundum lac exit de Urwil, ascendendo uersus Stokebruge, et ita sequendo illud lac descendendo uersus Flethithaleth usque in prædictum Urwil; in liberam, puram, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni seculari seruicio et exactione, cum omnibus libertatibus et eisiamentis quæ infra has diuisas et eius pertinenciis sunt uel fieri potuerunt, sicut aliqua elemosina liberius et quiecius, etc.; pro salute animæ Johannis filii mei, etc. Cum warantia et testibus. 1. Ferneworthe. Edit.

Ista carta duplicatur.

[1] "Nicholas Byron, Esq., holds ffaylesworde, rendering yearly xijd." (*Cockersand Abbey Rental*, A.D. 1461).

Grant in frankalmoign from Lady Edith de Barton for the health of the soul of her son John, and with the consent of her husband Gilbert de Notton, to God [and the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of her land in Farnworth,[1] to wit, the whole of Kersley, within these bounds, where the deep leach issues forth of Irwell, going up the same towards Stockbridge, following that leach and going down towards Flethithaleth unto Irwell aforesaid; with liberties and easements existing and prospective. [S.D. 1190-1222].

This charter is in duplicate.

LEECHE.

[fol. 108ᵇ]. 1. Estelege. Hugo.

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ [filiis tam præsentibus quam futuris] Hugo de Tildesleia salutem. Sciatis me dedisse, etc., Deo [et Beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand], quandam porcionem terræ [meæ] infra diuisam de Asteleghe, scilicet, Dicfurlong et Morleghe et medietatem de Birches, et sartum quod est iuxta riuulum, et dimidiam siluam quæ est inter riuulum et Blakelache, et totam medietatem del Spenne quæ est inter Gartemos et Blakemor, et unam acram de dominico meo in crofto qui fuit Alexandri; in liberam, puram [et perpetuam elemosinam], liberè et quietè, integrè et plenariè, ab omni seculari seruicio et exactione, Cum communione et omnibus eisiamentis et libertatibus feodi mei prædictæ uillæ, et maximè suis porcis quietis de pannagio qui prædictam terram de prædictis Canonicis tenuerit, et ad molendinum meum quieti sint de multura, in bosco, in plano, in pratis, pasturis et pascuis, In Moris, mussis et mariscis, in aquis et stagnis, et in omnibus aliis eisiamentis et libertatibus quæ in eadem uilla sunt uel esse possunt, sicuti aliqua elemosina liberius et quiecius a me potest donari. Si verò aliqua demanda huic terræ præfatæ imposterum euenerit, de residuo terræ meæ ego et hæredes mei eam adquietabimus;

[1] Farnworth was a member of the lordship of Barton until resigned by Sir Gilbert de Barton to Thomas Grelley in the latter part of the reign of Henry III. (*Trafford Charters*). Kersley, now a separate township, was formerly a division of Farnworth.

pro salute animæ meæ, etc. Cum warantia [imperpetuum. Hiis] testibus—[Willelmo Pincerna, Ricardo filio Roberti, Ricardo filio Ricardi, Willelmo Blundell, Henrico Travers, Ricardo Walensi, Adam de Aynolvesdale, Henrico de Walton, Ricardo de Thorneton et aliis.][1]

Grant in frankalmoign from Hugh de Tyldesley to God, and St. Mary of Cockersand, of a portion of his land in Astley,[2] to wit, Dykefurlong and Moorlegh, and the moiety of Birches, and the ridding which is by the brook, and half the wood between the brook and Blake leach, and the whole moiety of the Spen, between Garthmoss and Blakemoor, and an acre of his demesne in the croft which was Alexander's; with common right, easements, and liberties, and especially acquittance of pannage of the pigs belonging to the tenant who should hold that land of the said canons, and acquittance of multure at his mill. Any future claim upon that land to be discharged by the residue of his estate. Witnesses, William le Boteler, Richard, son of Robert [de Lathom], Richard, son of Richard, William Blundell, Henry Travers, Richard le Waleys, Adam de Ainsdale, Henry de Walton, Richard de Thornton, and others. [S.D. 1190—1221].

---

2. Esteleghe. Idem.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Hugo dedi, etc., undecim acras terræ meæ in Asteleghe, scilicet, duas acras una roda minus ex occidentali parte de Limput infra fossata, et nouem acras et unam rodam super Brunacres, et unum pratum, scilicet, dimidiam acram infra fossata; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni seculari seruicio et exactione, cum

[1] *Addit. MS.*, 32,105, fol. 15.

[2] The ancient parish of Leigh, containing the townships of Westleigh and Eastleigh (now Astley), Pennington, Bedford, Atherton, Tyldesley and Shakerley, appears to have been formerly known as Leeche, or Lecht, pronounced with a strong guttural. Of the seven townships in this district, the names of four terminate in leigh or ley.

Hugh, son of Henry de Tyldesley held Tyldesley (1 car.) in 1212, by ancient feoffment, of the barony of Warrington, by the service of the tenth part of a knight's fee; and Astley (1 car.) of the lordship of Widnes by the same service. (*Testa* II., ff. 810, 819). Henry de Tyldesley, probably son of Hugh, held these fees in 1242 (*Ibid.* f 785). Another Henry occurs in 20 and 29 Edward I. (*Final Concords*, Lanc. *Record Soc.*, vol. xxxix., pp. 172, 197.) Hugh de Tyldesley, son of the last named also occurs in fines of 20 and 29 Edward I. (*Ibid.*). He held Astley in 2 Edward III. (*Escaeta*, 2 Edward III., No. 61).

communione et omnibus eisiamentis feodi mei dictæ uillæ, et propriis porcis hominis illius qui dictam terram de prædictis fratribus tenuerit quietis de pannagio; pro salute, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Hugh de Tyldesley [to the canons of Cockersand] of eleven acres of his land in Astley,[1] to wit, two acres less one rood, on the western side of Limepit, within ditches, and nine acres and one rood upon Brunacres, and half an acre of meadow within ditches; with common right and easements, and acquittance of pannage of the pigs belonging to the tenant of that land. [S.D. 1190—1221].

---

8. Estelege. Idem.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Hugo, etc., dedi, etc., quandam partem terræ meæ in Astelege, scilicet, incipiendo ad aquam quæ uocatur le Fleet, sequendo riuulum uersus aquilonem usque ad superiorem partem de Limput hurst sicuti cruces signant quæ ibidem factæ sunt, et sic sequendo le Bruneheuese uersus austrum per cruces ibidem factas, usque in prædictam aquam quæ uocatur le Fleet, excepta terra Albini et Brademedwe et Struyndes, et medietate assartorum quæ sunt inter curuam quercum et le Fleet; in liberam, puram, etc., liberè et quietè, plenè et pacificè, et adquietanciam pannagii in bosco de Asteleghe hominibus in prædicta terra manentibus; pro salute animæ, etc.; ita quod nec ego, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

4. Emma.

Istam uerò terram Emma filia Ormi de Astelege nobis in uiduitate sua dedit et confirmauit, per easdem diuisas per cartam suam de uerbo ad uerbum usque ad finem.

Grant in frankalmoign from Hugh de Tildesley [to the canons of Cockersand] of a portion of his land in Astley, beginning at the water which is called the Fleet, following the brook southward to the upper part of Limepit hurst, as defined by the cro ses which have been set there, thence following the Brun-eaves southward by the crosses put there, unto the aforesaid water

[1] "Nicholas Gilibrande holds land in Asteley freely rendering ij. s." (*Cockersand Abbey Rental*, A.D. 1461).

called the Fleet, saving the land of Albin, and the Bradmeadow and Stryndes, and the moiety of the riddings which are between the twisted oak and the Fleet; with acquittance of pannage in Astley wood. [S.D. 1190—1221].

Emma, daughter of Orm de Astley, in her widowhood, confirmed this land by her charter, by the same bounds, word for word.

---

1. Pininton. Margeria.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Margeria de Pininton dedi, etc., quandam partem terræ in Pininton infra has diuisas, de Hal-mülnefort ascendendo usque ad uiam quæ uenit de Benefor, et sequendo uiam illam uersus ecclesiam usque ad quendam fossatum locum, et sic de fossa illa descendendo per fossam usque Goldelache, et descendendo per Goldelache usque ad aquam, et descendendo per aquam illam usque ad prædictum locum de Aldemulnefor; in liberam, puram, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni seculari seruicio et exactione, Cum communione et eisiamentis et omnibus libertatibus dictæ uillæ pertinentibus, sicut aliqua elemosina liberius, etc. Omnes quæ manentes uel tenentes prædictam terram erunt in pannagio quieti; pro salute animæ, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Margery de Pennington[1] [to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of her land in Pennington, within these bounds, from Oldmiln-ford going up to the road which comes from Bedford, following that road towards the church to a certain ditched place, from that ditch going down by the ditch to Goldleach, going down by Goldleach to the water, thence following the water down to the aforesaid place at Oldmiln-ford; with common right and easements, and acquittance of pannage for the tenants dwelling on that land. [S.D. 1220 *c*—1246].

[1] Margery de Pennington, being possessed of Pennington in her own right, married Hugh de Radcliffe, lord of Hartshead, co. York. They had issue two sons, Richard and William. The latter, in the year 1246, received from his elder brother certain estates in Hartshead as his portion of patrimony. Richard was probably the father of Adam de Pennington, who in 1299 settled estates in Pennington upon his two sons, Adam and Richard (*Final Concords*, Lanc., Record Soc., vol. xxxix, pp. 149, 186). The manor of Pennington was held as of the barony of Warrington by knight's service.

2. Pininton. Ricardus.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Ricardus de Pininton dedi, etc., pro salute animæ meæ, etc., unam partem terræ iuxta ecclesiam de Westeleghe, infra has diuisas, de cimiterio descendendo iuxta latus crofti ecclesiæ usque Gildalache, et descendendo per Gildalache usque albam spinam, et de alba spina recta linea extenta usque uiam quæ uenit de Bedeford uersus ecclesiam, et sequendo uiam illam usque cimiterium, et sequendo fossam cimiterii usque prædictam diuisam ; in puram et perpetuam, etc., cum communi pastura et eisiamentis uillæ de Pininton, liberam et quietam ab omni exactione seculari et seruicio. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Richard de Pennington [to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of ground by Westleigh church, within these bounds, from the church-yard going down by the side of church-croft unto Gilda-leach, thence by that leach down to the white thorn, from the white thorn in a straight line unto the road which leads from Bedford towards the church, following that road to the church-yard, and so following the church-yard ditch to the first-named boundary; with common of pasture and easements of the town of Pennington. [S.D. 1246—1268].

[fol. 104.] 1. Tildeslege. Hugo.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego de Hugo, filius Henrici de Tildesleia dedi, etc., quandam porcionem terræ in Tildesleia, scilicet, Shakerlee infra has diuisas, a capite haiæ in oriente sequendo Shakerlegebroc usque in contra Holhak ubi crux stat, et de Holhak intransuersum usque in carram, et sequendo carram usque in contra Knottihak, et de Knottihak intransuersum usque in Blakesik, et de Blakesike sequendo medietatem mossæ usque ad capud prædictæ haiæ ; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberam et quietam ab omni exactione seculari et seruicio, cum communione et eisiamentis prædictæ uillæ, et maximè porcis suis de pannagio quietis qui prædictam terram tenuerit de prædictis fratribus ; pro salute animæ, etc. Cum warantia et testibus—[Ricardo de Wirkeleie, Willelmo de Radclife, Ithel de

Hulton, Ricardo clerico de Fiswik, Roberto de Hulton, Hugone de Winequic et aliis].[1]

Istam terram nobis quietam clamauit Adam filius Roberti per scriptum suum de Shakerlege, cum omnibus pertinenciis suis, quam habuit ex dono Thomæ Abbatis de Cokirsand. [Hiis testibus—Roberto de Hulton, Ada de Holand, Ricardo de Trafford, Hugone le Norays, Johanne de Adburgham, Rogero de Bradchae, Mathæo de Chorlton, Alexandro de Astele et multis aliis]. 8. Tildesleia. Adam.

Grant in frankalmoign from Hugh, son of Henry de Tyldesley [to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of land in Tyldesley, to wit, in Shakerley, within these bounds, from the head of the hedge on the east, following Shakerley brook to opposite the Hollow oak where the cross stands, from Hollow oak across to the carr, following the carr to over against Knotty oak, from Knotty oak across to Blakesyke, and from thence along the middle of the moss to the head of the aforesaid hedge; with common right and easements, and acquittance of the pannage of pigs for the man who should hold that land. Witnesses, Richard de Worsley, William de Radcliffe, Ythel de Hulton, Richard, clerk of Fishwick, Robert de Hulton, Hugh de Winwick, and others. [S.D. 1190—1220 *c*].

Release by Adam, son of Robert de Shakerley[2] to the abbey and convent of Cockersand, of the whole of Shakerley, within the bounds of Tyldesley, which Robert, his father, formerly held by the grant of Thomas, abbot of Cockersand, of blessed memory. Witnesses, Robert de Hulton, Adam de Holland, Richard de Trafford, Hugh le Norreys, John de Abram, Roger de Bradshagh, Matthew de Chorlton, *lege* Holland, Alexander de Astley, and many others. [S.D. 1271—1286].

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Henricus, filius Hugonis de Tildeslege dedi, etc., quandam partem terræ meæ in Tildeslege, per has diuisas: Incipiendo in orientali capite de Shakerleie 2. Tildesleia. Henricus.

[1] Shakerley Deeds in the possession of Geoffrey Shakerley, Esq., A.D. 1650. See "*Leigh Chronicle Scrap Book.*"

[2] He was the first known member of the family of Shakerley, of Shakerley, Hulme, and Somerford. See their pedigree, Ormerod's *History of Cheshire*, vol. iii., p. 151.

usque in Blaksick, sequendo Blakesic usque in Blakelowebroc, sequendo illud broc usque in quandam quercum cruce signatam in Haylegebrokomb, sequendo Hailegekomb usque in Holgesike, sequendo illud sik usque in crucem, et sic de cruce in crucem usque in Blakelowebroc, et de illo broc usque in Fyfhakes, et de Fyfhokis usque in Godericbroc, et ex ibi in prænominatum capud de Shakerleie ; in liberam, puram, etc.; pro salute animæ etc., cum libera communa et omnibus aliis liberis eisiamentis prædictæ uillæ pertinentibus, et cum adquietancia pannagii in bosco de Tildeslege, exceptis clausis meis, propriis porcis omnium illorum qui dictam terram inhabitant. Ita quod nec ego nec, etc. Cum warantia et testibus—[Roberto de Hulton, Ada de Holand, Ricardo de Trafford, Hugone le Norreis, Johanne de Adburham, Rogero de Bradshae, Matheo de Holand, Alexandro de Astele et multis aliis].[1]

Grant in frankalmoign from Henry, son of Hugh de Tildesley [to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land in Tyldesley, by these bounds, beginning at the eastern head of Shakerley unto Blakesyke, following that syke unto Blakelow-brook, following that brook to a certain oak tree marked with the cross in Hayley-combe, following Hayley-combe unto Halgh-syke, following that syke to the cross, thence from cross to cross unto Blakelow-brook, thence unto Five-oaks, thence unto Goderic-brook, and thence to the before-mentioned Shakerley head; with common right and free easements, and acquittance of pannage in Tyldesley wood, except in his own enclosures, for the swine of all the men who dwell upon that land. Witnesses [as in Adam de Shakerley's release]. [S.D. 1271—1286].

[fol. 104b]. 1. Lostoc. Ricardus.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Ricardus de Perepunt dedi, etc., quandam porcionem terræ in Lostoc, scilicet, totam terram infra has diuisas, scilicet, omnia edificia Roberti, Clerici de Lostoc, sequendo diuisam in parte aquilonis, inter sartum præfati Roberti, clerici et sartum Roberti fratris Hawæ, sicuti cruces

[1] Shakerley Deeds. "*Leigh Chronicle Scrap Book.*"

et signa prædictorum fratrum demonstrant usque in laca, et sequendo lacam usque ad haiam, et tunc sequendo haiam usque in nigram lacam, et sequendo nigram lacam usque in aliam sicam, et sequendo illam sicam usque in riuulum magnum, et sequendo riuulum usque ad sicam quæ descendit per domum Roberti Gille, et sequendo sicam usque circa prænominata edificia Roberti Clerici; In puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni exactione seculari et seruicio, cum communione et omnibus eisiamentis et libertatibus uillæ prænominatæ, cum libero introitu et exitu undique circa edificia sua; pro salute, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Ricardus de Lostoc tenet istam terram hæreditariè, reddit per annum xij. d. et in decessu dimidiam Marcam.

Grant in frankalmoign from Richard de Pierpont [to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land in Lostock,[1] within these bounds, to wit, all the buildings of Robert, the clerk of Lostock, following on the north side the boundary between the ridding of the said Robert, the clerk, and the ridding of Robert, brother of Hawe, as the said brethren's crosses and landmarks indicate, unto the leach, following the leach unto the Hay, and then following the Hay unto the black-leach, following the same into another syke, following that syke into the great brook, following the same unto the syke which runs down by Robert Gille's house, and so following the syke around the beforementioned buildings of Robert, the clerk; with common right, easements, and liberties of the said town, and free entry and egress everywhere about their buildings. [S.D. 1200—1225 *c*].

[In the margin]—Richard de Lostock holds this land [in 1268] by inheritance, rendering yearly 12d., at decease, half a mark.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Ricardus de Wrkedeleghe dedi, etc., quandam porcionem terræ in Wrkedelee, scilicet, totam terram infra has diuisas, sicuti Scaithelac descendit in Mulnebroc, et sic sequendo Mulnebroc usque in Cartelache, et sic ascendendo usque ad Modibroc, et sic ascendendo usque ad Stanwalsic, et sic ascendendo usque Stanwale, et sic sequendo

W[orked]elee. Ricardus.

[1] "The heir of William Athirton, chivalier, holds land freely in Lostoke, rendering xij d." (*Cockersand Abbey Rental*, A.D. 1461).

capita landarum usque ad Wlputgrefes, et sic sequendo Peuerelisgate usque ad Scaithelache; in liberam, puram, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni seculari seruicio et exactione, cum communione et et (*sic*) eisiamentis et libertatibus prædictæ uillæ; pro salute, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Richard de Worsley [to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land in Worsley, within these bounds, to wit, where Scaithe-leach runs down into Miln-brook, following the said brook unto Cart-leach, thence ascending as far as Modi-brook (Muddy-brook?), and again to Stanewall-syke, and again to Stane-wall, and so following the headlands unto Wolfpit-greaves, thence following Peverel's gate unto Scaithe-leach again; with common right, easements and liberties of the said town. [S.D. 1200—1230 *c*].

Wrkedelee.

Hugo.

Reddendo per annum ij. s. et in decessu dimidiam Marcam, et pro uxore dimidiam Marcam.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Hugo, Clericus de Eccles dedi, etc., quandam porcionem terræ meæ, scilicet, le Moritelee, totam uidelicet terram inter riuulum qui descendit de fonte de Wrkedelee et sicam quæ descendit de marisco de Moriteleie; in puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni exactione seculari et servicio, cum communione et omnibus eisiamentis et libertatibus feodi mei de Wrkedeleie; pro salute animæ, etc. Cum warantia et testibus.

Istas terras tenet Ricardus de Workedege in feodo, et reddit per annum ij. solidos, et in decessu eius et hæredum suorum dimidiam Marcam, et in decessu uxorum eorumdem dimidiam Marcam.

Grant in frankalmoign from Hugh, the clerk of Eccles [to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land, to wit, the Moritelee, being all the land between the brook which runs down from Worsley spring, and the syke which runs down from Moritelee marsh (or moss); with common right, and all easements and liberties of his fee of Worsley. [S.D. 1220 *c*—1240 *c*].

These lands Richard de Worsley holds in fee [in 1268], rendering yearly 2s.[1]; at his decease, and the decease of his heirs, half a mark, and at the decease of their wives, half a mark.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Dolfinus de Urwilham dedi, etc., quandam porcionem terræ meæ in Urwilham, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberè et quietè ab omni exactione seculari et seruicio, scilicet, totam meam partem inter curuam quercum et stubbum quod est in laca ad capud de Wulputte-croft, et ab illo stub per mossam usque portam sepis, et ita sequendo sepem ultra kerram usque in terram arabilem et karram in longum quantum terra prædicta se extendit, et totam meam porcionem nemoris inter has diuisas, scilicet, Helmtropul et Elbroc, et illam karram profundam usque in rigorem de Urwil, Cum communione et eisiamentis prædictæ uillæ ; pro salute animæ, etc. Hiis testibus. [fol. 105]. 1. Urwilham. Dolfinus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Dolfin de Irlam [to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land in Irlam,[2] to wit, all his portion of ground between the crooked oak and the stub which is in the leach at the head of Wolfpit-croft, and from that stub through the moss unto the hedge gate, thence following the hedge beyond the carr unto the arable land, along the carr so far as the said land extends; and all his portion of woodland between these bounds, to wit, between Elmtree-pool and Elbrook, and the deep carr unto the bank of Irwell; with common right and easements of the said town. [S.D. 1184—1190].

SCIANT [omnes tam futuri quam præsentes] quod ego Johannes de Hulm dedi [et Concessi, et præsenti Carta confirmavi] quandam porcionem terræ [meæ] in Urwilham, [deo 2. Urwilham. Johannes.

[1] "William Massy, chivalier, holds land freely in Workesley, rendering ij.s." (*Cockersand Abbey Rental*, A.D. 1461).

[2] Irwellham, now Irlam, was a hamlet of Barton, which a number of free tenants held under the lords of Barton, by military service.

et Ecclesiæ Sanctæ Mariæ de Cokersand et fratribus ibidem deo servientibus], in puram et perpetuam [elemosinam], liberè et quietè ab omni exactione seculari et seruicio, scilicet, totam meam partem inter curuam quercum et stubbum [quod est in laka ad Capud de Wlpudee croft, et ab illo stub per mossam usque ad portam sepis erga prædictam quercum, et ita sequendo sepem ultra karram usque in terram arrabilem, et karram in longum quantum prædicta terra se extendit, et totam meam portionem nemoris inter has divisas, scilicet, Helmetrepul et Elbroc, et illam karram profundam usque in rigorem de Urwel, cum communione et omnibus aisiamentis feodi mei prædictæ villæ ; pro salute animæ meæ et sponsæ meæ et antecessorum et successorum meorum], *sicut in priori carta per easdem diuisas, de uerbo ad uerbum, et de nemore insimil per suas diuisas, per eadem uerba, cum eisdem libertatibus usque ad finem* [Hiis testibus — Dolfino, Symone, fratribus præfatæ villæ, Simone filio Augustini, Warino filio Sacerdotis, Roberto de Slopesire, Henrico et G. fratribus uxoris Dolfini, Henrico Testard, Hamone, Philippo, Clericis].[1]

Grant in frankalmoign from John de Hulme to God and the Church of St. Mary of Cockersand, and the brethren there, of land in Irlam lying within the bounds described in the previous charter. Witnesses, Dolfin and Simon, brethren of the said town, Simon, son of Austin, Warine, the priest's son, Robert de Salopshire, Henry and G., brothers of Dolfin's wife, Henry Testard, Hamon and Philip, clerks. [S.D. 1184—1190].

---

8. Urwilham. Simon.

SCIANT [omnes tam futuri quam præsentes] quod ego Simon frater Dolfini de Uruuelham dedi [et Concessi, et præsenti Carta Confirmavi quandam portionem terræ meæ in Urwelham, deo et ecclesiæ Sanctæ Mariæ de Cokersand et fratribus ibidem deo servientibus], In puram et perpetuam [elemosinam], liberè et quietè ab omni exactione seculari et ser-

[1] "This deed had a seale." *C. Towneley. Addit. MS.*, 32,104, fol. 267 b.

uicio [scilicet], totam partem meam inter curuam quercum et stubbum [quod est in laka ad capud de Wlpudtecroft, et ab illo stubbo per mossam usque ad portam sepis erga prædictam quercum, et ita sequendo sepem ultra karram usque in terram arrabilem et karram in longum quantum prædictam terram se extendit, et totam meam portionem Nemoris inter has divisas, scilicet, Helmetrepul et Elbroc, et illam karram profundam usque in rigorem de Urwel, cum Communione et omnibus aisiamentis prædictæ villæ; pro salute animæ meæ et sponsæ meæ et antecessorum et successorum meorum], *sicut in priori carta de uerbo ad uerbum usque ad finem.* [Hiis testibus—Dolfino fratre meo, Simone filio Augustini, Johanne de Hulum et Radulpho homine suo, Warino filio Sacerdotis, Roberto de Slopesire, Henrico et G., fratribus uxoris Dolfini fratris mei, Henrico Testard, Hamone, Philippo, Clericis et multis aliis].[1]

Grant in frankalmoign from Simon, brother of Dolfin de Irlam to God and the Church of St. Mary of Cockersand, of a portion of his land in Irlam, lying within the bounds described in the first charter. Witnesses, Dolfin his [*i.e.* the grantor's] brother, Simon, son of Austin, John de Hulme, and Ralph his man, and the other witnesses to the last charter. [S.D. 1184—1190].

Et habemus confirmacionem Dolfini fratris dicti Simonis, de eadem terra nobis factam [*ut sequitur*].

[SCIANT omnès tam futuri quam præsentes quod ego Dolfin de Urwelham Concessi et Confirmavi Deo et Sanctæ Mariæ et hospitali de Cokersont, totam donationem Simonis fratris mei in Urwelham, hac mea præsenti Carta, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, cum Comunione et aisiamentis prædictæ villæ, sicut Carta ejus demonstrat, liberè et quietè ab omni exactione seculari et servitio, pro salute animæ meæ et antecessorum et successorum nostrorum. Hiis testibus—Jo- 4.

[1] "This deed hath a faire seale at the Copieing hereof." *C. Towneley. Addit. MS.*, 32,104, fol. 268.

hanne de Holme, Simone filio Augustini, Warino filio Sacerdotis, Roberto de Slapesire, Henrico Testart, et multis aliis].[1]

The confirmation of Dolfin, brother of the said Simon, touching the same land [as follows]—

Confirmation by Dolfin de Irlam to God and St. Mary and the Hospital of Cockersand, of the gift made by his brother Simon, of land in Irlam. Witnesses, John de Hulme, Simon, son of Austin, Warine, the priest's son, Robert de Salopshire, Henry Testard, and others. [S.D. 1184—1190].

[fol. 91b.] 5. Thomas Bothe.

SCIANT omnes tam præsentes quam futuri quod ego frater Henricus Dei gratia dictus Abbas de Cokersond et humilis eiusdem loci Conuentus, dedimus et concessimus et hac præsenti carta nostra confirmauimus Galfrido de Hurwilham et hæredibus suis, totam porcionem terræ nostræ in Vrwilham, uidelicet, inter curuam quercum et stubbum quod est in laka ad caput de Wulpudtecroft, et ab illo stubbo per mossam usque ad portam Sepis erga prædictam quercum, et ita sequendo sepem ultra karram usque in terram arabilem et karram in longum quantum prædicta terra se extendit, et totam nostram porcionem nemoris inter has diuisas, scilicet Helmtrepul et Elbrok, et illam karram profundam usque in rigorem de Vrwill, cum communione et omnibus aisiamentis dictæ villæ de Vrwilham, prout continetur in cartis huius terræ donatorum, Pro homagio et servicio suo; Tenendam et habendam de nobis et successoribus nostris sibi et hæredibus suis in feodo et hæreditate, liberè et quietè, pacificè et integrè, reddendo inde annuatim nobis et successoribus nostris sexdecim denarios sterlingorum, ad Pascha octo denarios et ad festum sancti Michaelis octo denarios, pro omni seruicio et exactione et demanda. Cum uerò ipse obierit: una Marca argenti ecclesiæ nostræ loco releuii debet persolui; In obitu uxoris suæ dimidia marca argenti, Et sic fiet de hæredibus suis et eorum uxoribus. Hanc autem terram

[1] "This deed hath a peece of a seale at the Copieing hereof." *C. Towneley. Addit. MS.*, 32,104, fol. 268.

cum pertinenciis nos et successores nostri prædicto Galfrido et hæredibus suis contra omnes homines warantizabimus. Hiis Testibus—Galfrido de Chetham, Ricardo de Trafford, Willelmo parsona de Ecclis, Ricardo de Bothelton, Galfrido de Wurkedley, Hugone de Mauenton, Ricardo de Hyndele, Henrico de Tildesley, Johanne Gilibrant et aliis.[1]

Grant from brother Henry, Abbot of Cockersand, and the Convent of the same place, to Geoffrey de Irlam and his heirs, for his homage and service, of the land in Irlam described in the previous charters, to hold in fee and inheritance, rendering yearly 16d. sterling at Easter, and St. Michael, for all services. At his death one mark of silver to be paid to the said church in lieu of relief, and half a mark at the decease of his wife. The like to be done by his heirs and their wives. With warranty. Witnesses, Geoffrey de Chetham, Richard de Trafford, William, parson of Eccles, Richard de Bolton, Geoffrey de Worsley, Hugh de Monton, Richard de Hindley, Henry de Tyldesley, John Gillebrand, and others. [S.D. 1242—1250 *c*].

[In the margin]—Thomas Booth[2] [held this land *temp.* Edward III.].

[fol. 105.] 1. Heton. Alexander.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Alexander, filius Ewardi de Prestwiche, assensu et consensu hæredis mei Adæ, dedi, etc. Deo, etc., unam acram terræ meæ in Heton cum tofto uno, scilicet, inter Terebroc et Merscaha iuxta molendinum meum; In puram et perpetuam, etc., cum communibus eisiamentis et glandibus tocius feodi mei prædictæ uillæ, liberè et quietè ab omni exactione seculari et seruicio; pro salute animæ, etc. Cum testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Alexander, son of Edward de Prestwich, with the consent of Adam his heir, to God [and the canons

[1] From the original in the possession of Sir Humphrey F. de Trafford, Bart., No. 261. SEAL—Vesica shaped of white paste (1¼in. × 1¼in.), much rubbed and worn, apparently bearing the right forearm and hand of a canon outstretched, holding a crozier. LEGEND, in gothic characters, hardly discernible, SIG. HENRICI ABBATIS DE COKIRSAND.

[2] "Richard del Bothe holds at will land by Barton upon Irwilham, rendering vj.d." (*Cockersand Abbey Rental*, A.D. 1461).

of Cockersand] of an acre of his land in Heaton[1] with one toft, to wit, between Tere-brook and Mershaw by his mill; with common easements, and glandage of his whole fee of the said town. [S.D. 1190—1206].

[fol. 105b.] 1. Clifton. Ricardus.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Ricardus, filius Hugonis uenatoris de Clifton dedi, etc., duas acras terræ de dominico meo en Clifton, et unum toftum quod sufficiat ad edificia domorum, cum communibus eisiamentis et libertatibus omnibus feodi mei prædictæ uillæ; In puram et perpetuam, etc., liberas et quietas ab omni exactione seculari et seruicio; pro salute animæ, etc. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Richard, son of Hugh, the Hunter of Clifton [to the canons of Cockersand], of two acres of land of his demesne in Clifton,[2] and one toft which might suffice for the buildings of their homestead; with the common easements and all liberties of his fee of the said town. [S.D. 1190—1212].

---

2. Clifton. Idem.

SCIANT [omnes tam futuri quam præsentes] quod ego Ricardus, hæres de Clifton dedi [et concessi et præsenti Carta confirmavi Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Kokersond, et fratribus præmonstratensis ordinis ibidem Deo servientibus], tres acras terræ meæ et unum toftum de dominico meo in Clifton in Salfordsyre, scilicet, iuxta Asseleieford, cum communibus eisiamentis et libertatibus omnibus feodi mei prædictæ uillæ; In puram et perpetuam [elemosinam], liberas et quietas ab omni exactione seculari et seruicio; pro salute animæ meæ et dominorum meorum [et antecessorum et successorum meorum]. Hiis

[1] In the Survey of co. Lancaster made in 1212, Adam de Heton held four oxgangs of land [in Great Heaton] of Adam de Prestwich in thanage by the service of 10s. (*Testa de Nevill*, II., f. 826). This would probably be the Adam who is named in the above charter, who had not then succeeded to Alexander, son of Eward de Prestwich.

[2] Richard, son of Hugh the Hunter of Clifton, was probably the father of Robert de Clifton, who held Clifton in 1212 in chief of the King, in fee farm, by the service of 8s. yearly. (*Testa* II., f. 826).

testibus—[Galfrido de Mamecestre, tunc temporis ballivo domini R. Greteleie, Ricardo de Workedeleie, Henrico de Trafford, Helia de Penilbirie, Ricardo fratre suo, Hugone de Eccles, Ricardo filio Huctredi filii Osolf, Waltero de Slopesire, Waltero fforestario, Willelmo clerico, Alano de Hurltun, Henrico filio Johannis de Waleye, et toto Conventu de Marisco].[1]

Grant in frankalmoign from Richard, the heir of Clifton, to God and St. Mary of Cockersand, and the brethren of the Premonstratensian order serving God there, of three acres of his land, and one toft of his demesne in Clifton, in Salfordshire, to wit, by Ashley-ford, with common easements and all the liberties of his fee of the said town; for the health of his soul, and the souls of his lords. Witnesses—Geoffrey de Mamcestre, at that time bailiff of Lord Robert Grelley, Richard de Worsley, Henry de Trafford, Elias de Pendlebury, Richard his brother, Hugh de Eccles, Richard, son of Ughtred, son of Osulf, Walter de Salopshire, Walter the Forester, William the Clerk, Alan de Hurlston, Henry, son of John de Whalley, and the whole Convent of the Marsh [of Cockersand]. [S.D. 1195—1212.]

[1.] Chetham. Galfridus.

OMNIBUS hoc scriptum visuris [vel audituris], Galfridus de Chetham salutem in Domino. Noueritis me concessisse et pro salute animæ meæ et animabus antecessorum meorum dedisse Deo et [ecclesiæ] beatæ Mariæ [de Kokersond, et Abbati et Conventui ejusdem loci] duos solidos annui redditus ad pitanciam eiusdem Conuentus, annuatim percipiendos ad festum Sancti Michaelis per manum meam et hæredum meorum in uilla de Chetham. Et si ita contingat, quod absit, quod in solucione prædictorum duorum solidorum ad prædictum terminum in prædicto loco, ego uel hæredes mei uel assignati mei, qui prædictam uillam de Chetham tenebimus, aliquo modo defecerimus, licebit prædicto Abbati et successoribus suis et eiusdem loci Conuentui distringere me et hæredes meos uel assignatos prædictam uillam de Chetham tenentes per omnia catalla

[1] "This deed hath a faire seale."—*C. Towneley. Addit. MS.*, 32,104, fol. 251.

mobilia et inmobilia in prædicta uilla de Chetham inuenta, quo usque prædictos duos solidos in prædicto loco sicut prædictum est plenariè perceperint. In hujus rei testimonium [præsenti scripto sigillum meum apposui]. Hiis testibus — [domino Roberto de Lathum, Rogero de Pennilbury, David de Hilton, Thoma de Prestwich, Ada de Leure, Johanne de Hilton, filio Meuric, Johanne de Holm et Roberto de Mustone cum aliis],[1]

Grant in frankalmoign from Geoffrey de Chetham to God and the church of St. Mary of Cockersand, and the Abbot and Convent of the same, of two shillings of yearly rent for pittance of the said Convent to be taken yearly at the feast of St. Michael by the hands of the grantor and his heirs in the town of Chetham.[2] If at any time thereafter he or his heirs, who should hold the town of Chetham, should make default in payment, it should be lawful to the Abbot or his successor to distrain him or his heirs by all their chattels, movable or immovable, found in the said town of Chetham, until they should have received the said sum of two shillings in form aforesaid. Witnesses—Sir Robert de Lathom, Roger de Pendlebury, David de Hulton, Thomas de Prestwich, Adam de Lever, John de Hulton son of Meyrick, John de Hulme, and Robert de Moston, with others. [S.D. 1240—1250].

[fol. 106.] [1.] Crompton. Gilbertus. Confirmacio. Istam terram tenet Galfridus filius Lucæ de

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Gilbertus de Nottona dedi, etc., quandam porcionem terræ meæ in Cromton infra has diuisas, sicut riuulus uadit inter Bathebrochurst et terram Roberti Clerici usque in Bathebroc, et sequendo Bathebroc usque in Bole, et sequendo Bole usque ad haiam Roberti Clerici, et sequendo haiam usque ad Hullilche, et circumdando Hullilche usque in nigram lacam, et sequendo illam lacam usque in paruam sicam, et sequendo illam sicam circumdando paruam landam usque in prædictum riuulum inter Bathebrochurst et terram Roberti ; In puram et perpetuam, etc., liberam et quietam ab omni exactione seculari et servicio, Cum com-

[1] "This deed hath a seale."—*C. Towneley, Addit. MS.*, 32,104, fol. 258 b.

[2] "Thomas Pylkynton holds Chetam freely for the pittance of the Convent [rendering] ij.s." (*Cockersand Abbey Rental*, A.D. 1461).

munione et eisiamentis feodi mei prædictæ uillæ, et in communi pastura quantum pertinet ad tantum tenementum. Confirmo etiam eis per hanc cartam et concedo omnes donaciones in feodo meo eis datas; pro salute animæ meæ, etc. Hiis testibus.

Mamecestre hæreditariè, reddit per annum ij. solidos et in decessu dimidiam Marcam.

Grant in frankalmoign from Gilbert de Notton[1] [to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land in Crompton within these bounds, where the brook runs between Bachebrook-hurst and the land of Robert, the Clerk, unto Bachebrook, following the same unto Beal [water], following Beal [water] unto the Hay of Robert, the Clerk, following the same unto Hilly-leach (or Hulhill-shaw), going round the same unto the black leach, following that leach unto the little syke, following that syke by going around the little "land" unto the said brook between Bachebrook-hurst and the land of [the said Robert]; with common right, and easements of his fee of that town, and in the common pasture as much right as belonged to such a tenement. Further be confirmed to them by this charter all grants made to them within his fee. [S.D. 1200—1220].

[In the margin]—Geoffrey, son of Lucas (or Luke) de Mamcestre, holds this land by inheritance [in 1268], rendering yearly two shillings, and at his decease half a mark.[2]

[1] "John Crompton holds land freely in Crompton, rendering xij.d." (*Cockersana Abbey Rental*, A.D. 1461).

[2] According to the Survey of co. Lancaster made in 1212, Gilbert de Notton held one carucate of land [in Crompton] in thanage, of Roger de Montbegon and William de Nevill jointly, by the service of 6s. 4d. yearly. The Nevill moiety was in the King's hands at the date of the Survey, because the heirs of the said William, then deceased, had neglected to do homage and render their relief. At this period, Crompton, Sholver, Werneth, Oldham, Glodwick, and Alt were members of a district known as Kaskenemoor, which was held of the King in thanage by the yearly service of 19s. and finding a doomsman or judge at the County and Wapentake Courts. The assessment area appears to have been three carucates and one oxgang of land. In the time of Stephen and Henry II., this estate was held by Adam fitz Swain, whose father, Swain fitz Alric, died shortly before the 31 Henry I. (Pipe Roll, p. 142). He held large estates in Yorkshire, Cumberland, and Lancashire, in which latter county, besides Kaskenemoor, he held Croston *cum membris*, and is alleged to have been lord of the Honour of Hornby, but upon what authority I have not been able to discover. He died about 1160, leaving two daughters his heirs—Amabel, the elder, who married, firstly, Alexander de Crevequeur, and, secondly, William de Nevill above named; and Matilda, the younger, married to Adam de Montbegon, father of Roger above named.

GILBERT DE NOTTON (1) held this estate, and the not far distant estate of Chadderton, by the feoffment of Adam fitz Swain to his ancestor, and not as in the case of Barton *cum membris* in right of his wife, Lady Edith de Barton. The earliest mention that I have found of Gilbert de Notton occurs in the Sheriff's account of

[2.] Crompton. Rogerus.

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Rogerus de Notton dedi, etc., unam terram quæ est in Gholmeresclif quæ appellatur Hessen-eslac, scilicet, de Louenathedenebroc usque ad Henecescloch, Insimul etiam le Clif, In quo edificia Galfridi de Mamcestre sita sunt, cum communi pastura et eisiamentis uillæ de Crompton

co. Lancaster at Michaelmas, 1185, when the latter rendered account at the Treasury of one mark from Gilbert de Noton and Richard de Heland for licence to make an agreement touching some suit which they had been litigating in the King's Court (*Lancashire Pipe Rolls*, p. 55). He was Seneschal to John de Lacy, Constable of Chester sometime between 1213 and 1220. By his first wife, who died before 1203, he appears to have had issue at least two sons, viz., Gilbert and William. By his second wife, Edith, lady of Barton in her own right, daughter of Matthew de Barton, whom he married shortly before 1203, he had no issue; but the said Edith by her first husband, whose name has not been preserved, had issue a son, John, who died young and unmarried, and a daughter, Cecily, her heir, of whom presently.

GILBERT DE NOTTON (2), eldest son of Gilbert, the Seneschal, married Margery, daughter of Hugh de Eland of Eland and Rochdale, who gave the said Gilbert in frank marriage with his daughter, certain lands in Naden in Spotland (*Whalley Coucher*, p. 640). The said Gilbert also purchased from Robert de Mitton certain lands which had been bestowed upon Jordan de Mitton (the said Robert's grandfather), early in the reign of Henry II., by Hugh de Eland, in frank marriage with his daughter Wymark, viz., two oxgangs of land in Wardleworth, and two oxgangs in Heley (*Whalley Coucher*, pp. 623, 627). This land afterwards became the nucleus of the Byron estates in the lordship of Rochdale. Gilbert de Notton, jun., by his said wife had issue a son, Roger, who succeeded to his father's Yorkshire estates in Silkstone, Farnley Tias, and Woodsome, of which the former estate passed by the marriage of his daughter and heir. Christiana, to William Heron, and so to the family of John, Lord Darcy (Hunter's *Deanery of Doncaster*, *passim*). The said Roger was the grantor in Charter No. 2. Having released his estates in Farnley and Woodsome, co. York, and in Rochdale, co. Lanc., to Baldwin le Tyas or Tyes (*Teutonicus*), who had married his mother, he died in 1241 (*Yorks. Arch. Journal*, vol. vii., pp. 131, 132 *n*; *Black Book of Clayton*, (Towneley's MS.); *Fine Roll*, 25 Hen. III. *m.* 14). Joan, daughter of the said Baldwin le Tyas, married, *firstly*, Sir Robert de Hoyland, Knt., of High Hoyland, in the Wapentake of Staincross, co. York (Hunter's *Deanery of Doncaster*, Vol. II., p. 263), to whom her father conveyed in frank marriage with his said daughter Joan, all his lands in Rochdale, viz., in Butterworth, Clegg, Gartside, Ogden, Hollingworth, and Haugh (*Black Book of Clayton*, No. 71); and, *secondly*, Sir John de Byron, Knt., of Clayton, in Salfordshire.

WILLIAM DE NOTTON (3), second son of Gilbert the Seneschal, married Cecily, daughter and heir of Edith, lady of Barton, and step-daughter of his said father. She probably died young, having had issue two sons, Gilbert, her heir, of whom presently, and Matthew. William de Notton is named in the Inquest of co. Lancaster, taken in 1212, as lord of Breightmet, which estate probably descended to his younger son, Matthew, whose heir I suppose to have been Avina, who married Sir William de Samlesbury of Samlesbury, and Harewood, to whose daughters and co-heirs this estate descended (*Lancashire Final Concords*, p. 130*n*). He is definitely described as the husband of the daughter of Edith de Barton, in her grant of the moiety of Cadishead to Stanlaw Abbey, which she made "with the assent and goodwill of my husband, Sir Gilbert de Notton, for the health of our souls, and for the health of John de Barton, my son, and for the health of my daughter, to wit, the wife of William de

tantæ terræ pertinentibus, liberè et quietè, pacificè et honorificè ; In puram et perpetuam, etc. Cum warantia et testibus. Item Idem Galfridus tenet, reddit sex denarios.

Grant in frankalmoign from Roger de Notton [to the canons of Cockersand], of a "land" in Gholmeres-cliffe, which is called Hessenes-leach, to wit from Levenoth-dene-brook unto Heneces-[1] clough, together with the Cliffe, wherein are set the buildings of Geoffrey de Mamcestre; with common of pasture and easements of the town of Crompton belonging to so much land. [S.D. 1220—1241].

[In the margin]—The same Geoffrey [de Mamcestre] holds it [in 1268?], rendering sixpence.

---

1. Withinton. Odo.

NOUERINT præsentes et futuri quod ego Odo, filius Ingrith de Withinton, pro salute animæ, etc., dedi, etc., In puram et perpetuam elemosinam, quandam partem terræ meæ in Withinton, scilicet, octo acras terræ iuxta magnum fossatum ex australi parte sicuti cruces demonstrant, liberè, quietè, integrè et honorificé, cum communi pastura et omnibus libertatibus et eisiamentis ad feodum meum prædictæ uillæ

Notton" (*Whalley Coucher*, p. 521). Edith de Barton, her husband Gilbert, the Seneschal, and his son, William de Notton, all died before the 16th Oct., 1220, at which date the heir was under age and in ward of Robert Grelley (*Close Roll*, 4 Hen. III, *m.* 1 *d*).

GILBERT DE BARTON (4) succeeded to his grandmother's estates upon attaining his majority shortly before the 26th January, 1222, that being the date of the mandate to the Sheriff of Lancaster to give to "Gilbert, grandson and heir of Edith de Barton" livery of 32 oxgangs of land with the appurtenances in Barton [*cum membris*], which he ought to hold of the King in socage, and for which he had fined for his relief by ten marks, and had done homage (*Fine Roll*, 6 Hen. III., *m.* 7). He held the remainder of his estates in Barton *cum membris* by military service, of Robert Grelley, lord of Manchester. He married Cecily, whose parentage is unknown, by whom he had issue John de Barton, who died young, and a daughter, Agnes his heir, whose daughter, Loretta, married John del Booth, and so carried the extensive estates in Barton and elsewhere to the family of Booth of Barton.

No excuse for this lengthy note seems necessary in view of the extremely incorrect descents shown in the recognised pedigrees of the Notton and Barton families, as they appear in the *Coucher of Whalley*, p. 45, and in the last edition of Baines' *Hist. of Lancashire*, Vol. III., page 241. Additional notes, corrected in one or two details by this account, will be found in *Lancashire Final Concords*, Record Society, Vol. XXXIX., pp. 62 and 89. See also the note on p. 678 of this volume.

[1] "Is this now Clences-clough, and Hesseneslac Clences-slack?

pertinentibus, solam et quietam ab omni seculari seruicio et exactione. Si uerò aliqua demanda huic terræ euenerit: de residuo feodi mei adquietabitur. Cum warantia et testibus.

Item duæ cartæ quæ scriptæ sunt in Quitinton in Lonnesdale deberent hic scribi, scilicet, una ex donacione eiusdem Odo filii Ingrit, et alia ex donacione Waltheui filii Hutredi de Withinton. Quære ibi et inuenies cum omnibus pertinenciis.

Grant in frankalmoign from Odo, son of Ingrith de Withington [to the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land in Withington, to wit, eight acres of land by the great ditch on the south side, as the crosses indicate; with common of pasture and all liberties and easements belonging to his fee of the said town. Any future demand upon this land to be discharged by the residue of his fee. [S.D. 1184—1210 *c*].[1]

Two charters which have been written under Whittington in Lonsdale ought to have been written here, to wit, one of a gift of the said Odo, son of Ingrith, and another of a gift of Waldeve, son of Ughtred de Withington. Seek there and you shall find them with all the appurtenances.

LONESDALE.

[fol. 189.] Quitinton. Walthef. Withinton.

NOUERINT præsentes, etc., quod ego Walthef de Quitinton filius Hutredi dedi, etc., Pro salute animarum patris et matris meæ, etc., Deo et Beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand, etc., In puram et perpetuam, etc., Totam terram de Quitecroft infra has diuisas, scilicet, A Telebroc ex transuerso per sartum Roberti filii Suani, et per sartum Jurdani fratris sui usque ad magnum fossatum, et per magnum fossatum ascendendo usque ad paruum fossatum quod cadit in magnum fossatum ex opposita parte mesuagii Andrei Baiard, et de paruo fossato ex transuerso usque ad sepem quæ cadit se extendit usque ad Telebroc, inter illud Quitecroft et terram Willelmi filii Sigerith, et per Telebroc

Ista carta deberet scribi in Withinton in Salfordsyre et non hic.

[1] Fragmentary abstracts of this, and the two following charters are given at p. 320, Chetham Society, vol. xlii.

descendendo usque ad assartum Roberti filii Suani. Et præterea totam terram de Alrebarwe infra has diuisas, scilicet, a paruo fossato iuxta Salteresgate per Alrebarwebroc descendendo usque ad assartum Walteri filii Margaretæ, et per illud sartum usque ad capita sellionum de Aldehulm, et sic ex transuerso usque ad paruum fossatum et per paruum fossatum usque ad Alrebarwebroc ; Habendam et tenendam, liberè et quietè, in bosco, in plano, in pratis, in pasturis et in omnibus libertatibus et eisiamentis ad eandem terram pertinentibus, Cum communi pastura et cum omni communione terræ meæ de Quitinton, solè et quietè ab omni seculari seruicio et consuetudine et exactione. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Waldeve de Withington, son of Ughtred, to God and the blessed Mary of Cockersand, of the whole land of Whitecroft within these bounds, to wit, from Tele-brook across by the ridding of Robert son of Swain, by the ridding of Jordan his brother, unto the great ditch, going up by the same to the little ditch which falls into the great ditch opposite a portion of the messuage of Andrew Bayard, from the little ditch across to the hedge which extends unto Tele-brook, between the said Whitecroft and land of William, son of Sigerith, and so going down by Tele-brook to the ridding of Robert, son of Swain. Also the whole land of Alderbarrow within these bounds, to wit, from the little ditch by Salters-gate going down by Alderbarrow-brook unto the ridding of Walter, son of Margaret, by that ridding unto the headlands (or heads of the seillons) of Old-hulme, so across to the little ditch and by the same unto Alderbarrow-brook. To hold with all liberties and easements, and common of pasture and all common right of his land of Withington. [S.D. 1184—1210 *c.*]

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris, etc., Odo filius Inge salutem. Scia- Quitinton.
tis me dedisse, etc., quandam porcionem terræ meæ infra Odo.
diuisam de Witinton, scilicet, in parte aquilonis eiusdem uillæ Withinton.
inter duas fossatas, sicut cruces et signa eorum demonstrant, Item et ista
cum mesuagiis ; et quatuor acras de magno fossato per semitam est de Wi-
ecclesiæ uersus terram Walteri de Quitinton ; in puram et per- thinton in
petuam, etc., liberè et quietè, ab omni exactione seculari et Salford-
syre.

seruicio, cum communione et omnibus eisiamentis et libertatibus feodi mei prædictæ uillæ. Cum warantia. Et si aliqua demanda huic terræ euenerit: de residuo feodi mei prædictæ uillæ adquietabitur; pro salute animæ meæ, etc. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Odo, son of Ing[-rith de Withington, to the canons of Cokersand] of a portion of his land within the bounds of Withington, to wit, in the northern part of that town between two ditches, as the crosses and landmarks of the said brethren indicate, together with the messuages; and also four acres of land extending from the great ditch along the kirkgate towards land of Walter de Withington; with common right, easements, and liberties. Any future claim upon this land to be discharged by the residue of his fee. [S.D. 1184—1210 *c.*]

[fol. 106b.] Denton. OMNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ, etc., Gilbertus de Barton salutem. Ad noticiam vestram perueniat quod ego caritatis intuitu, pro salute animæ meæ, etc., concessi, dedi, etc., quandam partem terræ meæ in territorio de Dentona, scilicet, totam illam partem quæ est infra has diuisas: Incipiente a Rydelesike inter boscum et campum in occidentali parte, et sic descendendo le Blakelache usque terram ecclesiæ, Et sic in Hesilheuidbroc, et sic Ripeleibroc ascendendo usque le Cloch ubi Rippeleibroc descendit, et sic ascendendo prædictum Clohc usque le Kar, et sic ex transuerso usque prænominatum Rideleisik; Habendam et tenendam sibi et successoribus suis; In liberam, puram, etc., liberè, purè, quietè et pacificè, cum communi pastura et eisiamentis villarum de Kaderton et de Denton pertinentibus, sicut aliqua elemosina liberius, etc. Præterea concessi et dedi eisdem ut illi qui de ipsis prædictam terram tenuerint, uel esse contigerit quod in proprios usus ipsam habeant, sint quieti de pannagio de omnibus propriis porcis suis in bosco de Lime. Et si [ali-]qua demanda uel exactione a terra memorata uel suis pertinenciis exigatur, uolo quod ipsam quieta remaneat et ab omni peticione seculari soluta, et de resi-

Gilbertus.

Kaderton.

duo terræ meæipsam collacionem ego et hæredes mei adquietabimus et defendemus inperpetuum. Cum warantia et testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Gilbert de Barton [to the canons of Cockersand] of a portion of his land in the town fields of [Fox-] denton within these bounds, to wit, beginning at Reedy-lee-syke between the wood and the arable field on the western side, going down the Blake-leach unto the church land, thence unto Hazel-head-brook, thence ascending Ripeley-brook unto the clough where Ripeley-brook comes down, thence ascending the said clough unto the carr, and so across to the before-mentioned Reedy-lee-syke; with common of pasture and easements to the towns of Chadderton and [Fox-] denton belonging. Moreover, he granted that those who should hold the said land of them, or if it should happen that they should hold it in demesne, they should be quit of pannage of all their own pigs in the wood of Lyme. If any claim should be made upon the said land or its appurtenances, he willed that it should rest quit thereof, and be exempt from all secular demand. [S.D. 1222—1268.]

---

1. Haines-wrthe. Rogerus.

NOUERINT præsentes, etc., quod ego Rogerus de Midelton dedi, etc. Deo, etc., unam porcionem terræ in Haines-wrthe; In puram et perpetuam, etc., liberè et quietè ab omni exactione seculari et servicio, cum communione prædictæ uillæ et eisiamentis; pro salute animæ, etc. Hæc autem porcio inter has diuisas est, sicut Murbroc se extendit de profunda mossa usque Muclebroc, et ita circumeundo per illum riuulum usque in sica quæ descendit de Balshahe, et ita ascendendo illam sicam usque in profundam mossam; Præterea quandam partem prati cum hominibus meis prædictæ uillæ. Hiis testibus.

Grant in frankalmoign from Roger de Middleton to God [and the canons of Cockersand], of a portion of his land in Ainsworth within these bounds, to wit, where Moorbrook runs from the deep moss unto Muckle-brook, thence going round by that brook unto the syke which comes down from Balshaw, thence ascending that syke unto the deep moss; together with a portion of meadow with his men of the said town, and common of pasture and easements of the same. [S.D. 1190—1216.]

[Folios 107 to 109 blank.]

[fol. 109b.] Cestria. SCIANT omnes præsentes et futuri, Quod Ego Radulfus Saracin de Cestria concessi, etc. Deo et Beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand et fratribus ibidem deo seruientibus, medietatem terræ quæ est inter terram Ranulfi de ffrodesham et Ricardi de Grandun, quam emi de Langus, propinquiorem partem terræ Ranulfi de ffrodesham contra domum Normanni clerici; in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberè et quietè ab omni seruicio seculari et exactione, saluo uno denario Comiti, scilicet, Londgable ad terminum Pentecostes. Hanc donacionem ego Radulfus et hæredes mei contra omnes homines prædictis fratribus warantizabimus inperpetuum. Pro salute animæ meæ, sponsæ meæ et antecessorum et successorum meorum. Hiis testibus, etc.

Radulfus Saracin.

Istam terram tenet Johannes Norman in feodo et reddit nobis annuatim ij. solidos, scilicet, ad Natiuitatem Sancti Johannis Baptistæ.

Obligacio. Quære cartam de redditu quinque solidorum ffratrum Hospitalis Cestriæ inter cartas de Derbisyre, fere in principio, De terra de Alreton.

Grant in frankalmoign from Ralph Saracen of Chester to God and the blessed Mary of Cockersand and the brethren there, of the moiety of the land which lies between land of Ranulf de Frodsham and Richard de Grandon, which he bought of Langus, the portion next to land of Ranulf de Frodsham over against the house of Norman, the Clerk; quit of all secular service saving one penny to the Earl [of Chester], to wit, Landgable [due] at the term of Pentecost. With warranty.

John Norman holds that land [in 1268] in fee, rendering yearly to the brethren two shillings at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist.

Seek for the charter touching the rent of five shillings of the brethren of the Hospital of Chester among the charters of Derbyshire almost in the beginning "Of land of Allerton."

MEMORANDUM quod habuimus quondam xxiiij. solidos annui redditus de villa de Werburton in Cestrichire. Et uenditus est ille redditus pro quater viginti Marcis, ad emendum tantum redditum infra Comitatus Lancastre.

De quibus denariis empta est in primo quædam terra cum edificiis in Lancastre pro viij. Marcis de Gilberto Clerico de Lancastre. Quære cartam eiusdem in Lancastre.

Item De Johanne de Hoton duo tenementa in Caton pro viij. Marcis et pro Confirmacione eorumdem in elemosina j. Marca Johanni Domino de Caton. Quære cartas in Caton.

Be it remembered that we formerly had twenty-four shillings of yearly rent out of the town of Warburton in Cheshire, which rent has been sold for four score marks to improve to the same amount the rent within the county of Lancaster. Out of which moneys, firstly, certain land with buildings in Lancaster has been bought from Gilbert, the Clerk of Lancaster, for eight marks. Seek for the charter of the same under Lancaster. Also from John de Hutton two tenements in Caton for eight marks, and for confirmation thereof one mark to John, lord of Caton. Seek for the charters under Caton.

[CHARTERS RELATING TO THE PRIORY AND CHURCH OF WARBURTON, CO. CHESTER.—THESE ARE NOT IN THE CHARTULARY.]

. . . . . Ego Adam de Dutton assensu Agnetis sponsæ meæ dedi Deo et Sanctæ Mariæ, et Sanctæ Werburgæ de Werburton, et canonicis Premonstratensis ordinis ibidem deo servientibus medietatem totius villæ de Werburton in liberam elemosynam, pro salute animæ Johannis constabularii et antecessorum suorum, et pro salute animæ et corporis Rogeri Constabularii, et sponsæ suæ, et pro anima patris mei et matris meæ, pro anima Rogeri filii aluredi de cujus feodo hæc est, et antecessorum suorum, pro anima Johannis filii mei cujus corpus ibi

sepultum est, et pro salute animæ meæ et sponsæ meæ et omnium antecessorum meorum. Testibus, Hugone de Dutton, et Galfrido fratre suo, etc.[1]

Grant in frankalmoign from Adam de Dutton, with the assent of Agnes his wife to God and St. Mary and St. Werburg of Warburton, and the Premonstratensian canons there, of the moiety of the town of Warburton,[2] for the health of the souls of John, Constable [of Chester], and his ancestors; of Roger, Constable [of Chester], and his wife; of the grantor's father and mother; of Roger fitz Alfred, of whose fee the said land was; of the grantor's son John, whose body lay buried there; and for the health of his own soul, his wife's, and the souls of all his ancestors. Witnesses—Hugh de Dutton and Geoffrey his brother. [S.D. 1189—1208.]

OMNIBUS sanctæ Matris ecclesiæ filiis tam præsentibus quam futuris, Willelmus de Boidele, salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me de jure patronatus mei concessione, et hac præsenti carta mea confirmasse donacionem et concessionem illam quæ ego, dum parsona medietatis ecclesiæ de Limma extiterim, feci intuitu [divina] deo et sanctæ Werburgæ et capellæ suæ de Werburton, [sicut in carta mea continetur, et illam

[1] Ormerod's *Hist. of Cheshire*, Vol. I., p. 567.

[2] In the reign of Richard I., or early in that of John, the Abbot of Cockersand received a grant of the moiety of the township of Warburton, with the chapel dedicated to St. Werburg, from Adam de Dutton, with the consent of his wife Agnes, daughter and heir of Roger fitz Alfred, from whom this estate descended to her. It consisted of eight oxgangs of land, and produced a rent, arising from the service by which the Dutton family held it, of twenty-four shillings yearly. It was held of the Boydell family, and accordingly William de Boydell confirms in No. 2 a previous charter to the chapel of St. Werburg, by which he had probably bestowed upon it his rights in the township, viz., the said yearly service of twenty-four shillings. This appears from the acknowledgment made by William de Boydell to Geoffrey, son of Geoffrey de Dutton, quoted in the *Hist. of Cheshire*, Vol. I., p. 568, *Note* d.

In the year 1271, Abbot Adam, desiring to consolidate the property of the Abbey, sold all the Cheshire estates belonging to his house in right of the chapel of Warburton, where they maintained a canon to sing masses for the soul of Adam de Dutton, his ancestors, and successors (see No. 4), to Sir Geoffrey de Dutton, Knt., for the sum of 80 marks, reserving only a small property in the city of Chester. With this sum, which represented 44⅔ years' purchase, not allowing for reliefs, &c., they purchased estates in Lancaster and Caton.

donacionem ego et hæredes mei pro posse nostro toto warantizabimus et manu tenebimus. Testibus domino G[alfrido] abbate Cestriæ, domino [Radulfo] abbate de Stanlawe, Eg[idio] priore de Norton, Bertramo decano Cestriæ, Magistro Ernato officiali, Petro Chaun[cellario?], Gilberto decano de Wich, Petro clerico comitis, Osberto, Gilberto, capellanis, Hugone de Dutton, Lidulfo de Twamlawe, Rannulfo de Feod' clerico, Ricardo de Kingesle, Galfrido de Dutton, Ricardo de Estun, Ricardo Sterki, Thoma filio Willelmi, Ricardo de Rodestorne, clerico, et multis aliis.[1]

Confirmation by William de Boydell of the grant which he made whilst he was parson of the moiety of the church of Lymme, to God and St. Werburg and her chapel of Warburton. With warranty. Witnesses—lord Geoffrey, abbot of Chester; lord Ralph, abbot of Stanlaw; Gyles, prior of Norton; Bertram, dean of Chester; Master Ernald (?), official; Peter the Chancellor, Gilbert, dean of Wych; Peter, the Earl [of Chester's] clerk; Osbert and Gilbert, chaplains; Hugh de Dutton, Lyulph de Twemlowe, Ranulf de Feod' clerk; Richard de Kingsley, Geoffrey de Dutton, Richard de Aston, Richard Starkey, Thomas son of William, Richard de Rosthorne, clerk, and many others. [S.D. 1194—1208.]

OMNIBUS sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis tam præsentibus quam futuris Gralamus de Lostoc salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse et præsenti carta confirmasse deo et sanctæ Mariæ et sanctæ Werburgæ de Werburton et canonicis ordinis præmonstratensis ibidem deo servientibus, quandam portionem terræ meæ infra divisam de Lostoc, scilicet Caldecote, a Livildesforde sequendo viam usque ad fossam, et sic sequendo fossam usque ad crucem et usque ad magnam londam Radulfi T . . . . . et sequendo illam londam usque ad rivulum, et sic ascendendo rivulum usque ad prænominatum Livildesforde, sicut signa et cruces prædictorum fratrum demonstrant; in

[1] From the original, in the possession of the Warburton family. (Ormerod's *History of Cheshire*, Vol. I., p. 575).

puram perpetuam et liberam elemosinam, liberè et quietè, integrè, et plenariè ab omni seculari servitio et exactione, cum communione et eisiamentis feudi mei de Lostoc et cum pastura ad quadraginta vaccas et sequela trium annorum, et ad viginti equas et sequela trium annorum, et ad sexaginta oves et sequela unius anni. Hanc autem donationem ego G[ralamus] et hæredes mei contra omnes homines prænominatis canonicis warantizabimus in perpetuum. Si verò aliqua demanda huic terræ præfatæ in posterum evenerit: de residuo villæ ego et hæredes mei eam adquietabimus, pro salute animæ meæ, et sponsæ meæ, et patris et matris meæ, et omnium antecessorum meorum et successorum. Hiis testibus, Adam de Dutton, et Galfrido filio suo, Warino de Vernun, Willelmo de Venables, Radulfo filio Rogeri, etc.

SEAL—A stag springing across a bush. LEGEND—SIGILL[UM GR]ALAMI DE LOSTOC.

Grant in frankalmoign from Graham de Lostock to God and St. Mary and St. Werburg of Warburton, and the canons of the Premonstratensian order there, of a portion of his land within the bounds of Lostock, to wit, from Caldecote to Livildesford, following the road unto the ditch, along the same to the cross and to the great "land" of Ralph T . . . , along that "land" to the brook, ascending the brook to the before-mentioned Livildesford, as the crosses and landmarks of the brethren indicate; with common right and easements of his fee of Lostock, and pasturage for forty cows and their offspring of three years, twenty mares and their offspring of three years, and sixty sheep with their offspring of one year. With warranty. Witnesses—Adam de Dutton, and Geoffrey his son, Warine de Vernon, William de Venables, Ralph son of Roger, and others. [S.D. 1190—1205 *c.*]

UNIVERSIS sanctæ Matris ecclesiæ filiis ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit R[ogerus] dictus abbas de Kokersont, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra nos ascensu et concessu conventus nostri quietum clamasse G[alfrido] filio Adæ de Dutton, omnem donationem quam Adam de Duttun

fecit nobis et domui nostræ de Kokersont in Werburton et in omnibus aliis locis, præter viij. bovatas terræ in Werburton, prout continetur in carta ipsius G[alfridi] filii Adæ. Ego siquidem vel conventus illuc inperpetuum inveniemus unum capellanum ministrantem pro anima Adæ de Dutton et fidelibus dei defunctis. His testibus, Phillipo de Orrebi, Gileberto de Limme, Ricardo de Kingesle, Johanne de Hatell, Jordano clerico, et multis aliis.

[The seal is wanting].

Release by Roger, Abbot of Cockersand and the Convent, to Geoffrey, son of Adam de Dutton, of the whole gift, which Adam de Dutton made to them and to the house of Cockersand, in Warburton and other places, except eight oxgangs of land, in Warburton, as is contained in the charter of the said Geoffrey, son of Adam; the said Abbot and Convent finding one chaplain there to sing masses for the soul of Adam de Dutton, and for the faithful dead. Witnesses—Philip de Orreby, Gilbert de Lymme, Richard de Kingsley, John de Hatell, Jordan the Clerk, and others. [S.D. 1200–1208.]

OMNIBUS [sanctæ matris ecclesiæ filiis ad quos præsens scriptum pervenerit] Frater Adam, Dei gratia dictus abbas de Cokersand et ejusdem loci conventus salutem. Noverit universitas vestra nos communi assensu et consensu conventus nostri remississe, ac pro nobis et successoribus nostris in perpetuum quietum clamasse domino Galfrido de Dutton et hæredibus suis vel assignatis, totum jus et clamium quod habuimus vel habere potuimus in homagium et servicium de illis terris et tenementis quas de nobis tenuit in Werburton et Cadwalsete, cum omnibus libertatibus et pertinenciis dictis terris, serviciis, et homagiis pertinentibus, scilicet in wardis, escaetis, releviis, et omnibus aliis exitibus prædictis terris, homagio et servicio pertinentibus. Præterea concessimus, etc., et quietam clamavimus pro nobis et successoribus nostris dicto Galfrido et hæredibus suis vel assignatis capellam de Werburton cum advocatione ejusdem et [viij,] bovatis terræ et redditibus et possessionibus prædictæ capellæ pertinentibus, quæ datæ sunt de prædecessoribus prædicti Galfridi et aliorum aliquorum infra comitatum

Cestriæ: salvis nobis et successoribus nostris redditibus nostris et possessionibus in civitate Cestriæ. Item reddidimus prædicto Galfrido omnes cartas, scripta, et instrumenta quæ habuimus ab ipso et antecessoribus suis sive de omnibus aliis de comitatu Cestriæ dictam capellam tangentia et terras præscriptas. Et si aliquod scriptum seu carta de cetero de prædictis inveniantur: voluimus ut nihil nobis poterint prodesse, vel dicto Galfrido et hæredibus suis nocere vel gravare, etc. Pro hac autem concessione, remissione et quieta clamancia prædictus Galfridus dedit nobis quater viginti marcas argenti. Ita quod nos dicti abbas et conventus nec successores nostri de cetero nullum jus vel clamium in omnibus rebus prænominatis et reservatis poterimus exigere vel vendicare in perpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium præsenti scripto signum nostrum commune apposuimus. Datum apud Cokersand, die sanctæ Laciæ virginis, anno incarnacionis dominici millesimo ducentesimo septuagesimo primo. Hiis testibus, domino Willelmo Pincerna, domino Adam de Hocton, domino Adam de Holand, domino Adam de Bury, militibus, Gilberto de Sutheworthe, Alano de Rixton, Michaele de Peninton, Hugone Norreys, Henrico de Tildislee, domino Petro rectore ecclesiæ de Limme, Ricardo Starki, Adam de Hatton et aliis.

[Seal of white wax, defaced].

Release by Adam, Abbot of Cockersand and the Convent of the same place, to Geoffrey de Dutton and his heirs, of the homage and service of all lands and tenements which he held of them in Warburton and Cadishead, and all wardships, escheats, reliefs and other issues therof, together with the chapel of Warburton and the advowson of the same, and the oxgangs, rents, and possessions of the same, which had been given by the predecessors of the said Geoffrey and some others within the county of Chester, saving their rents and possessions in the city of Chester. Further, they rendered to him all charters touching the said chapel and lands. For this release Geoffrey gave them eight score marks. Given at Cockersand on the day of St. Lucy the Virgin, [13th December] A.D. 1271. Witnesses—Sir William le Boteler, Sir Adam de Hoghton, Sir Adam de Holland, Sir Adam de Bury, Knights; Gilbert de Southworth, Alan de Rixton, Michael de Pennington, Hugh le Norreys, Henry de Tyldesley, Sir Peter, rector of the church of Lymme, Richard Starkey, Adam de Hatton, and others.

APPENDIX II.

[Charters relating to Forton. See pp. 337–375.]

SCIANT quod ego Adam de Lee Concessi Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand et fratribus ibidem Deo servientibus, omnes donaciones quas Aldredus de ffortona eis dedit in elemosinam, infra divisas de ffortona, scilicet, quatuor acras terræ in Slatherehevet, cum messuagio et una acra in Grassuinescinkell, et quandam porcionem terræ quam Radulfus Alani de eis tenet, cum Communione et omnibus esiamentis et libertatibus sicut Cartæ Aldredi testantur; in puram et perpetuam et liberam elemosinam, liberè et quietè ab omni seculari servicio et exactione; pro salute animæ meæ et patris et matris meæ et omnium antecessorum et successorum meorum. Hiis testibus—Henrico de Redman, Rogero de Burton, Patricio de Berewick, Rogero Gernet, Roberto, persona de Gerstang, Roberto de Lancastria, Willelmo, filio prædicti Roberti de Garstang, Paulino de Garstang, et aliis.[1] [S.D. 1207–1220.]

SCIANT quod ego Henricus de Lee dedi Jordano, filio Willelmi de fforton totam terram in fforton, jacentem inter Heskebeck et Coker, scilicet, medietatem de Grenriggis et de Musethawit, et eo (*sic*) amplius unam sartam quinque acrarum inter has divisas, de Coker usque Lindethawethbrook, et sic ad fontem in orientali parte de Hertishewid usque Brocam, et sic usque Heskebec et deinde ad Coker, et totam terram de Hethefeld inter duas fossas, exceptis tribus acris et dimidia et una Roda, sibi et hæredibus suis pro servicio et homagio suo; tenendam de me et hæredibus meis, salvo forinseco, reddendo inde annuatim 18d. ad festum Sancti Michaelis, et 18d. ad Pascha, et . . . . . in pannagio de propriis suis porcis, et in omnibus Asiamentis et

[1] *Addit. MS.*, 32,105, fol. 21. See p. 342, No. 9.

libertatibus prædictæ terræ pertinentibus. Hiis testibus—Willelmo de Winquick, Galfrido de Barton, Rogero fratre meo, Radulpho de ffiorton, Thoma meo Sergent, Alexandro de ffiorton, Arthuro de Althri, et multis aliis[1] [S.D. 1190–1217.]

SCIANT quod ego Adam filius Alani de ffiorton dedi et concessi Alano filio Roberti de Westby, in Maritagio cum Juvenilda [Quenilda] sorore mea, unam acram terræ meæ in Villa de ffiorton, scilicet, in Gospekwart; tenendam et habendam de me et hæredibus meis, reddendo inde annuatim unum denarium et obulum, scilicet, unum denarium ad Pascha et unum obulum ad festum Sancti Michaelis, pro omni servicio, contra omnes gentes imperpetuum. Hiis testibus—Waltero de Winquick, Hugone de Mitton, Gregorio de Wymmerley, Ricardo filio Walteri, Johanne de Raeriord, Johanne Clerico et multis aliis.[2] [S.D. 1240–1250.]

PATEAT universis etc., quod ego Robertus Grime concessi et ad firmam dimisi Adæ filio Willelmi Spincke, dimidiam acram terræ arabilis in Northcroft in villa de ffiorton, quæ se extendit a domo Johannis del Gallare versus occidentem Netillscarr, ad terminum viginti annorum, reddendo inde annuatim 6d. argenti, videlicet, ad festum Paschæ et festum Sancti Michaelis, per equales portiones, pro omnibus servitiis. Hiis testibus—Johanne filio Rogeri, Willelmo filio Roberti, Johanne filio Willelmi Baliistone et aliis.[3] [S.D.]

SCIANT quod ego Clarefia, uxor Ricardi filii Quenyli de ffiorton dedi Willelmo filio Dedonis de ffiorton et hæredibus suis vel suis assignatis tertiam partem unius acræ terræ meæ arabilis jacentem in campo de ffiorton qui vocatur Gosepokewheyt, quam quidem terram prædictus Ricardus, filius Quenyli

[1] *Anon.* [S.D.], Surtees, No. 15.
[2] *Anon.* [S.D.], Surtees, No. 12.
[3] *Anon.* [S.D.], Surtees, No. 20.

maritus meus vendidit prædicto Willelmo; habendam et tenendam imperpetuum. Hiis testibus—Johanne filio Laurentii de fforton, Roberto filio Thomæ de eadem, Willelmo Mynt de eadem, Johanne Vere de eadem, Hande filio Rolbe de eadem, Roberto filio Rolbe de eadem, Willelmo Melle de eadem, et multis aliis.[1] [S.D. 1261–1271.]

SCIANT præsentes et futuri quod ego Helyas fflandrensis concessi, et hac præsenti carta mea confirmavi Alexandro, filio Ricardi, filii Clerici et hæredibus suis, totam terram cum pertinentiis quam Ricardus, filius Alexandri de ffortun sibi et hæredibus suis pro homagio et servicio antea donavit in Villa de ffortun; habendam et tenendam de me et hæredibus meis in feodo et hæreditate, liberè et pacificè et integrè, cum omnibus divisis et pertinentiis et libertatibus, prout carta prænominati Ricardi, filii Alexandri de ffortun testatur; reddendo mihi et hæredibus meis annuatim sex denarios, scilicet, tres denarios ad Pascha et tres denarios ad festum Sancti Michaelis, pro omnibus serviciis et exactionibus et demandis, salvo fforinseco servicio quantum pertinet ad tantam terram in villa de ffortune; et ego et hæredes mei warrantizabimus prænominatam terram cum pertinentiis præfato Alexandro et hæredibus suis in omnibus et contra omnes homines imperpetuum; et ut hæc mea Confirmacio firma et stabilis permaneat: huic præsenti carta sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus—Willelmo de Carleton, Ricardo de Caterhall, Gregorio de Wynmerley, Johanne de Hacumshowe, Ricardo de Ellhale, Roberto filio Adæ de ffortune, Herberto de Ellhall, Alano filio Radulfi de ffortune, Adam filio Michaelis et pluribus aliis.[2] [S.D. 1220–1246.]

SCIANT quod ego Johannes, filius Willelmi de Slathwaitheued dedi et concessi Gervasio, filio Johannis, pro homagio et servicio suo, totam terram meam in le Langelondes infra sepes in Slathwaitheued, sibi et hæredibus suis; tenendam et habendam de me et hæredibus meis, contra omnes gentes imperpetuum. Hiis testibus — Gregorio de Wynmerley, Roberto,

[1] *Addit. MS.*, 32,105, fol. 16 *b*.
[2] *Addit. MS.*, 32,105, fol. 9.

Clerico de Nateby, Johanne, Clerico de Cokerham, Ada fratre ejus, Jordano filio Hugonis de Ellall, Adam filio Ranulfi de fforton, Thoma de ffermeria, Henrico filio Jordani, Laurencio filio Johannis, Ada filio Michaelis, Swano de Keyballie, Roberto de fforton, et aliis.[1] [S.D. 1240–1256.]

SCIANT quod ego Gunnilda, filia Willelmi de Sclathaythe, vidua, in legia potestate et in libera viduetate mea, dedi et concessi Thomæ, filio Helyæ le fflemenc et hæredibus suis, pro septem solidis argenti quos mihi dedit, unam partem terræ in villa de fforton, scilicet, dimidiam acram et 4 fallas jacentes in australi parte terræ Willelmi quondam personæ de Garstang; tenendam et habendam sibi et hæredibus suis, cum omnibus libertatibus in eadem villa pertinentibus, contra omnes gentes imperpetuum. Hiis testibus—Henrico de Haydock, Johanne de Wynmerley, Radulpho de Neateby, Hugone de Murton (? Mitton), Radulpho de Caterall, Johanne, Clerico de Wunnerton (*sic*), et multis aliis.[2] [S.D. 1246 *c.*–1271.]

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Gilbertus, filius Johannis, filii Laurencii de fforton dedi et concessi Aliciæ, filiæ Willelmi fratris, dimidiam acram terræ jacentem in le Neyourfele in fforton, inter terram Willelmi, filii Roberti et terram Geppo de Halenwit, cum omnibus pertinentiis dictæ terræ pertinentibus; tenendam et habendam, reddendo inde annuatim unum denarium, scilicet, medietatem ad Pascha, et medietatem ad festum Sancti Michaelis, pro omnibus serviciis terræ pertinentibus, contra omnes gentes imperpetuum. Hiis testibus—Willelmo filio Bymme, Willelmo filio Roberti filii Thomæ, Rogero filio Ranulfi, Willelmo filio Jordani, Willelmo fferraris, et multis aliis.[3] [S.D. *temp.* Edw. I.]

[1] *Addit. MS.*, 32,105, fol. 19.
[2] *Addit. MS.*, 32,105, fol. 19. See p. 363, No. 34 *a*.
[3] *Addit. MS.*, 32,105, fol. 20.

[Witnesses to the charter of Walter de Fauconberg, page 60.]

Domino Petro de ffaucumberge fratre meo, domino Adam de Holland, Alano de Catherton, Johanne le Gentile, tunc Seneschallo, Roberto de Holland, Gilberto, Clerico de Lancastre, Johanne Cissore, Johanne de Winmerleye, Radulpho de Nateby, Johanne de Astun, Rogero de Slene, et aliis.[1]

OMNIBUS Christi, etc., quedam uxor Margaret, filia Johannis de fforton, etc. Noveritis me concessisse et quietum clamasse domino Adæ Abbati et Conventui de Cokersand, totum jus et clameum quod habui in tota [terra] quæ fuit Willelmi ffifaker, cum omnibus pertinenciis, etc. Hiis testibus—Radulfo de Caterall, Johanne de Taylur, Johanne de Rigmaden, Rogero de Wedaker, Johanne filio Lawrencii, et aliis.[2] [S.D. 1265–1275.]

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Herwardus, dei gratia Abbas de Cokersand, dedimus et confirmavimus Ricardo, filio Alexandri de fforton, attornatis suis, viginti porcos singulis annis in bosco de fforton, videlicet, Smithlesheued, et Estshoueleyehurst, et Stainwathlithe, et Stainwathlithe-stordes; habendum et tenendum imperpetuum, etc. Hiis testibus—Helia Pincerna, Thoma et Gregorio de Wimmerleye, Roberto de fforton, Ricardo, Clerico, et aliis.[3] [S.D. 1216–1235.]

SCIANT quod ego Johannes de Gosenargh, pro salute animæ meæ, dedi Abbati et Conventui de Cokyrsand et eorum successoribus, unum messuagium et quatuor acras terræ cum pertinentiis in fforton ; tenendas et habendas in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam, sub hac forma, videlicet, quod quilibet sacrista Monasterii de Cokersand, qui pro tempore fuerit, accipiat et possideat totum proficuum et firmam prædictorum tenementorum, ad inuenienda et sustinenda secundum posse suum

[1] *Addit. MS.*, 32,105, fol. 19 *b*.
[2] *Addit. MS.*, 32,107, fol. 27 *b*.
[3] *Addit. MS.*, 32,107, fol. 29.

necessaria ad capellam beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand monasterii prædicti pertinentem, ut in luminaribus et ceteris hujusmodi necessariis imperpetuum; cum warantia. Datum apud fforton die dominica proxima post festum Sancti Mathæi Appostoli, Anno Domini 1333, 8 E. 3.[1] [24th September, 1334.]

OMNIBUS, Willelmus de Stockbrige. Noveritis me concesisse Abbati et Conventui de Cokersand et eorum successoribus, unam dimidiam acram terræ cum pertinentiis in fforton, jacentem super le Rougse, in excambio pro quadam dimidia acra pasturæ in eadem villa, jacente juxta domum meam; tenendam et habendam ad totam vitam meam, et ad totam vitam Elenæ uxoris meæ, in excambio ut prædictum est; cum warantia. Hiis testibus—Domino Johanne de Haverington seniore, Domino Edmundo de Nevill, Domino de Lancastre, Willelmo de Heton, Johanne de Lancastre, Willelmo de Heton, Johanne de Laurance, et aliis. Datum apud fforton in Gayrstange, in festo Sancti Laurencii, Anno 14 E. 3. et Regni sui ffranciæ 1. [10th August, 1340.][2]

HOC scriptum testatur quod Abbas et Conventus de Cokersand concesserunt Willelmo de Stockbrigg et Elenæ uxori ejus unam Rodam et octo particatas terræ cum pertinentiis in Forton, jacentes, videlicet, viginti octo particatas in Hernyheued, et viginti particatas in loco qui vocatur Monshwetkar (? Mosthwait Kar); habendas et tenendas prædictis Willelmo et Ellenæ ad totam vitam eorundem de prædictis Abbate et Conventu per servicium duorum denariorum per annum, ad festa Paschæ et Sancti Michaelis Archangeli per equales porciones; contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus. Hiis testibus—domino Johanne de Haverington seniore, domino Edmundo de Nevill, domino Ricardo de Kighley, militibus, Johanne de Lancastre, Willelmo de Heton, Johanne Laurence, et aliis. Datum apud fforton in Garstang, in festo Sancti Laurencii, Anno 14 E. 3. et 1 Franciæ. [10th August, 1340.][3]

[1] *Addit. MS.*, 32,105, fol. 97.
[2] *Addit. MS.*, 32,105, fol. 97 *b.*
[3] *Addit. MS.*, 32,105, fol. 97 *b.*

HOC scriptum testatur quod Willelmus de Stockbrigg concessit Abbati et Conventui de Cokersand et eorum successoribus, totum jus suum et clameum quod habuit in omnibus assartis et approviamentis factis in solo ipsorum Abbatis in fforton die confectionis præsentium; et pro hac concessione prædicti Abbas et Conventus concesserunt prædicto Willelmo et Ellenæ uxori ejus, duas acras pasturæ cum pertinentiis in fforton, videlicet, in Laythwaitacre propinquius jacentes terræ prædicti Willelmi; habendum et tenendum prædictis Willelmo et Elenæ ad totam vitam suam, reddendo inde per annum prædicto Abbati duodecem denarios argenti ad festa Pentecostæ et Sancti Michaelis per equales porciones. Hiis testibus—domino Johanne de Haverington seniore, domino Edmundo de Nevill, domino Ricardo de Kyghley, militibus, Johanne de Lancastre, Willelmo de Heton, Johanne Laurence, et aliis. Datum apud fforton in Gauristang in festo Sancti Laurencii, Anno 14 E. 3. [10th August, 1340.][1]

OMNIBUS, Henricus Corlews, filius et hæres Roberti Corlews de fforton salutem in domino sempiternam. Noveritis me remisisse imperpetuum Abbati et Conventui de Cokersand et eorum successoribus, totum jus quod habui in omnibus illis messuagiis, terris et tenementis cum suis pertinentiis in fforton infra villam de Gairstang, quæ dudum fuerunt Willelmi Adamson de Kokerham. Hiis testibus—Roberto Laurence, Roberto de Ursewick, militibus, Thoma de Rigmaiden, Thoma de Ursewick, Ricardo Botiler de Kirkeland, Armigeris et aliis. Datum apud fforton primo die mensis Aprilis Anno 6 H. 5. [1418.][2]

SCIANT quod ego Johannes Calfeson, senior, dedi pro salute animæ meæ et parentum meorum Abbati Monasterii beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand et ejusdem Loci Conventui, et eorum successoribus, medietatem unius acræ terræ meæ cum pertinentiis jacentem in quadam Clausura vocata Slathuaytehed, in fforton infra villam de Garstang; habendam et tenendam, in puram et

[1] *Addit. MS.*, 32,105, fol. 98.
[2] *Addit. MS.*, 32,105, fol. 152.

perpetuam elemosinam; contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus et defendemus imperpetuum. Hiis testibus—Jacobo Harrington, milite, Roberto Harryngton, Johanne Rigmaiden, Armigeris, et aliis. Datum secundo die Januarii Anno 7 E. 4. [1468.][1]

"THIS Indenture made y^e^ xvj day of May 17 E. 4. [1477], betweene the Abbat and the Convent of y^e^ Monastery of Sant Mary of Cokersand on y^e^ one party, and Edmund Rayner the Sonne of Henry Rayner of fforton w^th^in the Towneshippe of Garstang on the other partie, bears witnesse y^t^ y^e^ Abbot and y^e^ Convent with their whole assent hath letten to ferme to y^e^ aforesaid Edmund, a mese with all such Lands qwych the aforesaid Henry his fader sometime held in the aforesaid fforton, with all manner of esements thereunto belonging, [for] the terme of xix years, yeelding to y^e^ aforesaid Abbot xi*s.* at 2 times, v*s.* 6 at y^e^ feast of passe, and 5*s.* 6 at y^e^ feast of Michaelmas, given in y^e^ yeare of our Lord 1477."[2]

SCIANT quod ego Johannes Brekelaunce dedi ac sursum reddidi Domino Abbati beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand, Domino meo, et ejusdem Loci Conventui, totam illam parcellam et Clausuram terræ meæ in Villa de fforton, in Comitatu Lancastriæ, vocatam le ffatt, modo in tenura Jacobi Dauson; habendam et tenendam, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicium, etc. Hiis testibus—Rogero Booth Armigero, Johanne Cabbard, Willelmo Migeall, et multis aliis. Datum apud fforton prædictum vicesimo secundo die ffebruarii Anno 19 H. 7. [1504].[3]

UNIVERSIS, etc., Nicholaus Skotson, burgensis villæ Lancastriæ. Noveritis me concessisse Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand ac Abbati et ejusdem Loci Conventui, totum jus et clameum quod habeo in quodam tenemento cum suis pertinentiis in fforton infra comitatum Lancastriæ, quod nuper fuit in tenura

[1] *Addit. MS.*, 32,105, fol. 186.
[2] *Addit. MS.*, 32,105, fol. 186.
[3] *Addit. MS.*, 32,105, fol. 193.

Thomæ Bakehouse. Hiis testibus—Ricardo Cleveland, Decano Amundernesse, Johanne Duket, generoso, Ricardo Nelson et Jacobo Dugdell cum aliis. Datum tercio die mensis Maij Anno 19 H. 7. [1504.][1]

"THIS Indenture made 15 day of May 19 H. 7. [1504], witnesseth that James Skipton Thabbot of the monastarie of our Lady of Cokersand and his Convent hays bee on assent granted and under the Common Seale delivered unto Nicholas Scotson Burges of Lancaster, one place in fforton called Henry Hogesons Land, during his life, and after his decease the said Abbot and Convent has granted to one of the said Nicholas Children at his owne Election, and that Child to occupie said place peaceably dureing it life, and after y^e^ decease of y^t^ Child Thabbot and Convent to bee at the Libertie to set and to let the said place to whome it pleaseth them; moreover the said Nicholas to enter into the said place after the decease of Thomas Bakehouse, and hee yearly to pay for the said place and Lands thereto belonging to y^e^ said Abbot and Convent 13*s.* 4*d.* over and besides 18*d.* ffee ferme unto y^e^ said Abbot and Convent yearly, and also y^e^ said Childe to pay as aforesaid, and the said Nicholas and his Child not to make any waste of the woods thereto belonging; witness Richard Cleveland Deane of Amoundernesse, Richard Nelson, John Duket et James Dugdell."[2]

[Charter relating to Plumpton or Westby. See pp. 211–212].

SCIANT omnes tam futuri quam præsentes quod ego Willelmus de Cliftona dedi et concessi, et præsenti carta mea confirmavi Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, duos ex hominibus meis, scilicet Adam et Alanum filios Roberti de Westbie, cum totis sequelis eorum et Catellis suis; in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam; pro salute animæ antecessorum et successorum meorum. Ita quod ego jam dictus Willelmus vel aliquis hæredum meorum nihil de prædictis Ada et Alano filiis Roberti de Westby, nec de sequelis, rebus et Catellis eorum inposterum exigere possimus, præter

[1] *Addit. MS.*, 32,105, fol. 193 *b.*
[2] *Addit. MS.*, 32,105, fol, 195.

elemosinas et oracionum suffragia. Hanc autem donacionem ego Willelmus de Cliftona et hæredes mei, prædictis canonicis de Kokersand contra omnes homines warrantizabimus imperpetuum. Hiis testibus—Willelmo de Karltona, Ada de Mertona, Willelmo de Tranaker, Johanne de Hacuneshou, Willelmo, filio Alani de Singhiltona, et aliis.[1] [S.D. 1228–1240.]

[Charter relating to Preston. See pp. 216–225].

SCIANT, etc., quod ego Ricardus, filius Jordani de Preston, confirmavi domino Adæ de Hochtun et hæredibus suis, unum Burgagium in Burgo de Preston, illud scilicet Burgagium, quod jacet inter domum Abbatis de Cokersand et domum quondam Jordanni, filii Sywardi, in Prestun; habendum et tenendum de me in feodo, et reddendo mihi et hæredibus meis unum granum piperis ad Assumpcionem beatæ Mariæ, etc. In testimonium, etc. Hiis testibus—Rogero, filio Adæ de Prestoun, Roberto, fratre ejus, Henrico, filio Myrræ de eadem, Rogero fratre Hugonis Spusage, Roberto Forestario, et multis aliis.[2] [S.D. 1230 *c*–1255.]

[Charters relating to Holmes, in Tarlton. See pp. 466–470].

HEC Indentura facta inter Thomam Abbatem et Conventum de Cokersand et Thomam . . . . . de Wyran et Thomam filium eiusdem testatur quod dictus Abbas et Conventus concesserunt prædictis Thomæ et Thome manerium suum del Holmes [in Tarlton] cum suis pertinentiis, etc., reddendo quinque solidos argenti, etc. In testimonium, etc. Hiis testibus, etc. Dat. 12 R. 2. [1388–9].[3]

HÆC Indentura facta inter fratrem Willelmum de Boston, Abbatem de Cokersand, et ejusdem Loci Conventum, ex una parte, et Dominum Willelmum de Hesketh, militem, dominum de Rufford, ex altera parte, testatur de divisis factis inter terram ipsorum Abbatis et Conventus, apud le Holmes, et

[1] This deed hath had a seale."—*C. Towneley. Addit. MS.*, 32,104, fol. 267.
[2] *Addit. MS.*, 32,106, fol. 311.
[3] *Addit. MS.*, 32,108, fol. 107.

terram domini dicti Willelmi, in villa de Rufford, videlicet, die Mercurii proximo post festum Annunciacionis beatæ Mariæ Virginis, Anno Regni Regis Edwardi tertii post conquestum, quarto decimo [28th March, 1340], per certos homines, de assensu parcium electos et juratos, videlicet, Adam de Heskeith de Rufford, Henrico Tarleton de Rufford, Roberto de Horsecarr, Johanne de fferymonson de Carleton, Adæ de Holmes, Johanne fficelfot de Tarleton, in præsentiam Domini Thomæ de Lathom, militis, Domini Ricardi de Wembergh, Rectoris Ecclesiæ de Croston, ffratris Roberti de Longeton, concanonici ejusdem Abbatis, Johannis de Croft, et aliorum bonorum et legalium hominum tunc ibidem existentium, prædictis divisis primo incipientibus apud le mere, et Del mere sequendo quendam Siketum versus orientem usque ad mussam, et sic per quendam Lacum dummodo durat in eadem mussa sequendo, et ex inde per mediam mussam sequendo linealiter usque ad caput del Monkslache, sicut per certas metas, videlicet, puteos et alias bundas bundatis, et per prædictos Juratos inde factis. Et ad istas metas et bundas in forma prædicta testificandas, et imperpetuum tenendas, tam prædictus Abbas pro se et successoribus suis, quam prædictus Dominus Willelmus, pro se et hæredibus suis, indenturis hiis sigilla sua alternatim apposuerunt. Datum die et anno supradicto, etc.[1]

SCIANT omnes tam præsentes quam futuri quod ego Willelmus de Littun, ascensu et concensu uxoris meæ Alis et hæredum meorum, dedi et concessi, et præsenti carta confirmavi deo, et beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand, et fratribus Præmonstratensis ordinis ibidem deo servientibus, quemdam hominem meum, scilicet Huetredum de Blunt cum omni sequela sua et omnibus rebus suis, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, liberè et quietè ab omni exactione seculari et servitio. Hanc autem donacionem ego et hæredes mei prænominatis fratribus contra omnes homines warrantizabimus inperpetuum. Pro salute animæ meæ et sponsæ meæ et patris mei et matris et patris sui et matris et antecessorum et successorum nostrorum. His testibus—Willelmo Pincerna, Ada Banastre, Willelmo Banastre, Alano de Windull, Ricardo Perpund, Gerahdo de Cleigthona, Henrico de Kerden et filio suo, et aliis.[2] [S.D. 1200–1220.]

[1] *Addit. MS.*, 32,107, fol. 176.

[2] "This deed hath a seale."—*C. Towneley. Addit. MS.*, 32,104, fol. 248 *b.*, and *Addit. MS.*, 32,109, fol. 18 *b.*

[*Towneley's MS.*, DD., *No.* 66. Witnesses to Hurleston Charter No. 3, p. 639.]

HIIS testibus—Willelmo filio Henrici, Ada de Mereton, Ricardo de Stainhole, Ricardo filio Henrici, Ricardo Walensi, Ricardo filio Roberti, Rogero et Ada filiis Ulfi, et multis aliis.

[*Ibid.*, *No.* 56. Witnesses to Aughton Charter No. 1, p. 544.]

HIIS testibus—Ricardo de Molines, Ricardo, parsona de Seftun, Gilberto de Scharesbrec, Henrico de Waletun, Roberto filio Osberti, Ricardo fratre suo, Rogero, Willelmo, Gilberto Cementariis et aliis.

[*Ibid.*, *No.* 61. Compare Aughton Charter No. 1, p. 544.]

NOTUM sit omnibus quod ego Johannes, filius Ricardi de Cruce concessi et remisi domino Thomæ Abbati de Cokersand et eiusdem loci conventui, totam terram quam prius de eisdem tenui in villa de Acton cum omnibus pertinenciis suis infra has divisas, scilicet, a Stanriford sequendo rivulum descendendo usque in Siweritpul, et ita ascendendo Siweritpul usque le Mor, et sic usque ad prædictam Stanriford, et homagium et servitium Hugonis de Mulnelewe et hæredum suorum de quodam tenemento in Egargard qui vocatur assartum Herberti; in puram et perpetuam elemosinam; in testimonium sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus—domino Roberto de Lathum, Johanne le Walays, Alano le Norrays, Gilberto de Halsale, Roberto le Molineus, Willelmo de Ayntre, Symone de Bikerstad et aliis. [S.D. 1246–1268.]

[*Ibid.*, *No.* 67. Witnesses to Aughton Charter No. 2, p. 545.]

HIIS testibus—domino R[oberto] de Lathum, Radulfo de Bickerstat, Waltero de Scaresbrec, Henrico de Liderlond, Roberto Walensi, Ada Capellano et aliis.

[*Ibid.*, *No.* 58. Compare Bickerstath, p. 548.]

OMNIBUS hoc scriptum, etc., Radulphus de Bickerstath, miles, [etc.]. Cum Abbas et Conventus de Cokersand concesserunt et dimiserunt ad feodi firmam antecessoribus meis, quoddam tenementum in villa de Bickerstath iuxta manerium de Bickerstath ex parte occidentali ; reddendo annuatim Abbati et Conventui et eorum successoribus duos solidos argenti ad duos anni terminos, videlicet, medietatem ad Pascha et aliam medietatem ad festum Sancti Michaelis; in testimonium sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus—domino Roberto de Tathum (? Lathum), domino Willelmo de Holland, domino Willelmo de Bradshagh, militibus, Ricardo de Molinewes de Seftonn, Ricardo de Wallays, Symone filio Simonis de Bikerstath, Ricardo de Caldecotes et aliis. Datum apud Cokersand die Martis in festo Natalis Domini, Anno Domini 1313.

[*Ibid.*, *No.* 53. Witnesses to Scarisbrick Charter No. 1, p. 551.]

HIIS testibus—Ricardo Wallense et filiis suis, Alano de Lidhate et filiis suis, Roberto de Hurlton et filiis suis, Roberto filio Osberti et filiis suis, Ricardo de Thornton et filiis suis, et aliis.

[*Ibid.*, *No.* 54. Compare Scarisbrick Charters Nos. 1 and 2, pp. 551–2.]

SCIANT quod nos frater E. (? Henricus), Abbas de Cokersand et eiusdem loci Conventus dedimus et concessimus Thomæ Banastre et hæredibus suis, totam terram nostram cum edificiis super dictam terram conflatis (*sic*), quam habuimus de dono Gilberti de Scarisbrec et de dono Walteri filii sui in villa de Scarisbrec ; habendam et tenendam de nobis et successoribus nostris, sibi et hæredibus suis, reddendo inde annuatim unum granum piperis ad festum Sancti Michaelis pro omni servitio . . . . . contra omnes gentes ; in testimonium sigillum nostrum apposuimus. Hiis testibus—Gilberto de Halsale, Johanne de Wallays, Madoco de Acton, Ricardo de Cruce, Symone de Bickerstat et multis aliis. [S.D. 1246–1268.]

[*Ibid.*, *No.* 68. Witnesses to Scarisbrick Charter No. 3, p. 553.]

HIIS testibus—Johanne Walensi, Madoco de Actun, Ada de Bikerstat, Ricardo Walensi, Ricardo de Senek^{r} (? Aintre), et aliis.

[*Ibid.*, *No.* 65. Witnesses to Sutton Charter No. 2, p. 597.]

HIIS testibus—Willelmo Blundell, Henrico Traverse, Ricardo filio Roberti, Ada le Mulines, Hugone le Norreis, Henrico de Waleton, Ricardo Walensi, Ricardo de Lewtona, Roberto de Mulines, Ricardo de Thorinton, Galfrido de Bradeheued et aliis.

[*Ibid.*, *No.* 64. Witnesses to Eltonhead Charter No. 1, p. 600.]

HIIS testibus—Willelmo Pincerna, Hugone de Eccleston, Henrico de Waletun, Willelmo Blundell, Ricardo le Walense, Henrico Traverse, Henrico, Thoma de Melling, Ricardo de Thornton.

[*Ibid.*, *No.* 63. Compare Barton Charter, p. 631.]

SCIANT [etc.], quod ego Robertus, filius Wronow de Barton dedi et concessi Deo et beatæ Mariæ de Cokersand et Canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, unam saillonem [terræ in Barton, quæ extendit] de villa in Harewer, et comuni pastura et aisiamentis prædictæ villæ pertinentibus; in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, pro anima domini regis Johannis et pro anima antecessorum et successorum suorum, et pro anima mea et patris et matris mei, et antecessorum et successorum meorum . . . . . contra omnes homines. Hiis testibus—Willelmo Blundell, Ricardo filio Roberti, Ricardo Walynse, Gilberto de Scaresbrec,

Roberto de Hurlton, Alano de Halsale, Roberto parsona eiusdem uillæ, Henrico de Holond, Benedicto de Lideate, Madoco de Actona, Wronew eiusdem uillæ [*i.e.* de Barton], Willelmo de Moles, Willelmo de Gild[us] et multis aliis. [S.D. 1216–1230 *c.*]

[Charter relating to Westhoughton. See pp. 675–694.]

HÆC Indentura testatur quod ego Agnes, quæ fuit uxor Willelmi del Rylands, dedi et concessi, et hac præsenti carta mea Indentata confirmavi Adæ, filio Ricardi del Grange, nepoti meo, totam partem meam unius messuagii, et totam partem meam unius molendini aquatici, et unius molendini equini, scituatorum in villa de Westhaslinden [*Westhoughton*], cum tota secta et omnibus aliis libertatibus dictis molendinis pertinentibus, in omnibus et singulis sicut dicta molendina mihi et dicto Adæ sunt concessa per feoffamentum domini Abbatis de Cokersand. Concessi etiam eidem Adæ, totam partem meam omnium illarum duarum acrarum terræ, cum pertinenciis, etc., quas Adam de Tonroo tenet in eadem villa. Concessi sibi etiam, totam partem meam omnium tenementorum quæ jacent infra heyam quam Thomas Hodgesonne del Rylondes tenet in dicta [villa]; habenda et tenenda eidem Adæ, hæredibus et assignatis suis ad terminum vitæ meæ, de prædictis Abbate et Canonicis; reddendo inde annuatim dictis Abbati et Canonicis, quatuordecim solidos et octo denarios Argenti ad duos anni terminos, etc., contra omnes homines imperpetuum. In testimonium sigillum meum apposui. Datum in festo Sancti Michaelis Archangeli, Anno 22 Edwardi 3. [29th September, 1348.][1]

[Final Concord relating to a messuage in York. See p. 528].

Assize Roll 1050, 52 Hen. iij., *m* 84.

THE Abbot of Kokersand claims against the Master of the Hospital of St. Leonard of York, and Thomas le Mareschal, one messuage with the appurtenances in York, as the right of his church of Kokersand, and in which the said Master and Thomas have no entry except after the demise which Henry, formerly Abbot of Kokersand, predecessor of the said Abbot, made thereof to Mariota de Crakhale, for the life of the said Mariota.

[1] *Addit. MS.*, 32,107, fol. 190 *b*.

Afterwards they made an agreement, viz., that the aforesaid Abbot acknowledged the said messuage to be the right of the Master and Brethren of the said Hospital, and remitted and quit-claimed it from himself and his successors, to the said Master and his successors to hold in perpetuity for nine shillings and sixpence yearly, for all service. And they have a chirograph.

CHARLES SIMMS & Co., Printers, Manchester.

The Fifty-seventh Report

(18th of the NEW SERIES)

OF THE

COUNCIL OF THE CHETHAM SOCIETY,

Read at the Annual Meeting, held by permission of the Feoffees, in the Audit Room of Chetham's Hospital, Manchester, on Friday, the 22nd of June, 1900, by adjournment from the 1st of March.

SINCE the last Report of the Council one volume has been issued to the Members, namely, the first volume of the *History of the Ancient Chapel of Stretford in Manchester Parish*, edited by MR. H. T. CROFTON, being the forty-second volume of the New Series of the Society's Publications, and the third for the year 1898–99.

It is now thirty years since the *History of Stretford* was first announced in the Society's List of contemplated Works, under the editorship of the late Mr. James Croston, but various reasons have hitherto prevented its appearance, and the Council is now glad to be able to announce the issue of the first portion of the book. Mr. Crofton deals in this volume with the topography of the district, with the Church, its Clergy and Officials, and with the Church Registers. In the topographical portion he deals fully with the waterways, roads, etymology, etc., of the township, while in the part dealing more particularly with the church, he

gives a list of the ministers with biographical notices, together with lists of the overseers, churchwardens, and other officials, not omitting some of the parish clerks, one of whom, Joseph Hampson, would seem from Mr. Crofton's description of him to have been quite a "character." A full Index will make its contents easily accessible to readers. The illustrations, for which the Members are indebted to Mr. Crofton, are fourteen in number; they add very much to the interest of the volume and include amongst others a portrait of the late Rev. John Booker, whose Histories of several of the Manchester Chapelries form a much valued portion of the first series of the Society's Publications, and a portrait of the late Mr. J. E. Bailey, at one time a member of the Council, and also Honorary Secretary of the Society. The book will run into three volumes, the second and third of which are ready for the printer. The principal subjects in the two volumes yet to be issued will be the Churchwardens Accounts and Vestry Minutes, Manorial Records, Eminent Families, and Miscellaneous History, and if these subjects are dealt with in the same complete manner as Mr. Crofton has treated those in the first volume the book may well be considered as an exhaustive history of the Stretford Chapelry, and a valuable addition both to the series of Histories of the Manchester Chapelries, issued by the Society, and also to the history of the County.

The other books in course of printing are the *Visitationes Exemptæ Jurisdictionis Abbatis et Conventus Beatæ Mariæ Virginis de Whalley*, edited by MISS ALICE M. COOKE, M.A., and Vol. II. Part II. of the *Cockersand Chartulary*, edited by MR. WILLIAM FARRER, both of which are making good progress. All these the Council hopes to issue during the present year. Three of the volumes will form the publications for 1899–1900.

Three years ago the Council in its Report invited contributions to a contemplated volume of Miscellanies. In addition to the contributions then mentioned, Mr. W. E. A. Axon has offered to edit for such a

volume a series of curious tracts, &c., on Charles Bennet, the Miraculous Child of Manchester (1679), and the Council hopes shortly to be in a position to issue a volume of Miscellanies. Of such volumes there are six in the Old Series, and they are among the most interesting of the Society's Works. No volume of Miscellanies has yet appeared in the New Series.

The Society has lost by death since the last Annual Meeting six members, the Very Rev. Dean Cowie, who was a member of the Council from 1873 to 1884, the Duke of Westminster, Mr. T. H. Hope, Mr. T. G. Rylands, F.S.A., F.L.S., Mr. R. Milne-Redhead, and Mr. J. E. Worsley, F.S.A.

The following further works are in progress:—

Life of Humphrey Chetham. By CHARLES W. SUTTON, Esq.

Materials for the History of the Church of Lancaster. Part III. By W. O. ROPER, Esq.

Account Book of Sir Nicholas Shireburn. By C. T. BOOTHMAN, Esq.

The Lancashire Recusants of 1716: being a True List of the names of those convicted as Popish Recusants at the several Quarter Sessions within the County Palatine of Lancaster. By JOSEPH GILLOW, Esq.

History of the Chapelry of Newton. By the Rev. ERNEST F. LETTS, M.A.

Dr. *The Treasurer in Account with the Chetham Society for the year ending February 28th, 1900.* **Cr.**

	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
By 158 Subscriptions for current year	158	0	0			
,, 19 do. Arrears collected	19	0	0			
,, 20 do. paid in advance	20	0	0			
				197	0	0
,, Books sold to Members				12	7	6
,, Lancashire and Yorkshire Railway Preference Stock Dividends				5	16	0
,, Overpaid in Subscriptions				0	1	0
,, Bank interest				3	16	0
				219	0	6
Balance from March 1st, 1899				284	17	2
				£503	17	8

	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
To C. Simms & Co. :—						
Vol. 40, Cockersand Chartulary, Vol. 2 Part 1	85	4	5			
Vol. 41, Bury Presbyterian Classis, Part 2	79	12	2			
	164	16	7			
Less reported at last meeting	100	0	0			
				64	16	7
Vol. 42, History of Stretford				120	11	5
Printing in progress reported Feb. 28th, 1898	13	2	6			
Printing in Progress :—						
On Account, Whalley	50	0	0			
,, Cockersand, Vol. 2 Part 2	10	0	0			
				60	0	0
Various printing, &c.				5	11	4
Stamped envelopes				1	16	8
,, Honorary Secretary--for sundries				3	8	6
,, Sutton & Co., Carriage of Vol. 40				3	17	6
,, Guardian Assurance Co.					10	0
,, Bank charges					11	1
,, Postages, &c.					13	0
				261	16	1
Balance, 28th February, 1900				242	1	7
				£503	17	8

Audited and found correct, July 13th, 1900.

J. HOLME NICHOLSON,
JOSEPH THOMPSON,
CHARLES J. B. TRAPPES, } Auditors.

J. JOSEPH JORDAN, Treasurer.

Chetham Society.

LIST OF MEMBERS

JUNE, 1900.

AMHERST, The Lord, F.S.A., Didlington Hall, Brandon, Norfolk
Anderson, John, M.D., Hamilton Villa, Ulverston
Armitage, Samuel, Pendleton, Manchester
Armitage, Ziba, Heathfield, Warrington
Armytage, Sir Geo. J., Bart., F.S.A., Clifton Woodhead, Brighouse
Aspinall, R. J., Standen Hall, Clitheroe
Assheton, Ralph, Downham Hall, Clitheroe
Atkinson, Rev. C. Chetwynd, D.D., Ashton-on-Mersey
Atkinson, Rev. Canon J. A., D.C.L., Vicarage, Gedney, Holbeach, Lincolnshire

BAILEY, Sir W. H., Sale Hall, Cheshire
Barlow, Mrs., 2, Mayfield Road, Kersal
Bateman, Charles T. Tallent-, 64, Cross Street, Manchester
Bennion, J. A., M.A., M.Sc., County Offices, Preston
Beswicke-Royds, Mrs., *see* Royds
Billington, Rev. Richard N., St. Peters, Lancaster
Bispham, William, 12, West 18th Street, New York
Blackburne, Rev. Foster G., The Rectory, Bury, Lancashire
Boothman, C. T., 14, Clarinda Park West, Kingstown, Dublin, and St. George's Club, Hanover Sq., London
Bridson, J. Ridgway, Bridge House, Bolton
Brierley, Henry, Mab's Cross, Wigan
Brockholes, W. Fitzherbert-, Claughton-on-Brock, Garstang
Brooke, Alexander, 34, Craven Hill Gardens, Bayswater, London, W.
Brooke, Sir Thomas, Bart., F.S.A., Armitage Bridge, near Huddersfield
Brooks, Samuel H., Slade House, Levenshulme.
Brown, Dr. R. C., 27, Winckley Square, Preston
Brown, Colonel H. T., Roodeye House, Chester
Buckley, G. F., Linfitts House, Delph, Oldham
Butcher, Samuel F., 13, Silver Street, Bury

CARINGTON, H. Herbert Smith, Stanley Grove, Manchester
Chorlton, Thomas, 32, Brazennose Street, Manchester
Christie, Richard Copley, M.A., LL.D., Ribsden, Bagshot, Surrey, *President*
Churchill, W. S., 102, Birch Lane, Longsight, Manchester
Cooke, J. H., Winsford, Cheshire
Cornish, J. E., St. Ann's Square, Manchester
Coward, John, Fountain Street, Ulverston
Crofton, H. T., 36, Brazennose Street, Manchester

DERBY, The Earl of, Knowsley, Prescot
Devonshire, The Duke of, Chatsworth
Dixon, Colonel George, Astle Hall, Chelford

EARLE, T. Algernon, 90, King Street, Manchester
Eastham, John, Town Clerk, Clitheroe
Eckersley, J. C., Ashfield, Wigan
Egerton of Tatton, The Earl, Tatton Park, Knutsford
Ellesmere, The Earl of, Worsley Hall
Ellis, Thomas Ratcliffe, 18, King Street, Wigan

FARRER, William, Marton House, Skipton
Fenton, James, M.A., F.S.A., Dutton Manor, Longridge, Preston
ffarington, Lieut.-Colonel R. A., Mariebonne, Wigan
Fishwick, Lieut.-Colonel Henry, F.S.A., The Heights, Rochdale
Fitzherbert-Brockholes, *see* Brockholes.
Fletcher, John S., Treherne House, West Hampstead
Fox, Rev. Arthur W., Todmorden

GARNETT, Stewart, The Rookery, Pendleton
Gillow, Joseph, Cheadle, near Manchester